GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF BASIC EDUCATION

NO. 170

12 FEBRUARY 2016

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATIVE MEASURES (PAM)

G.N. 222 of 1999 published in Government Gazette No. 19767 dated 18 February 1999

as amended by

G.N. 247 of 2000 published in Government Gazette No. 20986 dated 17 March 2000 G.N. 1430 of 2000 published in Government Gazette No. 21950 dated 29 December 2000 G.N. 155 of 2001 published in Government Gazette No. 22066 dated 17 February 2001 G.N. 774 of 2001 published in Government Gazette No. 22594 dated 24 August 2001 G.N. 1254 of 2001 published in Government Gazette No. 22878 dated 7 December 2001 G.N. 1400 of 2001 published in Government Gazette No. 22961 dated 19 December 2001 G.N. 78 of 2002 published in Government Gazette No. 23052 dated 25 January 2002 G.N. 244 of 2002 published in Government Gazette No. 23187 dated 1 March 2002 G.N. 1287 of 2002 published in Government Gazette No. 23934 dated 11 October 2002 G.N. 3417 of 2002 published in Government Gazette No. 24140 dated 12 November 2002 G.N. 267 of 2003 published in Government Gazette No. 24948 dated 21 February 2003 G.N. 1140 Published in Government Gazette No. 28264 dated 25 November 2005 G.N. 714 Published in Government Gazette No.29056 dated July 2006 G.N. 692 Published in Government Gazette No. 30134 dated 30 July 2007 G.N. 781 Published in Government Gazette No.30232 dated 29 August 2007 G.N. 25 Published in Government Gazette No. 30678 dated 18 January 2008 G.N. 948 Published in Government Gazette No. 38249 dated 27 November 2014

CONSOLIDATION OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT OF EDUCATORS DETERMINED IN TERMS OF SECTION 4 OF THE EMPLOYMENT OF EDUCATORS ACT 1998

I, Angie Matsie Motshekga, Minister of Basic Education have, in terms of section 4 of the Employment of Educators Act 1998, determined and consolidated the terms and conditions of employment of educators as set out in the Schedule below.

AM MOTSHEKGA

Minister of Basic Education

SCHEDULE

Personnel Administration Measures (PAM) determined by the Minister of Education in terms of the Employment of Educators Act 1998 (the Act) and the Regulations made in terms of the Act (Regulations)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACRO	NYMS	1
	TER A : POST PROVISIONING AND GRADING NORMS, WORKLOAD AND JOB	2
A.1	Scope Of Applicability	2
A.2	Norms/Guidelines For The Purposes Of Establishment Determination	2
A.3	Grading Of Institutions (ELRC Collective Agreements No. 3 of 2006 and No. 1 of 2008)	5
A.4	Workload Of School-Based Educators (ELRC Resolution No. 7 of 1998)	7
A.5	Duties And Responsibilities Of Educators (ELRC Resolution No. 8 of 1998)	10
Ann	exure A.1 : Post Distribution Model for the Allocation of Educator Posts to Schools	11
Ann	exure A.2 : Core Duties and Responsibilities: Teacher	18
Ann	exure A.3 : Core Duties and Responsibilities: Senior Teacher	21
Ann	exure A.4 : Core Duties and Responsibilities: Master Teacher	24
Ann	exure A.5 : Core Duties and Responsibilities: Departmental Head	27
Ann	exure A.6 : Core Duties and Responsibilities: Deputy Principal	30
Ann	exure A.7 : Core Duties and Responsibilities: Principal	32
Ann	exure A.8 : Core Duties and Responsibilities: Office-Based Educators	36
	TER B : APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFER OF EDUCATORS IN TERMS OF	
	ATIONAL REQUIREMENTS, POST STRUCTURE, SALARY AND QUALIFICATION FED MATTERS	
B.1	Relative Education Qualification Value (REQV)	
B.2	Post Structure	
B.3	Appointments in Education	
B.4	Possible Career Path Opportunities and Requirements for Appointment/Upgrade/Promotion	
B.5	Advertising and Filling of Educator Posts (ELRC Resolution 5 of 1998)	
B.6	Transfer of Serving Educators in Terms of Operational Requirements (ELRC Collective Agreement 2 of 2003)	
B.7	Position of a Principal in a Case where a School is Regraded (Upgraded or Downgraded) (Government Gazette No. 22594, dated 24 August 2001)	91
B.8	Salaries Applicable to Educator Posts	92
B.9	Salary Adjustments	. 101
B 10) Recognition For Improvement in REOV	102

B.11	Dates on which Salaries of Educators Employed at an Institution Commence and Terminate (Regulation 6 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)	104
B.12	Incorrectly Granted Remuneration (Regulation 13 of the Regulations regarding the terms an conditions of employment of educators)	d
B.13	Unauthorised Remuneration (Regulation 14 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)	106
Anne	exure B.1: Salary Adjustments: December 1984 to July 1995	107
Anno	exure B.2 : Implementation of the Broad Band Salary System on 1 July 1996	108
Anne	exure B.3 : Implementation of the New Post and Salary Structure on 1 April 2003 per Post Lev	
Anne	exure B.4 : Educator Salary Scales: July 1996 to July 2007 and Translation Tables January 20	
Anne	exure B.5 : OSD Key Salary Scale for Institution-Based and Office-Based Educators: January 2008 – July 2010 (Basic Salary)	
Anne	exure B.6 : OSD: Inclusive Remuneration Packages for Office-Based Educators (January 2008 April 2014)	
Anno	exure B.7 : Educator Non-OSD Salary Scales: July 2008 – May 2012	121
Anne	exure B.8 : Non-OSD: Inclusive Remuneration Packages for Office-Based Educators July 200 May 2012	
Anne	exure B.9 : OSD for Educations Therapists and Psychologists: Salary Scales, Post Class Code and Job Title Codes: 2010 - 2014	
Anne	exure B.10: OSD Rank and Salary Codes for School-Based and Office-Based Educators	126
CHAPT	FER C : ALLOWANCES AND OTHER PAYMENTS	130
C.1	General	130
C.2	Allowance to a Principal of a School with only One Educator Post (ELRC Collective Agreement No. 1 of 2008)	130
C.3	Allowance to Educators who Perform Supervisory Duties at Hostels	130
C.4	Acting Allowances	133
C.5	Educators Paid on a Per-Hour Basis for Tuition or Full-Time Educators who Perform Paid Overtime Duties	136
C.6	Educators Appointed on a Proportional Basis	137
C.7	Payment of Educators Voluntarily Performing Additional Duties (Government Gazette No 30536, dated 7 December 2007)	137
C.8	Educators who Perform Educational Supervisory Duties at Institutions for Learners with Behaviour Problems or at Special Schools Dealing with Children in terms of the Children's Aduring Institution Closure Periods that are Outside of Scheduled Working Time (ELRC Collective Agreement No. 7 of 2001 and Government Gazette No 22961, dated 19 December 2001)	
	TER D: PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS (Government Gazette No 34079, dated 7 March 201	-
D 1	Duties Performed in Respect of Public Examination	140

D.2	Remuneration for the Performance of Examination-Related Duties	141
D.3	Compensation for Travel and Subsistence Expenses	142
D.4	Criteria for the Appointment of Educators for Examination-Related Work	143
СНАРТ	TER E : AWARDS AND BENEFITS	146
E.1	Department-Specific Benefits and Awards	146
E.2	Measures Prescribed by Legislation not Administered by the Minister of Basic Education an Service Benefits which Apply to all Employees of the State	
E.3	Retrenchment Package	151
E.4	Employee-Initiated Severance Package (EISP) (Government Gazette No. 29056, dated 21 Ju 2006 and the Determination on the introduction of an employee-initiated severance package the public service (revised), January 2006)	for
Anne	exure E.1 : Allowance and Subsidies (Amounts)	153
СНАРТ	ER F : TIME OFF AND SECONDMENT	154
F.1	Introduction	154
F.2	General	154
F.3	Time Off	155
F.4	Secondment to Trade Unions	157
F.5	Secondment of Shop Stewards (ELRC Collective Agreement No. 2 of 2007)	159
ANN	EXURE F.1: SS Distribution	165
СНАРТ	ER G : GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE	166
G.1	Definitions	166
G.2	Objective	167
G.3	Adherence to Time Limits	167
G.4	Dealing with Grievances	167
Anne	exure G.1: Grievance Form	170
СНАРТ	ER H: LEAVE MEASURES	174
H.1	Definitions	174
H.2	Legislative Framework	175
H.3	General Provisions	176
H.4	Annual Leave	176
H.5	Sick Leave	184
H.6	Leave for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	190
H.7	Special Leave for Quarantine Purposes	190
H.8	Maternity Leave, Pre-Natal and Paternity Leave	190
H.9	Adoption and Surrogacy Leave	192
H.10	Family Responsibility Leave and Special Leave for Urgent Private Affairs	192
H.11	Special Leave FOR Professional and Personal Development and for Religious Observances.	194
H.12	Special Leave for Study Purposes	194
H.13	Special Leave for Examination Purposes.	194

H.1	4 Special Leave for Participating In Sporting, Cultural and Other Events	195
H.1	5 Special Leave in Extraordinary Circumstances	195
H.1	6 Unpaid Leave	195
dH.	17Unpaid Leave for Continuity OF Service	195
H.1	8 Leave Provisions for Educators in a Temporary Capacity (Fixed Term Contract) (PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2007, Government Gazette No. 30134, dated 30 July 2007 and the Determination on leave of absence in the public service, July 2009)	196
Anr	nexure H.1: Application for Leave of Absence: School-Based Educators (Government Gazette 38249, dated 27 November 2014)	
Anr	nexure H.2: Agreement: Special Leave for Study Purposes	199
CHAP	TER I : GENERAL PROVISIONS	200
CHAP I.1	TER I : GENERAL PROVISIONS Exemption from Payment for Instructions by Educational Institutions	
		200
I.1	Exemption from Payment for Instructions by Educational Institutions	200
I.1 I.2	Exemption from Payment for Instructions by Educational Institutions Full-Time Study Course	200 200
I.1 I.2 I.3	Exemption from Payment for Instructions by Educational Institutions Full-Time Study Course Official Channels of Communication	200 200 200
I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4	Exemption from Payment for Instructions by Educational Institutions Full-Time Study Course. Official Channels of Communication Replying to Questions.	200 200 200 200
I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 I.5	Exemption from Payment for Instructions by Educational Institutions Full-Time Study Course Official Channels of Communication Replying to Questions Lawful Instructions	200 200 200 200 201

ACRONYMS

ABC Activity-based costing

COLTS Culture of learning, teaching and services

DBE Department of Basic Education

DG Director-General

EEA Employment of Educators Act, 1998
EISP Employee initiated severance package
ELRC Education Labour Relations Council
EMD Education management development

GPS Global positioning system
GS General Secretary of the ELRC

HoD Head of Department

HPCSA Health Professions Council of South Africa ICT Information and communication technology

INSET In-service education for teachers

LIFO Last in, first out

LRA Labour Relations Act, 1995

LSEN Learners with special education needs
MASP Mutually agreed to severance package
MEC Member of the Executive Council
MTEF Medium term expenditure framework
NEPA National Education Policy Act, 1996
NQF National Qualifications Framework
OSD Occupation Specific Dispensation

PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000

PAM Personnel Administrative Measures REQV Relative education qualification value

RSA Republic of South Africa

SACE South African Council for Educators SASA South African Schools Act, 1996

SGB School governing body
SMT School management team
SRC Student Representative Council

SS Shop steward

Acronyms 1

CHAPTER A

POST PROVISIONING AND GRADING NORMS, WORKLOAD AND JOB DESCRIPTIONS

- A.1 SCOPE OF APPLICABILITY
- A.2 NORMS/GUIDELINES FOR THE PURPOSES OF ESTABLISHMENT DETERMINATION
- A.3 GRADING OF INSTITUTIONS
- A.4 WORKLOAD OF SCHOOL-BASED EDUCATORS
- A.5 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF EDUCATORS

ANNEXURE

Annexure A.1	Post distribution model for the al	llocation of educator posts to schools
Annexure A.2	Core duties and responsibilities:	Teacher
Annexure A.3	Core duties and responsibilities:	Senior Teacher
Annexure A.4	Core duties and responsibilities:	Master Teacher
Annexure A.5	Core duties and responsibilities:	Departmental Head
Annexure A.6	Core duties and responsibilities:	Deputy Principal
Annexure A.7	Core duties and responsibilities:	Principal
Annexure A.8	Core duties and responsibilities:	Office-based educators

A.1 SCOPE OF APPLICABILITY

- A.1.1 This PAM is applicable to all educators as defined in the EEA.
- A.1.2 There may, in respect of the matters regulated in this PAM, be no deviation from the prescribed measures: Provided that should there be cases not covered in the measures contained herein or should there be any doubt as to the application of the provisions in individual cases, or should there be cases that could justify a deviation from a measure, particulars thereof shall be submitted to the DBE, with a view to a decision regarding such application or possible deviation by the Minister of Basic Education with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance in the event of an amendment or supplementation having a financial implication, after negotiation and agreement in terms of the LRA.

A.2 NORMS/GUIDELINES FOR THE PURPOSES OF ESTABLISHMENT DETERMINATION

A.2.1 Educator personnel

- A.2.1.1 The educator post establishment of the DBE consists of the posts created by the Minister.
- A.2.1.2 The educator post establishment of a provincial department of education consists of the posts created by the MEC responsible for education in terms of the measures set out in paragraph A.2.2.

- A.2.1.3 The educator post establishment of an education institution or office consists of the posts allocated to such an institution or office from the educator establishment of the provincial department of education by the head of such a department. The allocation of educator posts to schools by a HoD of a provincial department of education must be done in terms of the measures set out in paragraph A.2.3.
- A.2.2 Creation of educator posts by a MEC responsible for education in a province (Government Gazette No 19627, dated 18 December 1998, as amended by Government Gazette No 24077, dated 15 November 2002) (Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators (Schedule))
- A.2.2.1 The MEC responsible for education in a province must determine the educator post establishment of the provincial department of education in terms of section 5(1)(b) of the EEA, in accordance with any applicable policy made in terms of NEPA.
- A.2.2.2 In determining the post establishment of a provincial department of education, the MEC must –
- A.2.2.2.1 Consult with the trade unions in that province which are members of the ELRC and governing body organisations which are active in that province.
- A.2.2.2.2 Take into account
 - (a) The budget of the provincial department of education.
 - (b) The effect that the post establishment will have on the employment security of educators.
 - (c) The need for redress in the implementation and promotion of curriculum policy in keeping with the basic values and principles set out in section 195 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.
 - (d) The fact that the division between expenditure on personnel and nonpersonnel costs in the budget should be educationally and financially justifiable and in accordance with national policy that may exist in this regard.
 - (e) The fact that the division between expenditure on educator and non-educator personnel costs in the budget should be educationally, administratively and financially justifiable and in accordance with national policy that may exist in this regard.
- A.2.2.3 In determining the educator post establishment of the provincial department of education, the MEC must take into account the terms and conditions of employment of educators that may be affected by the post establishment, including provisions for leave, substitution and remuneration-related issues and may not vary any of these terms and conditions of employment.
- **A.2.3 Distribution of educator posts to schools by a HoD** (Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators (Schedule))

- A.2.3.1 The HoD of a provincial department of education must, in terms of section 5(2) of the EEA, determine the educator post establishment of each public school in the province in question –
- A.2.3.1.1 By applying the post distribution model set out in Annexure A.1.
- A.2.3.1.2 By taking into account:
 - (a) The post establishment of the provincial department of education as contemplated in paragraph A.2.2.
 - (b) The need for redress in the implementation and promotion of curriculum policy. The HoD of a provincial department of education must determine an annual programme in this regard after consultation with trade union parties to the ELRC and the governing body organisations that are active in that province.

A.2.4 Post level ratio norms

- A.2.4.1 The distribution of personnel, that is, the provision of "posts" on the fixed establishment over the various post levels according to the post level ratio norm, must be based on full-time incumbents.
- A.2.4.2 Educators employed on a proportional basis, as well as part-time units who are paid on a per hour basis must be converted to full-time incumbent units. (This does not include full-time units remunerated for additional work.)
- A.2.4.3 For the purposes of the determining of the number of "posts" on the fixed establishment, substitutes on post level 1 must not be taken into account.
- A.2.4.4 The distribution of educators over post levels, including proportional appointments, must be monitored by the relevant provincial department of education every term.
- A.2.4.5 The distribution of educators over the various post levels in a particular reporting year, (excluding substitutes on post level 1), must conform to the prescribed post level ratio norms.
- A.2.4.6 Educators who hold lower post level gradings, but who are utilised on higher post levels and are remunerated on the higher post level must, for the purposes of the application of the formula be deemed to occupy posts on a higher level.
- A.2.4.7 The post level ratio norm shown in paragraph A.2.4.8 below is the most favourable distribution of educators (incumbents/full-time equivalent units) over post levels that can be applied. This means that the provision (number of incumbents) applicable to higher post levels that are not utilised, may be used as incumbent numbers on lower post levels.
- A.2.4.8

Post level	Ratio per 1 000 educators
1	697,20

2	182,20
3	84,50
4	34,20
5	,95
6	,95

Note:

In the calculation of the number of educators at every post level, fractions must be omitted, e.g. 91.7 = 91. The fractions that are omitted must be added to the calculated provision of educators at post level 1.

- **A.2.5** Provision of posts of education therapist (ELRC Resolution No. 5 of 1997)
- A.2.5.1 Post provisioning norms for special schools in respect of education therapists are additional to post provisioning in respect of other categories of educators, namely those with teaching or psychological responsibilities.
- A.2.5.2 The following post provisioning norms apply in respect of education therapists:

Disability of learners	Number of posts per learner
Cerebral palsied	0,050
Physically disabled	0,040
Specifically learning disabled	0,033
Visually impaired	0,010
Hearing impaired	0,010
Epileptic	0,020
Autistic	0,033
Severely intellectually impaired	0,010

- A.2.5.3 In order to determine the number of therapist posts to be provided to a school, the number of learners in each disability category is multiplied by the applicable norm in paragraph A.2.5.2. Fractions of posts, which may occur after the calculated values in respect of all the categories of disability have been added together, are ignored. However, with regard to the provision of the first and only post to a school, a fraction of 0,5 or more will be rounded to a full post, unless the department concerned is able to render the required service by means of centrally based therapists.
- A.2.5.4 Each learner may only be counted once even though they may be multiple disabled. Learners who are multiple disabled are counted under the category of disability that is, for purposes of post provisioning, more favourable.
- A.2.5.5 For every multiple of 5 therapist posts, one post will be a supervisory post provided that at least 3 posts should be allocated in respect of a specific discipline of therapy (speech, physio- or occupational) for the allocation of a Chief Education Therapist post in respect of such discipline. Allocation of disciplines of therapy should be done in accordance with the specific needs of the school.
- **A.3 GRADING OF INSTITUTIONS** (ELRC Collective Agreements No. 3 of 2006 and No. 1 of 2008)

- A.3.1 The salary level of a principal of a school is determined by the grading of the school, which is done in accordance with the number of educator posts allocated to a school in terms of national norms. In respect of special schools (LSEN schools) the number of educator posts allocated to a school for this purpose, includes all educator posts allocated in terms of national norms (educators and therapists).
- A.3.2 The grading of a school determines the salary range of the principal as indicated in the second column of the table below, and applies to a fully qualified principal.

Educator posts on the departmental establishment of the school	salary range	Grading	Minimum posts required for up- grading	Number of posts to which the establish- ment must drop before the institution will be down-graded
1	Minimum notch code: 56 Maximum notch	One person school	2	-
	code: 138			
2 – 3	Minimum notch code: 108 Maximum notch	P1	4	1
	code: 186			
4 – 12	Minimum notch code: 126	P2	13	2
	Maximum notch code: 201			
13 – 24	Minimum notch code: 144	P3	26	10
	Maximum notch code: 215			
25 – 45	Minimum notch code: 159	P4	47	22
	Maximum notch code: 218			
46 +	Minimum notch code: 180	P5	-	43
	Maximum notch code: 221			

- A.3.3 A school is up-graded to a higher grading level if, for two consecutive years, the educator post allocation to the school reaches or exceeds the number of posts required for the up-grading of the school as indicated in the table above.
- A.3.4 A school is down-graded to a lower grading level if, for two consecutive years, the educator post allocation to the school drops to or below the number of posts that will effect such down-grading as indicated in the table.
- A.3.5 Re-grading of schools should be done on an annual basis and should be effective from 1 January, based on the school's post establishments of the previous year and of the current year. The higher salary notch will apply from date of up-grading of the school.

- A.3.6 Where the enrolment of a school increases or decreases substantially, affecting the post allocation to the school substantially, and sufficient evidence exists that the new enrolment and accompanying post allocation will be maintained for a reasonable period, the HoD may immediately re-grade the school in accordance with the relevant post allocation.
- A.3.7 The HoD may grade a new school in accordance with the enrolment and accompanying post allocation that the school is expected to maintain for a reasonable period.

A.3.8 Measures applicable at implementation on 1 July 2005

- A.3.8.1 These grading norms came into effect on 1 July 2005. All existing schools should have been graded with effect from 1 July 2005 in terms of these norms, based on the 2005 or 2006 post allocation to a school, whichever was more favourable.
- A.3.8.2 Where the principal's salary was to be increased as a result of the implementation of the norms, it became effective on 1 July 2005 after implementation of the general salary adjustment and salary progression that might have taken place on the same date. An increase in a principal's salary as a result of the implementation of the new norms is not regarded as an upgrading of the post and would, therefore, not require any procedure that applies to filling of a new post or a waiting period, as is the case with the upgrading of schools.
- A.3.9 Where the new norms had the effect that the salary applicable to the post was lower than the salary of the incumbent principal as on the day the agreement became effective, such a principal will retain his/her salary range for as long as the school maintains the 1 July 2005 grading. Such a principal will still be eligible for salary progression up to the maximum of his/her salary range. A subsequent grading of the school to below the level on which it was graded on 1 July 2005, will affect the principal's position in terms of the measures applicable to the regrading of schools.
- **A.4 WORKLOAD OF SCHOOL-BASED EDUCATORS** (ELRC Resolution No. 7 of 1998)

A.4.1 Introduction

- A.4.1.1 These measures cover all full-time educators (including psychologists, therapists and counsellors) that are school based.
- A.4.1.2 The work done by educators includes the following core duties covered during a *formal school day* (with or without contact with the learners) and outside the *formal school day*.

A.4.1.2.1 During the formal school day

- (a) Scheduled teaching time.
- (b) Relief teaching.
- (c) Extra and co-curricular duties.

- (d) Pastoral duties (ground, detention, scholar patrol, etc.).
- (e) Administration.
- (f) Supervisory and management functions.
- (g) Professional duties (meetings, workshops, seminars, conferences) etc.).
- (h) Planning, preparation and evaluation.

A.4.1.2.2 Outside the formal school day

- (a) Planning, preparation and evaluation.
- (b) Extra and co-curricular duties.
- (c) Professional duties (meetings, workshops, seminars, conferences).
- (d) Professional development.
- A.4.1.3 Each post level within a school has different duties and responsibilities, encompassing the core duties outlined in paragraph A.4.1.2 above, but to a varying degree.
- A.4.1.4 There should be an equitable distribution of workload between the various post levels and within a post level to ensure that educators on a particular level or an individual educator is not over burdened.
- A.4.1.5 The expectation is that every educator must be able to account for 1800 actual working hours per annum.

A.4.2. Workload per educator

- A.4.2.1 All educators should be at school during the *formal school day*, which should not be less than 7 hours per day, except for special reasons and with the prior permission of the principal. The principal will exercise his/her discretion in this regard based on provincial policy.
- A.4.2.2 The 7 hours per day includes the breaks and the period/s in which the learners are not at school.
- A.4.2.3 Scheduled teaching time during the formal school day will be specified with time allocation per post level. The principal must determine the allocation of subjects, timetable and resultant scheduled teaching time after consultation with the educator staff.
- A.4.2.4 All other duties are specified and allocated by the principal after consultation with the educator staff. Educators will be expected to perform the core duties, as outlined in paragraph A.5.2, both within and outside of the *formal school day*, and with the understanding that none of these may diminish the overall amount of *scheduled teaching time* or negatively impact upon the curriculum.

- A.4.2.5 An educator shall, during his/her official duty, give his/her full attention to the duties entrusted to him/her and shall not without the consent of the head of the relevant institution or office be absent from his/her school or institution during his/her hours of official duty. (*Regulation 23, Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment in education*)
- A.4.2.6 All educators may be required by the employer to attend programmes for ongoing professional development, up to a maximum of 80 hours per annum. These programmes must be conducted outside the *formal school day* or during the vacations. The employer shall give at least one term notice of programmes to be conducted during the school vacations.

A.4.3 Scheduled teaching time per post level

- A.4.3.1 The time allocated for teaching in respect of different post levels will differ according to the size of the school. In smaller schools principals and their deputy principals are required to do more teaching than in large schools with bigger staff establishments. The actual hours must therefore be established in relation to the curriculum needs of the school, the timetable and staff establishment of the school. Scheduled teaching time is expressed as a percentage of the total time that learners in the particular grades are required to be taught.
- A.4.3.2 The allocation of *scheduled teaching time* should be done in such a manner that it:-
- A.4.3.2.1 Maximises the individual abilities of all educators.
- A.4.3.2.2 Optimises teaching and learning at the institutional level.
- A.4.3.3 In general terms, the following may be considered as guidelines in determining the *scheduled teaching time*:-

Primary School	Ratio per 1 000 educators	
D +1 11	D (1000/	
Post level 1	Between 85% and 92%	
Post level 2	Between 85% and 90%	
Deputy Principal	60%	
Principal	Between 10% and 92%, depending on his/her post level	
	NB . Principals of one-person schools are expected to teach 100% of the scheduled teaching time.	

Secondary School	Ratio per 1 000 educators	
Post level 1	Between 85% and 90%	
Post level 2	85%	
Deputy Principal	60%	
Principal	Between 5% and 60% depending on his/her post level	

A.5 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF EDUCATORS (ELRC Resolution No. 8 of 1998)

A.5.1 Introduction

- A.5.1.1 The ability of our education system to compete in an increasingly global economy depends on our ability to prepare both learners and educators for new or changing environments. This is in line with the mission in the corporate plan of the DBE to ensure that all South Africans receive flexible life-long learning and education and training of high quality.
- A.5.1.2 Management in education should be able to draw on the professional competencies of educators, build a sense of unity of purpose and reinforce their belief that they can make a difference. When and where appropriate, authorities need to allocate authority and responsibility that will ensure the building of human resource capacity.
- A.5.1.3 In addition to the core duties and responsibilities specified in this section, certain specialised duties and responsibilities may be allocated to staff in an equitable manner by the appropriate representative of the employer.

A.5.2 Core duties and job descriptions

Refer to the following annexure:

Annexure A.2:	Core duties and responsibilities:	Teacher
Annexure A.3:	Core duties and responsibilities:	Senior Teacher
Annexure A.4:	Core duties and responsibilities:	Master Teacher
Annexure A.5:	Core duties and responsibilities:	Departmental Head
Annexure A.6:	Core duties and responsibilities:	Deputy Principal
Annexure A.7:	Core duties and responsibilities:	Principal
Annexure A.8:	Core duties and responsibilities:	Office-based educators

Annexure A.1

POST DISTRIBUTION MODEL FOR THE ALLOCATION OF EDUCATOR POSTS TO SCHOOLS (Government Gazette No 19627, dated 18 December 1998, as amended by Government Gazette No 24077, dated 15 November 2002, as amended in 2008 per CEM decision (inclusion of new subjects)

PRINCIPLES ON WHICH THE MODEL IS BASED

The model is based on the principle that available posts are distributed among schools, proportionally to their number of weighted learners.

The concept of "weighted learner", instead of actual learner, is used to enable schools to compete on an equal footing for posts. As some learners and some learning areas require more favourable post allocations than others, each learner is given a certain weighting that reflects its relative need in respect of post provisioning. Other factors like the size of the school, the need to redistribute resources and the need to ensure equal access to the curriculum may require that additional weighted learners be allocated to some schools. A weighted learner enrolment for each school is determined, which, in relation to the total learner enrolment of the province, reflects its relative claim to the total pool of available posts in the province.

FACTORS THAT ARE BEING TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN DETERMINING THE POST PROVISIONING NEEDS OF SCHOOLS AND LEARNERS

Educational and administrative factors that impact differently on the post provisioning needs of learners and of schools for which specific provision is made in the model are the following:

- The maximum ideal class size applicable to a specific learning area or phase. This ideal maximum value also takes into account complicating factors that may apply, such as additional contact time required between educator and learner and the requirement to attend to learners in more than one place at the same time. Although the situation in South Africa is such that ideal maximum class sizes cannot be complied with, these ideal values form a basis of comparison between the requirements of all the learning areas and grades.
- Period load of educators. It is common practice that educators in the secondary school phases have a lower period load than educators in the primary school phases. This is mainly as a result of more complex time tables and subject combinations. A lower period load implies a more favourable overall learner-educator ratio. The norms used in this regard are based on average prevailing practices and do not represent workload policy.
- Need to promote a learning area. By providing a more favourable learner-educator ratio in respect of a learning area in grades 10 to 12, schools can be motivated to promote such a learning area. This may only be done in terms of national or provincial policy in this regard.
- The size of the school. The smaller a school, the more difficult it is to manage with a certain learner-educator ratio and the more favourable it should be. This matter is addressed by adding a certain constant number of weighted learners to each school. The constant additional number of weighted learners could be seen as providing for a school's principal post, or for part of it, independently from the number of learners. It could also be seen as providing for posts to deal with certain basic responsibilities that each school has, irrespective of its size.

- The number of grades. Especially in respect of smaller schools, it is more complex to manage a school with a relatively large number of grades than a similar sized school with only a few grades. This matter is addressed by linking the additional number of weighted learners, referred to under the previous point, to the number of grades. A further increase in the number of weighted learners of a combined school is required to compensate for the management complexity of such a school.
- More than one language medium of instruction. In order to deal with this complicating factor, the number of weighted learners that is granted per grade in terms of the previous point, is increased if more than one language medium of instruction is used in the particular grade. A HoD may set a certain minimum number or percentage of the learners in a grade that must receive tuition in a second language before recognition is given in this way.
- Disabilities of learners. These learners require additional support from various categories of personnel. Norms with regard to the provisioning of educator posts, including teaching staff, therapists and psychologists still need to be determined. Until new norms have been determined, the norms for the allocation of educator (teaching staff) posts that applied in terms of the 1998 Post Provisioning Model, as published in Government Gazette No. 119627 on 18 December 1998, as well as the norms that applied in respect of therapist and psychologist posts, will continue to apply except in schools where the allocation is done in terms of a field testing of norms that are in the process of being developed. The weightings that apply to learners for purposes of allocating educator posts in terms of the Post Distribution Model are as follows:

Specifically Learning Disabled	3.0
Severely Intellectually Impaired	3.0
Epileptic	3.0
Cerebral Palsied	4.0
Physically Disabled	4.0
Severe Behaviour Problems	5.0
Hard of Hearing	5.0
Partially sighted	5.0
Blind	5.0
Deaf	5.0
Autistic	6.0

In accordance with specific circumstances in a department, each of the above weightings may be increased, after consultation with trade unions who are members of the ELRC, by between 0% and 20%. It is important to note that the weightings that apply to learners based on their curriculum, school phase, instruction media or the fact that both primary and senior secondary phases are provided for, do not apply to these learners.

Learners who are mildly to moderately learning disabled are weighted in terms of the curriculum they follow and not in terms of their disability. If they are accommodated in so-called special schools where they receive vocational training, they are counted as 2.5 weighted learners each.

Access to the Curriculum. In order to ensure affordable and fair access of learners to the curriculum, the numbers of learners that are fully funded in respect of subjects that are more expensive to offer need to be regulated. (Certain subjects are more expensive than others because they require smaller classes and/or special equipment and facilities.) A HoD, therefore, may identify specific schools at which the offering of such subjects should take

place as well as the maximum number of learners at such schools that should take the subjects concerned. This means that a maximum number (or percentage) of learners may be set in respect of a particular subject at a particular school. Should a school exceed such a limit, the excess learners will be funded in terms of the norms applicable to the least expensive subject. It is possible that the maximum number of learners that will be counted as taking a particular subject at a particular school may be specified as zero even though such a subject was considered for post provisioning purposes in the past. This would mean that all such learners taking such a subject would be counted as if they are taking the least expensive subject for purposes of post provisioning.

In order to assist a school to introduce such a subject, a certain minimum number of learners may be counted for post provisioning purposes during a phasing in period, even though the actual number of learners taking the subject is lower than this number. The implementation of these measures must be in accordance with a department's policy on redress in the implementation and promotion of the curriculum.

- Poverty. In order to compensate for the negative impact that poverty has on learning, the poverty grading of a school is also taken into account.
- Level of funding. Policy may require that different phases be funded at different levels. Currently, all grades are set at a 100% funding level while Grade R is set at a funding level of 0%. This is merely a tool that could be used if and when required.
- Ad Hoc factors. Certain factors that are not considered above, such as an unexpected growth in learner numbers, may exist at a particular school and may justify the allocation of additional posts to such a school. These posts must be allocated from an additional pool of posts that need to be created for this purpose.

WEIGHTING NORMS

The following norms and principles will apply in respect of all learners:

(a) Grades 1 to 9:

Based on the principle that uniform curricula apply to learners in schools in all phases up to grade 9, the following formula is used to determine the weighting of a learner:

c divided by the ideal maximum class size, divided by the average prevailing period load, multiplied by the funding level.

$$(w = c/m/l \times f)$$

The value of c is set at 40 and refers to the highest ideal maximum class size in relation to which others are expressed.

Grade	Max Class size	Period load (%)	Funding level	Weight
	(m)	(1)	(f)	(w)
R	35	96	0	0
1 to 4	35	96	100	1,190
5 to 6	40	96	100	1,042
7	37	96	100	1,126

8 to	37	87	100	1,2426

- (b) Grades 10 to 12:
- In view of the variety of learning areas, each learner is weighted separately in terms of his or her curriculum.
- A total number of weighted learners (subject-learner weight or slw) is determined for the learners in a particular grade (10, 11 or 12) taking a particular subject by means of the following formula:

The number of learners taking the subject (l_s) , multiplied by 40, divided by the ideal maximum class size, multiplied by the promotion factor (p), divided by the average period load (l), multiplied by the funding level (f), multiplied by the relevant weekly time allocation (t), divided by 27,5.

$$(slw = l_s \times 40/m \times p/l \times f \times t / 27,5)$$

In view of the fact that some subjects are compulsory for all learners and others may be limited in respect of the number of learners that will be recognized for post provisioning purposes, the following procedure needs to be followed:

All learners are required to take 4 subjects from Group A as follows: 2 official languages, Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy and Life orientation. Therefore, the total weighting of all learners in a particular grade (l_g) in respect of the subjects in Group A is:

$$wl(A) = (2 \times (40/37 \times 1/0.84 \times 4.5/27.5) + (40/35 \times 1/0.84 \times 4.5/27.5) + (40/37 \times 1/0.84 \times 2/27.5)) \times l_g$$

$$= 0.7374 \times 1_{g}$$

In respect of Group B subjects, each learner may take any 3 subjects. Therefore, the maximum number of learner-subject combinations in respect of the various subjects in Group B (n_m) , in respect of a particular grade in a school is 3 times the actual number of learners in that grade $(3 \times 1_g)$. The calculation of the total weighting of learners in a particular grade in respect of Group B subjects is done as follows:

In respect of each subject listed under Group B (excluding "all other Group B subjects"), calculate the weighted learners by means of the formula slw = $40/m \times p/l \times f \times t/27,5 \times r$ number of learners taking the subject. By adding the values of swl for all these subjects a value for swl(1) is obtained.

If the total number of subject-learner combinations (n_t) used for the calculation in (a) is less than the maximum number of subject-learner combinations (n_m) that can apply, determine the value of $n_d = n_m - n_t$.

Calculate $slw(2) = n_d \times 40/37 \times 1/0.84 \times 4/27.5 = n_d \times 0.1872$.

The total number of weighted learners for the grade in respect of Group B subjects is slw(B) = slw(1) + slw(2).

If the total number of learner-subject combinations (n_t) used for the calculation in (a) is higher than the maximum number of learners (n_m) that can apply, adjust the value swl(1) calculated in (a) above by multiplying it with n_d/n_m to obtain a value for wl(B).

A total number of weighted learners for the particular grade is then determined as wl(A) + wl(B).

The following norms apply:

Subject	Ideal	Promot	Period	Time	Funding
	(m)	(p)	(1)	(t)	(f)
Group A					
Official languages	37	1	84	4,5	100
Mathematics or Mathematical	35	1	84	4,5	100
Literacy					
Life Orientation	37	1	84	2,0	100
Group B					
Agricultural Management	15	1	84	4	100
Practices					
Agricultural Technology	15	1	84	4	100
Agricultural Science	37	1	84	4	100
Dance Studies	15	1	84	4	100
Design	12	1	84	4	100
Dramatic Arts	12	1	84	4	100
Music	6	1	84	4	100
Visual Arts	12	1	84	4	100
Civil Technology	15	1	84	4	100
Electrical Technology	20	1	84	4	100
Mechanical Technology	15	1	84	4	100
Engineering Graphics and Design	15	1	84	4	100
Computer Applications	25	1	84	4	100
Technology					
Information Technology	25	1	84	4	100
Life Sciences	32	1	84	4	100
Physical Sciences	30	1	84	4	100
Consumer Studies	25	1	84	4	100
Hospitality Studies	20	1	84	4	100
All other Group B subjects	37	1	84	4	100

Note: The values that appear in the table as promotion factors are all set as 1. This means that no provision is made in the table for the promotion of any of these subjects. Should provision be made in policy that a certain subject should be promoted by, say 7%, the value of "1" would become "1,07". The promotion factor per subject should be included in the provincial curriculum policy and would apply equally to all learners counted in the subject.

(c) A further distinction between schools is made based on the size of the school, the number of grades and whether or not more than one language medium of instruction is used. Provision for this is made by adding a certain number of weighted learners to a school's weighted enrolment linked to each recognized language group (maximum of 2 language groups) and each grade provided for at the school. The following values apply:

A base number of weighted learners must be added to each school. Any value from 10 to 20, in accordance with a department's needs in this regard, will apply. A head of a provincial department must select a value that will ensure a proper balance in the allocation of posts to institutions of different sizes.

Additional weighted learners must be added in respect of each grade in which learners are enrolled. If learners in a particular grade are taught in more than one language medium, a further additional weighting will apply in respect of that grade. (A minimum number (or percentage) of learners in a particular grade receiving tuition in a second language may be specified before the additional provision applies. This additional weighting only applies once, irrespective of the number of additional languages that may apply):

Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Primary												
language	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
group												
Second												
language	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	6	6
group												

Any of the values in the table may be increased by a maximum of 2, provided that the head of a provincial department is satisfied that such an increase would lead to a more equitable allocation of posts.

In respect of a combined school, the base number of 10 to 20 weighted learners that is granted to a school in terms of paragraph (c), is granted in respect of both the primary school phase and the secondary school phase that the school has. For this purpose the secondary school phase must include learners in any of grades 10 to 12.

(a) The total number of weighted learners in each school is then adjusted in terms of its poverty ranking.

The head of a provincial department must set aside a certain percentage of its available posts for poverty redress based on the department's relative level of internal inequality. The Minister may from time to time set the maximum percentage that provincial departments may use for this purpose. Until this limit is revised, it is set at 5%.

The redress posts are to be distributed to schools based on the relative poverty of the learners of a school, using an appropriate index within the framework of the indices utilized by the province in the National Norms and Standards for School Funding. The basis on which the redress posts are to be distributed among schools is as follows:

School quintiles	Allocation from redress pool or posts
Poorest 20%	30% of posts
Next 20%	27.5% of posts
Next 20%	22.5% of posts
Next 20%	15% of posts
Least poor 20%	5% of posts

After the total number of weighted learners for each school has been determined, the number of posts to be allocated to a school is determined by means of the following formula:

Posts = Total number of posts available, multiplied by weighted learners of school, divided by total weighted learners of all schools.

COMMUNICATION OF NEW POST ESTABLISHMENTS WITH SCHOOLS

Where a school's establishment is likely to change in any school year, the adjusted post establishment should, as far as possible, be communicated to the school on or before 30 September preceding the school year.

ROLE OF THE DBE

Provincial departments are required to adhere to the intent and spirit of these norms. Where a province deviates from any of these norms it needs to justify such deviation to the DBE. The DBE may require information from time to time from provinces in order to ensure that these norms are being implemented. Provinces are thus required to comply with these requests.

Annexure A.2

1. TEACHER

JOB TITLE: Educator - public school

RANK: Teacher

POST LEVEL: 1

2. THE AIM OF THE JOB

To engage in class teaching, including the academic, administrative, educational and disciplinary aspects and to organise extra and co-curricular activities so as to ensure that the education of the learners is promoted in a proper manner.

3. CORE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE JOB

The duties and responsibilities of the job are individual and varied, depending on the approaches and needs of the particular school, and include, but are not limited to, the following:

3.1 Teaching

- 3.1.1 To engage in class teaching which will foster a purposeful progression in learning and which is consistent with the learning areas and programmes of subjects and grades as determined.
- 3.1.2 To be a class teacher.
- 3.1.3 To prepare lessons taking into account orientation, regional courses, new approaches, techniques, evaluation, aids, etc. in their field.
- 3.1.4 To take on a leadership role in respect of the subject, learning area or phase, if required.
- 3.1.5 To plan, co-ordinate, control, administer, evaluate and report on learners' academic progress.
- 3.1.6 To recognise that learning is an active process and be prepared to use a variety of strategies to meet the outcomes of the curriculum.
- 3.1.7 To establish a classroom environment which stimulates positive learning and actively engages learners in the learning process.
- 3.1.8 To consider and utilise the learners' own experiences as a fundamental and valuable resource.

3.2 Extra- & co-curricular

3.2.1 To assist the departmental head to identify aspects which require special attention and to assist in addressing them.

PERSONNEL	ADMINISTRATIVE .	MEASURES	(PAM)

2 2 2	T 4 C 41	1 4 1 1	1	10 0	11 1	. 1 . /1
3.2.2	To cater for the	ediicational and	general	welfare of a	II learners	in his/her care
J.4.4	10 cater for the	caucational and	Scholar	WCIIaic OI a	II ICUITICIS	III III3/ IICI Cuic.

3.2.3 To assist the principal in overseeing learner counselling and guidance, careers, discipline and the general welfare of all learners.

3.3 Administrative

- 3.3.1 To co-ordinate and control all the academic activities of each subject taught.
- 3.3.2 To control and co-ordinate stock and equipment which is used and required.
- 3.3.3 To perform or assist with one or more of other non-teaching administrative duties such as:
- 3.3.3.1 Secretary to general staff meeting and/or others.
- 3.3.3.2 Fire drill and first aid.
- 3.3.3.3 Timetabling.
- 3.3.3.4 Collection of fees and other monies.
- 3.3.3.5 Staff welfare.
- 3.3.3.6 Accidents.

3.4 Interaction with stakeholders

- 3.4.1 To participate in agreed school/educator appraisal processes in order to regularly review their professional practice with the aim of improving teaching, learning and management.
- 3.4.2 To contribute to the professional development of colleagues by sharing knowledge, ideas and resources.
- 3.4.3 To remain informed of current developments in educational thinking and curriculum development.
- 3.4.4 To participate in the school's governing body if elected to do so.

3.5 Communication

- 3.5.1 To co-operate with colleagues of all grades in order to maintain a good teaching standard and progress among learners and to foster administrative efficiency within the school.
- 3.5.2 To collaborate with educators of other schools in organising and conducting extra and co-curricular activities.
- 3.5.3 To meet parents and discuss with them the conduct and progress of their children.

- 3.5.4 To participate in departmental committees, seminars and courses in order to contribute to and/or update one's professional views/standards.
- 3.5.5 To maintain contact with sporting, social, cultural and community organisations.
- 3.5.6 To have contacts with the public on behalf of the principal.

Annexure A.3

1. SENIOR TEACHER (ELRC Collective Agreement No. 5 of 2006)

JOB TITLE: Educator - public school

RANK: Senior Teacher

POST LEVEL: 1 (notch code 103)

2. THE AIM OF THE JOB

To engage in class teaching, including the academic, administrative, educational and disciplinary aspects and to organise extra and co-curricular activities so as to ensure that the education of the learners is promoted in a proper manner and act as mentor to less experienced teachers, students and intern (if and when applicable).

3. CORE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE JOB

The duties and responsibilities of the job are individual and varied, depending on the approaches and needs of the particular school, and include, but are not limited to, the following:

3.1 Teaching

- 3.1.1 To engage in class teaching which will foster a purposeful progression in learning and which is consistent with the learning areas and programmes of subjects and grades as determined.
- 3.1.2 To be a class teacher.
- 3.1.3 To prepare lessons taking into account orientation, regional courses, new approaches, techniques, evaluation, aids, etc. in their field.
- 3.1.4 To take on a leadership role in respect of the subject, learning area or phase, if required.
- 3.1.5 To plan, co-ordinate, control, administer, evaluate and report on learners' academic progress.
- 3.1.6 To recognise that learning is an active process and be prepared to use a variety of strategies to meet the outcomes of the curriculum.
- 3.1.7 To establish a classroom environment which stimulates positive learning and actively engages learners in the learning process.
- 3.1.8 To consider and utilise the learners' own experiences as a fundamental and valuable resource.

3.2 Extra & co-curricular

- 3.2.1 To assist the departmental head to identify aspects which require special attention and to assist in addressing them.
- 3.2.2 To cater for the educational and general welfare of all learners in his/her care.
- 3.2.3 To assist the principal in overseeing learner counselling and guidance, careers, discipline and the general welfare of all learners.
- 3.2.4 To share in the responsibilities of organising and conducting extra co-curricular activities.

3.3 Administrative

- 3.3.1 To co-ordinate and control all the academic activities of each subject taught.
- 3.3.2 To control and co-ordinate stock and equipment which is used and required.
- 3.3.3 To perform or assist with one or more of other non-teaching administrative duties such as:
- 3.3.3.1 Secretary to general staff meeting and/or others.
- 3.3.3.2 Fire drill and first aid.
- 3.3.3.3 Timetabling.
- 3.3.3.4 Collection of fees and other monies.
- 3.3.3.5 Staff welfare.
- 3.3.3.6 Accidents.

3.4 Interaction with stakeholders

- 3.4.1 To participate in agreed school/educator appraisal processes in order to regularly review their professional practice with the aim of improving teaching, learning and management.
- 3.4.2 To contribute to the professional development of colleagues by sharing knowledge, ideas and resources.
- 3.4.3 To remain informed of current developments in educational thinking and curriculum development.
- 3.4.4 To participate in the school's governing body if elected to do so.

3.5 Communication

3.5.1 To co-operate with colleagues of all grades in order to maintain a good teaching standard and progress among learners and to foster administrative efficiency within the school.

- 3.5.2 To collaborate with educators of other schools in organising and conducting extra and co-curricular activities.
- 3.5.3 To meet parents and discuss with them the conduct and progress of their children.
- 3.5.4 To participate in departmental committees, seminars and courses in order to contribute to and/or update one's professional views/standards.
- 3.5.5 To maintain contact with sporting, social, cultural and community organisations.
- 3.5.6 To have contacts with the public on behalf of the principal.

3.6 Mentoring

- 3.6.1 To act as mentor and coach for less experienced teachers.
- 3.6.2 When, and if required, to act a head of a subject, phase or grade as support to the relevant departmental head.

Annexure A.4

1. MASTER TEACHER (ELRC Collective Agreement No. 5 of 2006)

JOB TITLE: Educator - public school

RANK: Master Teacher

POST LEVEL: 1 (notch code 120)

2. THE AIM OF THE JOB

To engage in class teaching, including the academic, administrative, educational and disciplinary aspects and to organise extra and co-curricular activities so as to ensure that the education of the learners is promoted in a proper manner and act as mentor to less experienced teachers, students and intern (if and when applicable), to participate in and facilitate professional development activities and to provide management support to the management team of the school when and if required.

3. CORE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE JOB

The duties and responsibilities of the job are individual and varied, depending on the approaches and needs of the particular school, and include, but are not limited to, the following:

3.1 Teaching

- 3.1.1 To engage in class teaching which will foster a purposeful progression in learning and which is consistent with the learning areas and programmes of subjects and grades as determined.
- 3.1.2 To be a class teacher.
- 3.1.3 To prepare lessons taking into account orientation, regional courses, new approaches, techniques, evaluation, aids, etc. in their field.
- 3.1.4 To take on a leadership role in respect of the subject, learning area or phase, if required.
- 3.1.5 To plan, co-ordinate, control, administer, evaluate and report on learners' academic progress.
- 3.1.6 To recognise that learning is an active process and be prepared to use a variety of strategies to meet the outcomes of the curriculum.
- 3.1.7 To establish a classroom environment which stimulates positive learning and actively engages learners in the learning process.
- 3.1.8 To consider and utilise the learners' own experiences as a fundamental and valuable resource.

3.2 Extra- & co-curricular

3.5

Communication

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATIVE MEASURES (PAM)

3.2.1	To assist the departmental head to identify aspects which require special attention and to assist in addressing them.						
3.2.2	To cater for the educational and general welfare of all learners in his/her care.						
3.2.3	To assist the principal in overseeing learner counselling and guidance, careers, discipline and the general welfare of all learners.						
3.2.4	To share in the responsibilities of organising and conducting extra co-curricular activities.						
3.3	Administrative						
3.3.1	To co-ordinate and control all the academic activities of each subject taught.						
3.3.2	To control and co-ordinate stock and equipment which is used and required.						
3.3.3	To perform or assist with one or more of other non-teaching administrative duties such as:						
3.3.3.1	Secretary to general staff meeting and/or others.						
3.3.3.2	Fire drill and first aid.						
3.3.3.3	Timetabling.						
3.3.3.4	Collection of fees and other monies.						
3.3.3.5	Staff welfare.						
3.3.3.6	Accidents.						
3.3.4	To engage in management tasks in support of the school management team.						
3.4	Interaction with stakeholders						
3.4.1	To participate in agreed school/educator appraisal processes in order to regularly review their professional practice with the aim of improving teaching, learning and management.						
3.4.2	To contribute to the professional development of colleagues by sharing knowledge, ideas and resources.						
3.4.3	To remain informed of current developments in educational thinking and curriculum development.						
3.4.4	To participate in the school's governing body if elected to do so.						

- 3.5.1 To co-operate with colleagues of all grades in order to maintain a good teaching standard and progress among learners and to foster administrative efficiency within the school.
- 3.5.2 To collaborate with educators of other schools in organising and conducting extra and co-curricular activities.
- 3.5.3 To meet parents and discuss with them the conduct and progress of their children.
- 3.5.4 To participate in departmental committees, seminars and courses in order to contribute to and/or update one's professional views/standards.
- 3.5.5 To maintain contact with sporting, social, cultural and community organisations.
- 3.5.6 To have contacts with the public on behalf of the principal.

3.6 Mentoring

- 3.6.1 To act as mentor and coach for less experienced teachers.
- 3.6.2 When, and if required, to act a head of a subject, phase or grade as support to the relevant departmental head.
- 3.6.3 To collaborate with and support teachers regarding instructional procedures and personal growth.

Annexure A.5

1. DEPARTMENTAL HEAD

JOB TITLE: Educator - public school

RANK: Departmental Head

POST LEVEL: 2

2. THE AIM OF THE JOB

To engage in class teaching, be responsible for the effective functioning of the department and to organise relevant/related extra-curricular activities so as to ensure that the subject, learning area or phase and the education of the learners is promoted in a proper manner.

3. CORE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE JOB

The duties and responsibilities of the job are individual and varied, depending on the approaches and needs of the particular school, and include, but are not limited to, the following:

3.1 Teaching

- 3.1.1 To engage in class teaching as per workload of the relevant post level and the needs of the school.
- 3.1.2 To be a class teacher if required.
- 3.1.3 To assess and to record the attainment of learners taught.

3.2 Extra- & co-curricular

- 3.2.1 To be in charge of a subject, learning area or phase.
- 3.2.2 To jointly develop the policy for that department.
- 3.2.3 To co-ordinate evaluation/assessment, homework, written assignments, etc. of all the subjects in that department.
- 3.2.4 To provide and co-ordinate guidance:
- 3.2.4.1 On the latest ideas on approaches to the subject, method, techniques, evaluation, aids, etc. in their field, and effectively conveying these to the staff members concerned.
- 3.2.4.2 On syllabi, schemes of work, homework, practical work, remedial work, etc.
- 3.2.4.3 To inexperienced staff members.
- 3.2.4.4 On the educational welfare of learners in the department.

3.2.5	lo control:
3.2.5.1	The work of educators and learners in the department.
3.2.5.2	Reports submitted to the principal as require.
3.2.5.3	Mark sheet.
3.2.5.4	Test and examination papers as well as memoranda.
3.2.5.5	The administrative responsibilities of staff members.
3.2.5.6	To share in the responsibilities of organising and conducting extra and co- curricular activities.
3.3	Personnel
3.3.1	To advise the principal regarding the division of work among the staff in that department.
3.3.2	To participate in agreed school/educator appraisal processes in order to regularly review their professional practice with the aim of improving teaching, learning and management.
3.4	General/administrative
3.4.1	To assist with the planning and management of:
3.4.1.1	School stock, text books and equipment for the department.
3.4.1.2	The budget for the department.
3.4.1.3	Subject work schemes.
3.4.2	To perform or assist with one or more non-teaching administrative duties, such as:
3.4.2.1	Secretary to general staff meeting and/or others.
3.4.3.2	Fire drill and first aid.
3.4.2.3	Timetabling.
3.4.2.4	Collection of fees and other monies.
3.4.3.5	Staff welfare.
3.4.2.6	Accidents.
3.4.3	To act on behalf of the principal during her/his absence from school if the school does not qualify for a deputy principal or in the event both of them are absent.

3.5 Communication

- 3.5.1 To co-operate with colleagues in order to maintain a good teaching standard and progress among the learners and to foster administrative efficiency within the department and the school.
- 3.5.2 To collaborate with educators of other schools in developing the department and conducting extra-curricular activities.
- 3.5.3 To meet parents and discuss with them the progress and conduct of their children.
- 3.5.4 To participate in departmental and professional committees, seminars and courses in order to contribute to and/or update one's professional views/standards.
- 3.5.5 To co-operate with further and higher education institutions in relation to learners' records and performance and career opportunities.
- 3.5.6 To maintain contact with sporting, social, cultural and community organisations.
- 3.5.7 To have contacts with the public on behalf of the principal.

Annexure A.6

1. **DEPUTY PRINCIPAL**

JOB TITLE: Educator - public school

RANK: Deputy Principal

POST LEVEL: 3

2. THE AIM OF THE JOB

- 2.1 To assist the principal in managing the school and promoting the education of learners in a proper manner.
- 2.2 To maintain a total awareness of the administrative procedures across the total range of school activities and functions.

3. CORE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE JOB

The duties and responsibilities of the job are individual and varied, depending on the approaches and needs of the particular school, and include, but are not limited to, the following:

3.1 General/administrative

- 3.1.1 To assist the principal in his/her duties and to deputise for the principal during his/her absence from school.
- 3.1.2 To assist the principal, or, if instructed to be responsible for:
- 3.1.2.1 School administration e.g. duty roster, arrangements to cover absent staff, internal and external evaluation and assessment, school calendar, admission of new learners, class streaming, school functions; and/or
- 3.1.2.2 School finance and maintenance of services and buildings e.g. planning and control of expenditure, allocation of funds/resources, the general cleanliness and state of repairs of the school and its furniture and equipment, supervising annual stock-taking exercises.

3.2 Teaching

- 3.2.1 To engage in class teaching as per workload of the relevant post level and needs of the school.
- 3.2.2 To assess and to record the attainment of learners taught.

3.3 Extra- & co-curricular

3.3.1 To be responsible for school curriculum and pedagogy eg. choice of textbooks, coordinating the work of subject committees and groups, timetabling, "INSET" and developmental programmes, and arranging teaching practice.

- 3.3.2 To assist the principal in overseeing learner counselling and guidance, careers, discipline, compulsory attendance and the general welfare of all learners.
- 3.3.3 To assist the principal to play an active role in promoting extra and co-curricular activities in school and in the participation in sports and cultural activities organised by community bodies.
- 3.3.4 To participate in departmental and professional committees, seminars and courses in order to contribute to and/or update one's professional views/standards.

3.4 Personnel

- To guide and supervise the work and performance of staff and, where necessary, discuss and write or countersign reports.
- 3.4.2 To participate in agreed school/educator appraisal processes in order to regularly review their professional practice with the aim of improving teaching, learning and management.

3.5 Interaction with stake-holders

3.5.1 To supervise/advise the Representative Council of Learners.

3.6 Communication

- 3.6.1 To meet with parents concerning learners' progress and conduct.
- 3.6.2 To liaise on behalf of the principal with relevant government departments.
- 3.6.3 To maintain contact with sporting, social, cultural and community organisations.
- To assist the principal in liaison work with all organisations, structures, committees, groups, etc. crucial to the school.

Annexure A.7

1. PRINCIPAL

JOB TITLE: Educator - public school

RANK: Principal

POST LEVEL: 4

2. THE AIM OF THE JOB

- 2.1 To ensure that the school is managed satisfactorily and in compliance with applicable legislation, regulations and personnel administration measures as prescribed.
- To ensure that the education of the learners is promoted in a proper manner and in accordance with approved policies.

3. CORE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE JOB

The duties and responsibilities of the job are individual and varied, depending on the approaches and needs of the particular school, and include, but are not limited to, the following:

3.1 General/administrative

- 3.1.1 To be responsible for the professional management of a public school as contemplated in section 16A(3) of SASA, and to carry out duties which include, but are not limited to –
- 3.1.1.1 The implementation of all the educational programmes and curriculum activities;
- 3.1.1.2 The management of all educators and support staff;
- 3.1.1.3 The management of the use of learning support material and other equipment;
- 3.1.1.4 The performance of functions delegated to him of her by the HoD in terms of SASA;
- 3.1.1.5 The safekeeping of all school records; and
- 3.1.1.6 The implementation of policy and legislation. (SASA, section 16A(2)(a)(i) (vi))
- 3.1.2 To give proper instructions and guidelines for timetabling, admission and placement of learners.
- 3.1.3 To have various kinds of school accounts and records properly kept and to make the best use of funds for the benefit of the learners in consultation with the appropriate structures.

- 3.1.4 To ensure a school journal containing a record of all-important events connected with the school is kept.
- 3.1.5 To make regular inspections of the school to ensure that the school premises and equipment are being used properly and that good discipline is being maintained.
- 3.1.6 To be responsible for the hostel and all related activities including the staff and learners, if one is attached to the school.
- 3.1.7 To ensure that departmental circulars and other information received which affect members of the staff are brought to their attention as soon as possible and are stored in an accessible manner.
- 3.1.8 To handle all correspondence received at the school.

3.2 Personnel

- 3.2.1 To provide professional leadership within the school.
- To guide, supervise and offer professional advice on the work and performance of all staff in the school and, where necessary, to discuss and write or countersign reports on teaching, support, non-teaching and other staff.
- 3.2.3 To ensure that workloads are equitably distributed among the staff.
- 3.2.4 To be responsible for the development of staff training programmes, both school-based, school-focused and externally directed, and to assist educators, particularly new and inexperienced educators, in developing and achieving educational objectives in accordance with the needs of the school.
- 3.2.5 To participate in agreed school/educator appraisal processes in order to regularly review their professional practice with the aim of improving teaching, learning and management.
- 3.2.6 To ensure that all evaluation/forms of assessment conducted in the school are properly and efficiently organised.
- 3.2.7 To assist the HoD in handling disciplinary matters pertaining to educators and support staff employed by the HoD. $(SASA, section\ 16A(2)(e))$.
- 3.3 Academic performance of the school (SASA, section 16A(1) (b)(i) (iv))
- 3.3.1 To prepare and submit to the HoD an annual report in respect of –
- 3.3.1.1 The academic performance of that school in relation to minimum outcomes and standards and procedures for assessment determined by the Minister in terms of section 6A of SASA; and.
- 3.3.1.2 The effective use of available resources.
- The principal of a public school identified by the HoD in terms of section 58B of SASA must annually, at the beginning of the year, prepare a plan setting out how

- academic performance at the school will be improved. The academic performance improvement plan must be -
- 3.3.2.1 Presented to the HoD on a date determined by him/her; and
- 3.3.2.2 Tabled at an SGB meeting.
- 3.3.3 The HoD may approve the academic performance improvement plan or return it to the principal with such recommendations as may be necessary in the circumstances.
- 3.3.4 If the HoD approves the academic performance improvement plan the principal must, by 30 June, report to the HoD and the governing body on progress made in implementing the plan. The HoD may extend the date on good cause shown.

3.4 Teaching

- 3.4.1 To engage in class teaching as per the workload of the relevant post level and the needs of the school.
- 3.4.2 To be a class teacher if required.
- 3.4.3 To assess and to record the attainment of learners taught.

3.5 Extra- & co-curricular

- 3.5.1 To serve on recruitment, promotion, advisory and other committees as required.
- 3.5.2 To play an active role in promoting extra and co-curricular activities in the school and to plan major school functions and to encourage learners' voluntary participation in sports, educational and cultural activities organised by community bodies.

3.6 Interaction with stakeholders

- 3.6.1 School governing body
- 3.6.1.1 To serve on the governing body of the school and render all necessary assistance to the SGB in the performance of their functions in terms of SASA.
- 3.6.1.2 To represent the HoD in the governing body when acting in an official capacity. (SASA, section 16A(1)(a)).
- 3.6.1.3 The principal must (SASA, section 16A(2)(b, c, d, f and (3)))
 - (a) Attend and participate in all meetings of the governing body.
 - (b) Provide the governing body with a report about the professional management relating to the public school;
 - (c) Assist the governing body in handling disciplinary matters pertaining to learners; and

- (d) Inform the governing body about policy and legislation.
- (e) Assist the governing body in the performance of its functions and responsibilities, but such assistance or participation may not be in conflict with
 - (i) Instructions of the HoD;
 - (ii) Legislation or policy;
 - (iii) An obligation that he/she has towards the HoD, the MEC or the Minister; and
 - (iv) Provisions of the EEA and the PAM, determined in terms of the EEA.
- 3.6.2 To participate in community activities in connection with educational matters and community building.

3.7 Communication

- 3.7.1 To co-operate with members of the school staff and the school governing body in maintaining an efficient and smooth running school.
- 3.7.2 To liaise with the circuit/regional office, supplies section, personnel section, finance section, etc. concerning administration, staffing, accounting, purchase of equipment, research and updating of statistics in respect of educators and learners.
- 3.7.3 To liaise with relevant structures regarding school curricula and curriculum development.
- 3.7.4 To meet parents concerning learners' progress and conduct.
- 3.7.5 To co-operate with the school governing body with regard to all aspects as specified in SASA.
- 3.7.6 To liaise with other relevant government departments, eg. Department of Health, Public Works, etc., as required.
- 3.7.7 To co-operate with universities, colleges and other agencies in relation to learners' records and performance as well as INSET and management development programmes.
- 3.7.8 To participate in departmental and professional committees, seminars and courses in order to contribute to and/or update professional views/standards.
- 3.7.9 To maintain contacts with sports, social, cultural and community organisations.

Annexure A.8

1. OFFICE-BASED EDUCATORS

JOB TITLE: Office-based Educator

RANK: Education Specialist/Senior Education Specialist/Deputy Chief

Education Specialist/Chief Education Specialist

POST LEVEL: 2/3/5/6

2. AIM OF THE JOB

The core process in education is curriculum delivery and the strategic levers for curriculum delivery are INSET, EMD and enabling functions. The aim of jobs at offices is to facilitate curriculum delivery through support in various ways. Offices will be managed in compliance with applicable legislation, regulations, ELRC collective agreements and personnel administration measures.

3. THE CORE RESPONSIBILITIES

In executing tasks, educators must be mindful of their role in education transformation, redress and equity.

The duties and responsibilities of the job are individual and varied, depending on the nature of the responsibilities attached to each post. These include but are not limited to subject advisory services, administration and policy development processes. It remains the responsibility of immediate supervisors to develop specific responsibilities and duties for each post on the basis of job content as may be applicable. The duties and responsibilities for incumbents of these posts include, but are not limited to, the following:

3.1 Leadership

- 3.1.1 To provide an environment that creates and fosters commitment and confidence among colleagues and educators, while promoting the values of fairness and equity in the workplace.
- 3.1.2 To assist educators to identify, assess and meet the needs of learners (provide professional leadership).
- 3.1.3 To disseminate and encourage the application of good practices in all areas of work.
- 3.1.4 To implement systems and structures and present innovative ideas that are congruent with policy frameworks and plans.
- 3.1.5 To create and maintain sound human relations among colleagues and enhance the spirit of co-operation at all levels.

3.2 Communication

3.4.5

PERSONNE	L ADMINISTRATIVE MEASURES (PAM)
3.2.1	To communicate effectively, both orally and in writing, with principals, other staff, parents, SGBs, external agencies and the provincial department of education as well as to ensure timeous feedback from institutions.
3.2.2	To consult with all stakeholders on decisions that affect them.
3.2.3	To explain the objectives of any intervention/s to learners, educators and others.
3.2.4	To chair workshops, case conferences and meetings when needed.
3.2.5	To serve on recruitment, promotion, advisory and other committees as required.
3.2.6	To assist in the development of the use of information (statistics/surveys) and communications technology as a means of gathering and disseminating information about learners.
3.2.7	To liaise with other education offices for the purpose of co-ordination.
3.2.8	To liaise with other relevant government departments, for example Department of Health, Public Works, etc., as required.
3.2.9	To maintain contacts with sports, cultural and community organisations.
3.3	Financial planning and management
3.3.1	To undertake activity-based costing (ABC) for planned projects/activities.
3.3.2	To prioritise activities in terms of costs and educational needs in preparation for strategic planning.
3.3.3	To plan budgets in terms of a medium term expenditure framework (MTEF).
3.3.4	To manage projects within the set budget.
3.3.5	To advise principals and school management teams on the planning, utilisation and monitoring of budgets in order to meet school objectives.
3.3.6	To maintain records to disseminate information for financial accountability.
3.4	Strategic planning and transformation
3.4.1	To analyse the external environment and internal work environment.
3.4.2	To identify the needs of clients (learners, educators, others).
3.4.3	To prepare strategic plans with the intention of achieving the goals of the department.
3.4.4	To prepare management plans to achieve targets as well as the needs of clients (educators, learners and others).

PAM Chapter A A - 37

To provide guidance to institutions on strategic planning.

3.4.6	To support and co-operate with principals, staff and SGBs in whole school development.
3.5	Policy
3.5.1	To formulate policy for operational reasons.
3.5.2	To analyse policy.
3.5.3	To implement policy.
3.5.4	To monitor and evaluate policy implementation.
3.5.5	To provide guidance to institutions on policy formulation and implementation.
3.6	Research and development
3.6.1	To keep abreast of the latest research in the field of education.
3.6.2	To undertake small scale as well as large scale research to improve service delivery and policy formulation.
3.6.3	To encourage and support research initiatives with universities and other agencies.
3.6.4	To apply research findings after carefully analysing the context.
3.6.5	To maintain a database of learners/educators' needs e.g. professional development needs of educators.
3.7	Curriculum delivery
3.7.1	To assist in equitable deployment of staff and resources to facilitate teaching and learning.
3.7.2	To provide pastoral support (guidance and counselling) and to learners whenever requested by institutions.
3.7.3	To maintain effective partnerships between parents and school staff to promote effective teaching and learning.
3.7.4	To develop systems for monitoring and recording progress made by learners towards achievement of targets set.
3.7.5	To support initiatives to improve numeracy, literacy and information technology as well as access to the wider curriculum.
3.7.6	To facilitate curriculum development at institution/district/provincial/national level.
3.7.7	To provide guidance/assistance in learner assessment.

3.7.8 To promote the national COLTS campaign.

3.8 Staff development

- 3.8.1 To assess professional development needs by using questionnaires, informal methods and developmental appraisal.
- 3.8.2 To support/plan staff development activities based on needs and which are congruent with the principles and values of the applicable policy frameworks and plans.
- 3.8.3 To contribute, to implement and participate in staff development programmes.
- 3.8.4 To evaluate success/problems of staff development programmes in terms of the goals of the institutions/department.
- 3.8.5 To assist in capacity building programmes for SRCs, SMTs and SGBs.
- 3.8.6 To provide support for professional growth of educators within an appraisal programme.
- 3.8.7 To participate in agreed educator appraisal processes in order to regularly review their professional practice.

3.9 General

- 3.9.1 To keep and update records of the office, district or area under his/her control.
- 3.9.2 To ensure that departmental circulars and other information received which affect colleagues or their work are brought to their notice as soon as possible.
- 3.9.3 To handle all correspondence referred to his/her office.

CHAPTER B

APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFER OF EDUCATORS IN TERMS OF OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS, POST STRUCTURE, SALARY AND QUALIFICATION RELATED MATTERS

B. 1	RELATIVE EDUCATION QUALIFICATION VALUE (REQV)
B.2	POST STRUCTURE
B.3	APPOINTMENTS IN EDUCATION
B.4	POSSIBLE CAREER PATH OPPORTUNITIES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR
	APPOINTMENT/UPGRADE/PROMOTION
B.5	ADVERTISING AND FILLING OF EDUCATOR POSTS
B.6	TRANSFER OF SERVING EDUCATORS IN TERMS OF OPERATIONAL
	REQUIREMENTS
B.7	POSITION OF A PRINCIPAL IN A CASE WHERE A SCHOOL IS REGRADED
	(UPGRADED OR DOWNGRADED)
B.8	SALARIES APPLICABLE TO EDUCATOR POSTS
B.9	SALARY ADJUSTMENTS
B.10	RECOGNITION FOR IMPROVEMENT IN REQV
B.11	DATES ON WHICH SALARIES OF EDUCATORS EMPLOYED AT AN
	INSTITUTION COMMENCE AND TERMINATE
B.12	INCORRECTLY GRANTED REMUNERATION
B.13	UNAUTHORISED REMUNERATION

ANNEXURE

Salary adjustments: December 1984 to July 1995
Implementation of the broad band salary system on 1 July 1996
Implementation of the new post and salary structure on 1 April 2003 per post level
Educator salary scales July 1996 to July 2007 and OSD translation tables January 2008
OSD key salary scale for institution-based and office-based educators (January 2008 - basic salary)
OSD inclusive remuneration packages for office-based educators (2008 -
Educator non-OSD salary scales: July 2008 to May 2012
Office-based educator non-OSD inclusive remuneration packages July 2005 – May 2012
OSD salary scales for education therapists, psychologists and counsellors, post class codes and job title codes
OSD rank and salary codes for institution-based and office-based educators

B.1 RELATIVE EDUCATION QUALIFICATION VALUE (REQV)

B.1.1 Definition

A relative value is attached to an approved qualification or combination of qualifications in accordance with the measures as set out in the policy document

"Criteria for the Evaluation and Recognition of Qualifications for Employment in Education" obtainable from DBE.

Note: The recognition of diplomas for salary purposes is restricted to not more than two recognized post Grade 12 diplomas, to a maximum of REQV 15.

B.1.2 Requirements in respect of REQV

REQV	Educational Value
10	Grade 12 or lower without a teacher's qualification
11	Grade 8, 9,10 or 11 plus a teacher's qualification of at least two
	years relevant training
12	Grade 12 plus one or two years relevant training
13	Grade 12 plus three years relevant training
14	Grade 12 plus four years relevant training
15	Grade 12 plus five years relevant training
16	Grade 12 plus six years relevant training. Only professionally
	qualified educators can be classified as REQV 16, provided such
	persons are in possession of a recognised completed degree.
17	Grade 12 plus seven years relevant training. To be regarded as
	having an REQV 17, a candidate must, in addition to the
	requirements for classification under REQV 16, also be in
	possession of at least a recognised master's degree or an approved
	NQF level 8- qualification.

B.2 POST STRUCTURE

B.2.1 Educator posts (OSD for institution and office-based educators) (ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2008)

B.2.1.1	School-based educators	Post level
B.2.1.1.1	School-based Educator: General Classroom	
	Teacher	
	Teacher REQV 13	1
	Teacher REQV 14 ⁺	1
	Senior Teacher REQV 13	1
	Senior Teacher REQV 14 ⁺	1
	Master Teacher REQV 13	1
	Master Teacher REQV 14 ⁺	1
B.2.1.1.2	School-based Educator: Manager	
	Departmental Head	2
	Deputy Principal	3
	Principal	4
		(Excluding a principal of
		a one-person school who
		is on post level 1 and
		receives an allowance)
B.2.1.2	Office-based Educators: Specialists	
	Education Specialist	2
	Senior Education Specialist	3

De	eputy Chief Education Specialist	5
Cl	hief Education Specialist	6

B.2.2 Implementation date

The OSD post structure was implemented on 3 April 2008.

B.3 APPOINTMENTS IN EDUCATION

- B.3.1 The concept 'appointment' includes the following:
- B.3.1.1. Appointment in a full-time or part-time capacity. This includes employment in a shared capacity where more than one educator is appointed to a post.
- B.3.1.2 The first appointment of a person as an educator by a department of education.
- B.3.1.3 Appointment to a post on a higher post level than the post the educator occupied (promotion).
- B.3.1.4 Appointment to a graded principal post refers to a P1, P2, P3, P4 or P5 principal post. Graded posts are posts on the same post level (post level 4), with different salary ranges applicable to each post.

A principal post can be upgraded/downgraded in terms of the school grading norms. A principal can also apply for another principal post on a higher or lower grade. Refer to paragraph B.7 and B.8.6 for the position of a principal when the school is up or downgraded and how his/her salary is determined.

- B.3.1.5 The transfer of an educator to a higher, an equal or a lower post level within the same department or from one department to another.
- B.3.1.6 The re-appointment, after a break in service, of an educator by a department of education.
- B.3.1.7 The appointment of an educator can be in a permanent or temporary capacity. If the appointment is in a temporary capacity, it is for a fixed period. Appointment in a temporary capacity can either be to a substantive vacant post or as a substitute for another educator who is temporarily not occupying his/her post. (Government Gazette No 22594, dated 24 August 2001)
- B.3.1.8 The HoD may, after consultation with the SGB of a public school, convert the temporary appointment of an educator to a post on the educator establishment of the public school into a permanent appointment in that post without the recommendation of the SGB. (Section 6B of the EEA, 1998)
- B.3.1.9 An educator who is appointed in a temporary capacity (fixed term) or as a substitute for a period of more than 6 months, will receive the same benefits as a permanent educator (for example pension, medical aid subsidy, housing and service bonus). (PSCBC resolution 1 of 2007, Government Gazette No. 30232, dated 29 August 2007)

An educator who is appointed in a temporary capacity (fixed term) or as a substitute for a period of less than 6 months, will receive an amount equal to 37% of his/her basic

salary in lieu of benefits. (PSCBC resolution 1 of 2007, Government Gazette No. 30232, dated 29 August 2007)

B.3.2 Minimum requirements for appointment for institution-based and office-based educators

B.3.2.1 Educational qualifications, statutory requirements and experience

The educational qualifications, statutory requirements and experience required for appointment in education are as follows:

	TITIE TITIE	EDUCATIONAL	STATUTORY	COMPETENCIES AND SKILLS	TS	EXPERIENTIAL
	OCD HILLE	QUALIFICATION	REQUIREMENTS	FUNCTIONAL FIELD	GENERIC	COMPETENCY
3.2.1.1	School-based Educators	×				
(a)	School-based Educator:	School-based Educator: General Classroom Teacher				
	Teacher (REQV 13)	A recognised three-year qualification, which includes professional teacher education.	Registration with SACE as professional educator.	Basic knowledge of subject/ programme/ phase as provided for in the professional qualification.	 Teaching and assessment skills. Extra- and co-curricular skills. Administrative skills. Able to interact with stakeholders. Communication skills. 	12 months probation
	Teacher (REQV 14 ⁺⁾	A recognised four-year qualification, which includes professional teacher education.	Registration with SACE as professional educator.	Basic knowledge of subject/ programme/phase as provided for in the professional qualification.	 Teaching and assessment skills. Extra- and co-curricular skills. Administrative skills. Interaction with stakeholders. Communication skills. 	12 months probation
	Senior Teacher (REQV 13)	A recognised three-year qualification, which includes professional teacher education.	Registration with SACE as professional educator.	Experienced educator with good knowledge of subject/ programme/phase as provided for in the professional qualification.	 Good teaching and assessment skills. Extra- and co-curricular skills. Administrative skills. Interaction with stakeholders. Good communication skills. Is able to give guidance. 	Becomes a Senior Teacher once he/she reaches notch code 103.
	Senior Teacher (REQV 14 [†])	A recognised four-year qualification, which includes professional teacher education.	Registration with SACE as professional educator.	Experienced educator with good knowledge of subject/ programme/phase as provided for in the professional qualification.	Good teaching and assessment skills. Extra- and co-curricular skills. Administrative skills. Interaction with stakeholders. Good communication skills. Is able to give guidance.	Becomes a Senior Teacher once he/she reaches notch code 103.

	EDUCATIONAL	STATUTORY	COMPETENCIES AND SKILLS		EXPERIENTIAL
JOB IIILE	QUALIFICATION	REQUIREMENTS	FUNCTIONAL FIELD	GENERIC	COMPETENCY
Master Teacher	A recognised three-year	Registration with	Experienced educator with	1. Good teaching and assess-	Becomes a Master
(REQV 13)	qualification, which includes	SACE as	good knowledge of subject/	ment skills.	Teacher once he/she
	professional teacher	professional	programme/phase as provided	2. Extra- and co-curricular skills. reaches notch code	reaches notch code
	education.	educator.	for in the professional	3. Administrative skills.	120.
			qualification.	 Interaction with stakeholders. Good communication skills. 	
				6. Is able to give guidance.	
Master Teacher	A recognised four-year	Registration with	Experienced educator with	 Good teaching and assess- 	Becomes a Master
(REQV 14 ⁺)	qualification, which includes	SACE as	good knowledge of subject	ment skills.	Teacher once he/she
	professional teacher	professional	/programme/phase as	2. Extra- and co-curricular skills. reaches notch code	reaches notch code
	education.	educator.	provided for in the	3. Administrative skills.	120.
			professional qualification.	4. Interaction with stakeholders.	
				Good communication skills.	
				Is able to give guidance.	

	-						
a	School-based Educator: Manager	r: Manager					
	Departmental Head	A recognised three- or four-	Registration with	Advanced knowledge of	1.	Advanced knowledge of 1. Good teaching and assess-	3 years of actual
		year qualification, which	SACE as	teaching as provided for in		skills.	teaching experience.
		includes professional teacher	professional	the professional	7;	. Good extra-and co-curricular	
		education.	educator.	qualification.		lar skills.	
					ж	Good people management	
					4.	Good administrative skills.	
					v.	Good communication skills.	

3 1212 901	EDUCATIONAL	STATUTORY	COMPETENCIES AND SKILLS	TLS		EXPERIENTIAL
JOB IIILE	QUALIFICATION	REQUIREMENTS	FUNCTIONAL FIELD	GENERIC	RIC	COMPETENCY
Deputy Principal	A recognized three- or four-	Registration with	1. Advanced knowledge of 1. Good teaching and assess-	1. Good teaching	g and assess-	5 years of actual
	year qualification, which	SACE as	teaching as provided for	skill.		teaching experience.
	includes professional teacher	professional	in the professional	2. Good extra-ar	Good extra-and co-curricular	lar
	education.	educator.	qualification.	skills.		
			2. Good management	3. Good people management	management	
			skills.	skills.		
			3. Leadership.	4. Good administrative skills.	strative skills.	
				5. Good communication skills.	nication skills.	
Principal	A recognised three- or four-	Registration with	1. Good knowledge of	1. Good co-curricular skills.	cular skills.	7 years of actual
	year qualification, which	SACE as	teaching as provided	2. Good people management	nanagement	teaching experience.
	includes professional teacher	professional	for in the professional	skills.		
	education.	educator.	qualification.	3. Good administrative skills.	rative skills.	
			2. Good management	4. Good communication skills.	ication skills.	
			skills.	Good knowled	Good knowledge of applicable	
			3. Good leadership skills.	educator legisla	educator legislation, regulations	
				and policies.		

3.2.1.2	3.2.1.2 Office-based Educators					
a)	Office-based Educator: Specialist	Specialist				
	Education Specialist	A recognised three- or four-	Registration with	Roles of:	Generic Skills:	3 years' experience
		year qualification, which	SACE as	1. Leader	1. Leadership	in the educational
		includes professional teacher	professional	2. Communicator	2. Communication	field.
		education.	educator.	3. Financial planner and	3. Financial planning and	
	Senior Education	A recognised three- or four-	Registration with	manager	management	5 years' experience
	Specialist	year qualification, which	SACE as	4. Strategic planner and	4. Strategic planning and	in the educational
		includes professional teacher	professional	transformer	transformation	field.
		education.	educator.	5. Policy developer	5. Policy development	
	Deputy Chief	A recognised three- or four-	Registration with	6. Researcher	6. Researching	8 years' experience
	Education Specialist	year qualification, which	SACE as	7. Curriculum developer	7. Curriculum developing	in the educational
		l teacher	professional	8. Staff developer	8. Staff developing	field.
		education.	educator.	9. Organiser	9. Organising	

	TITLE TITLE	EDUCATIONAL	STATUTORY	COMPETENCIES AND SKILLS	ILLS	EXPERIENTIAL
3	OD III E	QUALIFICATION	REQUIREMENTS	FUNCTIONAL FIELD	GENERIC	COMPETENCY
_	Chief Education	A recognised three- or four-	Registration with			9 years' experience
<u> </u>	Specialist	year qualification, which	SACE as			in the educational
		includes professional teacher	professional			field.
		education.	educator.			

- B.3.2.1.3 Notwithstanding the requirements set out in paragraph B.3.2.1.1 and B.3.2.1.2, a person appointed to anyone of the following posts, is not required to be a qualified educator but must comply with the relevant requirements for appointment as set out in the document "Criteria for the Evaluation and Recognition of Qualifications for Employment in Education".
 - (a) Agricultural Technology
 - (b) Civil Technology
 - (c) Computer Applications Technology
 - (d) Dance Studies
 - (e) Design
 - (f) Dramatic Arts
 - (g) Education Psychologists
 - (h) Electrical Technology
 - (i) Engineering Graphics and Design
 - (j) Equine Studies
 - (j) Hospitality Studies
 - (k) Information Technology
 - (1) Maritime Economics
 - (m) Mechanical Technology
 - (n) Music
 - (o) Nautical Science
 - (p) Occupational Therapists
 - (q Psychologists
 - (r) School Social Workers
 - (s) Vocational fields in Special Needs Education
 - (t) Physiotherapists
 - (u) Speech Therapists
 - (v) Visual Arts
- B.3.2.1.4 Notwithstanding the requirements set out in paragraph B.3.2.1.2, the Minister may approve the appointment, to office-based educator posts, of persons who have not been trained as educators in cases where such training is not a pre-requisite to perform the duties attached to the specific educator post, but who are otherwise suitably qualified to perform such duties. The total number of such appointments to posts in provincial departments of education, as well as DBE, may not exceed 100.
- B.3.2.1.5 Notwithstanding the requirements set out in paragraph B.3.2.1.1, a person with REQV 11 or 12 and who is already employed as an educator in terms of previous measures that provided for his/her appointment, may retain his/her employment status in terms of the measures that applied when he/she was appointed. (ELRC Resolution 4 of 2001)
- B.3.2.1.6 With the exception of persons appointed to posts referred to in paragraphs B.3.2.1.3, a person who is appointed from outside education and who is not appropriately qualified, may only be appointed in a temporary capacity. These appointments are regarded as individual relaxations of the requirements.
- B.3.2.1.7 A person who qualifies for appointment in a permanent capacity in terms of paragraphs B.3.2.1.1 to B.3.2.1.8, may also be promoted to an appropriate post on a higher post level.

- B.3.2.1.8 Notwithstanding the provisions in paragraphs B.3.2.1.3 to B.3.2.1.7, preference should be given in all cases to appropriately qualified applicants for any educator post.
- **B.3.2.2** Registration with SACE (South African Council for Educators Act, Act No 31 of 2000)
- B.3.2.2.1 In order to qualify for appointment as an educator, a person must be registered with SACE.
- B.3.2.2.2 Notwithstanding the requirements set out in paragraph B.3.2.1.2, the Minister may approve the appointment of office-based educators who have not been trained as educators, but who are otherwise suitably qualified to perform the required duties (refer to paragraph B.3.2.1.4) and who are not registered with SACE.
- **B.3.3** Appointment on probation (Regulation 3 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)
- B.3.3.1 An educator's first appointment to education in a permanent capacity will be on probation for a period of 12 months, which may be extended, on good cause shown, for a further period not exceeding 12 months. An educator must be informed in writing of the intention to extend his/her probation period.
- B.3.3.2 An employer may approve the secondment, transfer or promotion during his/her period of probation, provided that the educator remains on probation for a total period, including the period served in the former post, of at least 12 months.
- B.3.3.3 If deemed necessary, the employer may require that the appointment of an educator to a promotion level to be on probation, provided that the conditions in paragraphs B.3.3.1 and B.3.3.2 apply.
- B.3.3.4 If the performance of an educator on probation complies with the relevant requirements as set out in the performance management system, his/her permanent appointment may be confirmed.
- B.3.3.5 An educator's permanent appointment will only become effective once he/she is informed in writing by the employer to that effect. The employer must inform the educator within 6 months after expiry of the probation period or extended probation period of the educator's permanent appointment or otherwise.

B.3.4 Re-appointment of educators

- B.3.4.1 Educators who have retired or have retired prematurely
- B.3.4.1.1 Subject to the general policy prescriptions applicable to the appointment of educators, every re-appointment of an educator who has retired or has been retired on pension before reaching his/her retirement age must be approved by the HoD or by the person to whom he/she has delegated such authority. Re-appointment means any form of re-employment in a full-time or part-time capacity of an educator who has retired or has been retired on pension prematurely in terms of any of the approved measures.
- B.3.4.1.2 The principles referred to below must be taken into account in considering such reappointments. The HoD or the person to whom he/she has delegated the responsibility,

will decide on the re-appointment concerned after he/she has considered the following principles and the extent to which they have been complied with:

- (a) Whether the re-appointment of persons who have, at their own request, retired prematurely on reduced pension benefits, may be deemed to be in the interest of the State
- (b) The only consideration must be the interests of education, which includes the interests of the department of education, the learner, the school and the State.
- (c) Other applicants who comply with the prescribed requirements for appointment, and young entrants to the profession in particular, must be given preference over persons who have already had the opportunity of an extensive career in education.
- B.3.4.2 Educators whose services have been terminated due to rationalisation/reorganisation prior to 31 May 1996
- B.3.4.2.1 Subject to the general policy prescriptions applicable to the appointment of educators, every re-appointment of an educator whose service has been terminated due to rationalisation/re-organisation must be approved by the HoD or by the person to whom he/she has delegated such authority. Re-appointment means any form of re-employment in a full-time or part-time capacity of an educator whose services have been terminated due to rationalisation/re-organisation.
- B.3.4.2.2 In considering a person whose services have been terminated due to rationalisation/reorganisation and who has not been given the option of appointment to another suitable post, the termination of his/her services will not prejudice him/her being considered for re-appointment.
- B.3.4.2.3 In the absence of sound reasons, the re-appointment of persons whose services have been terminated owing to rationalisation/re-organisation and who have been given the opportunity of being transferred to another suitable post, but who have nevertheless exercised the choice of retiring on pension prematurely, will be deemed not to be in the interest of the State.

Note: "Suitable post" in this regard means a post of a grading at least equal to the one from which the educator concerned has been retired and which, given all the relevant circumstances of the person concerned, is such that he/she may reasonably be expected to accept appointment to such position.

B.3.4.3 Educators who have retired on grounds of permanent incapacity

- B.3.4.3.1 The application for re-appointment of persons who have retired on pension prematurely on grounds of permanent incapacity and whose state of health has improved to such an extent that the prescribed health requirements are met, will be considered, bearing in mind the principles in paragraph B.3.4.1.1 and B.3.4.1.2.
- B.3.4.4 Educators who have taken a Voluntary Severance Package (VSP) (Government Gazette No 17226, dated 31 May 1996), or an Employee Initiated Severance Package (EISP) (Government Gazette No 29056, dated 21 July 2006) or a Mutually Agreed to Severance Package (MASP) (PSCBC Resolution 12 of 2000)

- B.3.4.4.1 The principles contained in paragraphs B.3.4.1.1 and B.3.4.1.2 apply.
- B.3.5 Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) for education therapists, psychologists, counsellors and psychometrists: Career paths, remuneration and post structure, appointment requirements, recognition of experience, grade progression opportunities and requirements (ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012: Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education Therapists, Psychologists and Counsellors in Public Education)
- B.3.5.1 All the provisions in Chapter B are applicable to education therapists, psychologists, counsellors and psychometrists, excluding career pathing, remuneration and post structure, appointment requirements, recognition of experience, promotion and progression, which are dealt with in this section.
- B.3.5.2 Salary adjustment when appointed in a higher post or grade

All serving therapists, psychologists and counsellors who advance to a higher post or grade, must gain at least one notch on such appointment.

B.3.5.3 These measures are applicable retrospectively to 1 July 2010.

REMUNERATION AND POST STRUCTURE, APPOINTMENT REQUIREMENTS, RECOGNITION OF CAREER PATHS, EDUCATION THERAPISTS EMPLOYED IN PUBLIC EDUCATION, EXPERIENCE, GRADE PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES AND REQUIREMENTS OSD FOR B.3.5.4

A three or four year tertiary educational qualification (REQV 13 or REQV 14⁺) plus registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa, as well as registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE) (where applicable), is a minimum requirement for employment.

CAREER ST	REAM: S	CAREER STREAM: SCHOOL-BASED EDUCATION THERAPIST	CATION THERAPIS	Т		
Doct	Salary levels	V	Appointment requirements	nts	Recognition of	Grade progression
1801	and scales	Qualifications	Registration	Experience	appointment	requirement/measures
CAREER PATH						
	2010			•		
Education Therapist	(Notch)	Appropriate qualification that allows for the required	 Registration with the Health Professions 	 None after registration with the Health Professions 	Not applicable.	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements.
Grade 1	173,949	registration with the	Council of South	Council of South Africa		prescribed training and competencies for
	176,562	HPCSA.	Africa (HPCSA).	(HPCSA) in respect of		the grade contained in the appointment
	181,899		Registration with the	KSA qualified therapists who performed Community		requirements, as well as the following experiential competency:
	184,632 187,398		South African Council for Educa-	Service, as required in South Africa.		Grade progression: Satisfactory
	190,212		tors (SACE).			
	193,062			• One year relevant		
	195,957			experience after registra-		0) years a
	198,894			tion with the Health		and/or recognizable
				Professions Council of		H
				South Africa (HPCSA) in		with the appointment
				respect of foreign qualified		requirements for this Grade.
				therapists, of whom it is not required to perform		■ Grade progression shall

PAM Chapter B

become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Therapist met all the requirements. Grade progression shall be effective from I January 2012.	Accelerated grade progression: Good performance • Five (5) years actual service and/or recognizable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements in the grade, with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance in Grade I.	Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Therapist met all the requirements.	Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements as well as the following experiential competency: Grade progression: Satisfactory performance:
				Not applicable.
Community Service, as required in South Africa.				• A minimum of ten (10) years relevant experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of RSA qualified therapists who performed Community Service, as required in South Africa.
				Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA). Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE).
				Appropriate qualification that allows for the required registration with the HPCSA.
				(Notch) 204,906 207,981 211,101 214,272 217,485 220,749 224,061
				Education Therapist Grade 2

\mathbf{z}
\Rightarrow
0
t
53
Ξ
Ε.
\sim
\sim
\mathcal{I}
Ξ
\mathbf{z}
$\overline{}$
Ξ
\sim
7
~3
×
7
\sim
\rightarrow
=
\mathbf{z}
\approx
\exists
Z.
7
E
>
\leq
≲
Ç,
\sim
-
Ξ
4

■ Ten (10) years actual service and/or recognizable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements for this Grade. ■ Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Therapist met all the requirements. ■ Grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012. Accelerated grade progression: Good performance ■ Five (5) years actual service and/or recognizable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements in the grade, with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance in Grade 2. ■ Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Therapist met all the requirements. ■ Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Accelerated pay progression 2 notches per assessment cycle.
	Not applicable.
Minimum of eleven (11) years relevant experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of foreign qualified therapists, of whom it is not required to perform Community Service, as required in South Africa.	A minimum of twenty (20) years relevant experience after registration with the
	Registration with the Health Professions Council of South
	Appropriate qualification that allows for the required registration with the
234,297	(Notch) 241,374
	Education Therapist Grade 3

Based on assessment of good performance. Limited to maximum of 20% per annum of the number of education therapists on this Grade in the provincial department of education. Promotion Promotion Promotion to higher vacant advertised post.	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements as well as the following experiential competency: Grade progression: Satisfactory performance: Eight (8) years actual service in the position of Chief Education Therapist Grade 1. Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Chief Education Therapist met all the requirements.
	Not applicable.
Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of RSA qualified therapists who performed Community Service, as required in South Africa. Minimum of twenty-one (21) years relevant experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of foreign qualified therapists, of whom it is not required to perform Community Service, as required in South Africa.	A minimum of 3 years appropriate experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in the relevant profession (where applicable)
Africa (HPCSA). Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE).	Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in the relevant profession • Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE),
HPCSA.	Appropriate qualification that allows for the required registration with the HPCSA.
244,998 248,673 252,402 256,188 260,031 267,894 277,914 275,988 280,131 280,131 284,331 284,331 282,926	(Notch) 256,188 260,031 263,934 267,894 277,914 275,988 280,131 284,331
	Chief Education Therapist Grade 1

Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance • Five (5) years actual service in the position of Chief Education Therapist Grade 1, with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance. • Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Chief Education Therapist met all the requirements. • Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	C notches per assessment cycle. Based on assessment of good Performance. Limited to maximum of 20% per annum of the number of employees on this Grade in the provincial department of education. Promotion Promotion Promotion to higher vacant advertised post
	Not applicable.
	No direct appointment on this Grade
	No direct appointment on this Grade
	No direct appointment on this Grade
	(Notch) 292,926 297,321 301,779 306,306 310,902 315,567 320,301
	Chief Education Therapist Grade 2

CAREER ST	REAM: 0	CAREER STREAM: OFFICE-BASED EDUCATION THERAPIST	VTION THERAPIST			
Doct	Salary levels	A	Appointment requirements	nts	Recognition of	Grade progression
rost	and	Qualifications	Registration	Experience	experience on appointment	requirement/measures
CAREER PATH	2010					
Chief Education Therapist Grade 1	(Notch) 256,188 260,031 263,934 267,894 271,914 275,988 280,131 284,331	Appropriate qualification that allows for the required registration with the HPCSA.	Registration with the Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in the relevant profession. Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE), (where applicable)	A minimum of 3 years appropriate experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in the relevant profession (where applicable)	Not applicable.	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements as well as the following experiential competency: Grade progression: Satisfactory performance: • Eight (8) years actual service in the position of Chief Education Therapist Grade 1. • Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Chief Education Therapist met all the requirements. • Grade progression shall be effective from I January 2012.

B - 57

		_ , _ 1 _ 20
■ Five (5) years actual service in the position of Chief Education Therapist Grade 1, with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance. ■ Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Chief Education Therapist met all the requirements. ■ Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Accelerated pay progression 2 notches per assessment cycle. Based on assessment of good Performance. Limited to maximum of 20% per annum of the number of employees on this Grade in the provincial department of education. Promotion Promotion to higher vacant advertised post	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements as well as the following experiential competency: Grade progression: Satisfactory performance:
	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
	No direct appointment on this Grade	A minimum of three (3) years appropriate experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in the relevant profession.
	No direct appointment on this Grade	Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in the relevant profession • Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE) (where
	No direct appointment on this Grade	Appropriate qualification that allows for the required registration with the HPCSA.
	(Notch) 292,926 297,321 301,779 306,306 310,902 315,567 320,301 325,104	(Notch) 284,331 288,600 292,926 297,321 301,779 306,306 310,902
	Chief Education Therapist Grade 2	Education Therapist Specialist Grade 1

		applicable).			Eight (8) years actual service in the position of Education Therapist Specialist Grade 1.
					Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Therapist Specialist met all the requirements.
					• Grade progression shall be effective from I January 2012.
					Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance
					Five (5) years actual service in the position of Education Therapist Specialist Grade 1, with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance.
					Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Therapist Specialist met all the requirements.
					 Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.
(Notch)	No direct appointment on this grade.	No direct appointment on this grade.	No direct appointment on this grade.	Not applicable.	Accelerated pay progression
325,104 329,979 334,926 339,951					 2 notches per assessment cycle. Based on assessment of good performance. Limited to maximum of 20% per

annum of the number of employees on this Grade in the provincial department of education.	<u>Promotion</u>	 Promotion to higher vacant advertised post 	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements as well as the following experiential competency:	Grade progression: Satisfactory performance:	Eight (8) years actual service in the position of Senior Education Therapist Specialist Grade 1.	• Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Senior Education Therapist Specialist met all the requirements.	• Grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance	Five (5) years actual service in the position of Senior Education Therapist Specialist Grade 1, with at least four (4)
			Not applicable.						
			A minimum of three (3) years relevant experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in the relevant profession.						
			Droi of PCSA rofessi	South African Council for Educators (SACE)	(where applicable).				
			Appropriate qualification that allows for the required registration with the HPCSA.						
345,048 350,226 355,479 360,810	010,000		(Package) 475,806 482,943 490,191	512,583 520,269	278,0/2				
			Senior Education Therapist Specialist Grade 1						

_
A
~
マ
۵١.
C
\sim
ř.S
\approx
2
2
23
===
Α,
ш
\mathbf{z}
$\overline{}$
E
1
-
~
Ε.
\sim
≂
<
\equiv
_
$\overline{}$
\overline{z}
ωí
7
щ
2
>
\approx
\sim
\sim
\approx
Er3

REMUNERATION AND POST STRUCTURE, APPOINTMENT REQUIREMENTS, RECOGNITION OF EXPERIENCE, GRADE PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES AND REQUIREMENTS OSD FOR COUNSELLORS/PSYCHOMETRISTS EMPLOYED IN PUBLIC EDUCATION, CAREER PATHS, B.3.5.5

			TOOL-BASED EDUCA	HON COUNSELL	CAREER STREAM: : SCHOOL-BASED EDUCATION COUNSELLOR/PSYCHOMETRIST		
	e e	Salary levels and	Ap	Appointment requirements	nts	Recognition of	Grade progression
	Tost	scales	Qualifications	Registration	Experience	experience on appointment	requirement/measures
CA	CAREER PATH	2010					
B S 및 및 B	Education Counsellor/ Psychometrist Grade 1	(Package) 318,312 323,068 327,933 332,853 337,845 342,912 348,051 353,274	Appropriate qualification that allows registration with the HPCSA as Counsellor or Psychometrist.	Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Counsellor or Psychometrist. Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE).	None after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Counsellor or Psychometrist.	None	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements, as well as the following experiential competency: Grade progression: Satisfactory performance: Eight (8) years actual service and/or recognisable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements in the Grade Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Counsellor or Education

requirements.	 Grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012. 	Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance	Five (5) years actual service and/or recognisable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements in the Grade with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance.	Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Counsellor or Psychometrist met all the requirements.	Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements as well as the following experiential competency:
						None
						A minimum of eight (8) years appropriate experience as Counsellor after registration with the Health Professions Council for South Africa (HPCSA) as Counsellor or Psychometrist.
						Registration with the Health Profes- sions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Counsellor or Psychometrist.
						Appropriate qualification that allows registration with the HPCSA as Counsellor or Psychometrist.
						(Package) 363,954 369,411 374,952 380,577 386,266 392,079
						Education Counsellor/ Psychometrist Grade 2

Grade progression: Satisfactory performance:	Eight (8) years actual and/or recognisable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements in the Grade Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Counsellor or Psychometrist met all the requirements.	• Grade progression shall be effective from 1 January .2012	Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance	Five (5) years actual service and/or recognisable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements in the Grade, with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance.	Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Counsellor or Psychometrist met all the requirements.	Accelerated grade
Registration with the South African	Council for Educators (SACE).					
397,962 403,932						

progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Coelerated pay progression Datches per assessment cycle. Based on assessment of good performance. Limited to maximum of 20% per annum of the number of education therapists on this Grade in the provincial department of education. Promotion Promotion	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements as well as the following experiential competency: Grade progression: Satisfactory performance: Eight (8) years actual service in the position of Chief Education Counsellor Grade 1. Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Chief Education
		None
		A minimum of three (3) years appropriate experience as Counsellor after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Counsellor or Psychometrist.
		Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Counsellor or Psychometrist. Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE), where applicable.
		Appropriate qualification that allows registration with the HPCSA as Counsellor or Psychometrist.
	(Package) 416,142 422,382 428,718 435,147 441,672 448,299 455,022 461,847	(Package) 416,142 422,382 428,718 435,147 441,671 448,299 455,022 461,847
	Education Counsellor/ Psychometrist Grade 3	Chief Education Counsellor/ Psychometrist Grade 1

Counsellor or Chief Education Psychometrist met all the requirements.	• Grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance	Five (5) years actual service in the position of Chief Education Counsellor Grade 1 or Chief Education psychometrist Grade 1 with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance.	Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Chief Education Counsellor or Chief Education Psychometrist met all the requirements.	Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Accelerated pay progression	 2 notches per assessment cycle. Based on assessment of good performance.
						None	
						No direct appointment on	
						No direct	ulis Cliade
						No direct appoint-ment	Oli tilis Ciado
						No direct appointment on	tills Of auc
						(Package)	475,806 482,943 490,191
						Chief Education	Psychometrist Grade 2

_
0
\mathbf{z}
\Rightarrow
~~
1
_
0
函
×
\supset
\sim
~;
Ξ
A
\approx
\mathcal{F}
\sim
1
\mathbf{E}
-
~
\approx
Е
S
S
SIN
INIS
SIN
NINIS
SINIMO
DMINIS
SINIMO
ADMINIS
T. ADMINIS.
EL ADMINIS
VEL ADMINIS
NEL ADMINIS
NNEL ADMINIS
NNEL ADMINIS
NNEL ADMINIS
SONNEL ADMINIS
ONNEL ADMINIS

497,544		■ Limited to maximum of 20% p	per
505,005		annum of the number	Jo
512,583		employees on this Grade in the	the
520,269)		provincial department	Jo
526,072		education.	
535,995			
		<u>Promotion</u>	
		■ Promotion to higher vacant	ant
		advertised post	

CAREER STI	REAM: OFF	CAREER STREAM: OFFICE-BASED EDUCATION COUNSELLOR /PSYCHOMETRIST	ION COUNSELLO	R /PSYCHOMETRIST		
É	Salary levels and	A	Appointment requirements	nts	Recognition of	Grade progression
Post	scales	Qualifications	Registration	Experience	experience on appointment	requirement/measures
CAREER PATH	2010					
Education	(Package)	Appropriate qualification	•	• None after re	None	Compliance with the educational
Counsellor/		that allows registration		with the Health		qualifications, statutory requirements,
Psychometrist Grade 1		with the HPCSA as	sions Council of	Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as		prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the
		Psychometrist.	(HPCSA)	Counsellor		appointment requirements, as well as
			-	Psychometrist.		the following experiential
	342,912		rsycnometrist.			competency.
	348,051		Registration with			Grade progression: Satisfactory
	+17,000		Council for			perior-mance:
			s, (SA)			■ Eight (8) years actual
			where applicable.			service and/or recognisable
						experience after compliance
						with the appointment
			_			requirements in the Grade

_
4M
PA
\approx
4SURES
Œ
Z
\sim
LLS
ZS
\leq
Z
MO
4
7.5
\mathbb{Z}
\geq
0
SS
EK

(Package) Appropriate qualification Registration with Aminimum of	Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Counsellor or Psychometrist met all the requirements.	effective from 1 January 2012. Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance	Five (5) years actual service and/or recognisable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements in the Grade with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance.	Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Counsellor or Psychometrist met all the requirements.	Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements,
(Package) Appropriate qualification Registration with A minimum c						None
(Package) Appropriate qualification Registration						A minimum of eight (8) years appropriate
(Package) Appropriate						Registration the Health P
(Package)						
						Appropriate that allows
Education						(Package)
						Education Counsellor/

prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements as well as the following experiential competency:	sion: (8)	and/or recognisable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements in the Grade Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Counsellor or Psychometrist met all the requirements.	• Grade progression shall be effective from 1 January .2012	Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance	Five (5) years actual service and/or recognisable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements in the Grade, with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance.	Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the
experience as Counsellor after registration with the Health Professions Council for South Africa (HPCSA) as Counsellor or Psychometrist.	,					
sions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Counsellor or Psychometrist.	Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE),	where applicable.				
A as or						
with the HPCSA Counsellor Psychometrist.						
363,954 369,411 374,952 380,577 386,266 392,079	397,962 403,932					
Psychometrist Grade 2						

date on which the Education Counsellor or Psychometrist met all the requirements. Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Accelerated pay progression a 2 notches per assessment cycle. Based on assessment of good performance. Limited to maximum of 20% per amnum of the number of education therapists on this Grade in the provincial department of education. Promotion Promotion Promotion Promotion Promotion Promotion Promotion Accelerated pay progression.	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements as well as the following experiential competency: Grade progression: Satisfactory performance: Eight (8) years actual service in the position of Chief Education Counsellor
		None
		A minimum of three (3) years appropriate experience as Counsellor after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Counsellor or Psychometrist.
		Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Counsellor or Psychometrist. Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE), where applicable.
		Appropriate qualification that allows registration with the HPCSA as Counsellor or Psychometrist.
	(Package) 416,142 422,382 428,718 43,147 441,672 448,299 455,022 461,847	(Package) 416,142 422,382 428,718 435,147 441,671 448,299 455,022 461,847
	Education Counsellor/ Psychometrist Grade 3	Chief Education Counsellor/ Psychometrist Grade 1

B - 70

Grade 1.	■ Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Chief Education Counsellor or Chief Education Psychometrist met all the requirements.	■ Grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance	Five (5) years actual service in the position of Chief Education Counsellor Grade lor Chief Education psychometrist Grade 1 with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance.	Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Chief Education Counsellor or Chief Education Psychometrist met all the requirements.	Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.

PAM Chapter B

Chief Education Counsellor/ Psychometrist Grade 2	(Package) 475,806 482,943 490,191 497,544 505,005 512,583 520,269) 526,072 535,995	No direct appointment on this Grade	No direct appointment on this Grade	No direct appointment on this Grade	None	Cocelerated pay progression Control per assessment cycle. Based on assessment of good performance. Limited to maximum of 20% per annum of the number of employees on this Grade in the provincial department of education. Promotion Promotion Promotion Promotion to higher vacant advertised nost
Senior Education Counsellor/ Psychometrist Specialist Grade 1	(Package) 512,583 520,269 526,072 535,995 544,035 552,195 560,475 568,881	Appropriate qualification that allows registration with the HPCSA as Counsellor or Psychometrist.	Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Counsellor or Psychometrist. Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE), where applicable.	A minimum of three (3) years appropriate experience as Counsellor after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Counsellor or Psychometrist.	Not applicable.	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements as well as the following experiential competency: - Eight (8) years actual service in the position of Senior Education Counsellor Specialist Grade 1 or Senior Education Psychometrist Specialist Grade 1 or Senior Education Psychometrist Specialist Grade 1 or Senior Education Psychometrist Specialist Grade 1 or Senior Education Counsellor Specialist Grade 1 or Senior Education Counsellor Specialist or Senior Education Counsellor Specialist or Senior Education

	l
$\overline{}$	ı
\mathbf{Z}	ı
4	ı
O,	ı
\mathcal{Z}	ı
\sim	ı
Εď	ı
2	ı
SURES	ı
\approx	ı
7	ı
E_{λ}	ı
=	ı
	ı
INE	ı
TIVE	ı
7	ı
I	ı
2	ı
	ı
Σ	ı
	ı
\geq	ı
ŽĮ.	ı
Z	ı
\widetilde{C}	ı
\equiv	ı
~	ı
EL	ı
E	ı
\geq	ı
\geq	ı
\sim	ı
\approx	ı
کتہ	ı
Ξ	ı
	ı
_	ı

Psychometrist Specialistmet all the requirements.	• Grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance	Five (5) years actual service in the position of Senior Education Counsellor Specialist Grade 1, or Senior Education Psychometrist Specialist Grade 1 with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance.	Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Senior Education Counsellor Specialist or Senior Education Psychometrist Specialist met all the requirements.	Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Accelerated pay progression 2 notches per assessment cycle. Based on assessment of good
						Not applicable
						No direct appointment on this grade.
						No direct appointment on this grade.
						No direct appointment on this grade.
						(Package) 586,077 594,870
						Senior Education Counsellor/ Psychometrist

performance. Limited to maximum of 20% per annum of the number of employees on this Grade in the provincial department of education.	Promotion Promotion to higher vacant advertised post
603,792 612,849 622,041 631,371 640,842	
Specialist Grade 2	

OSD FOR PSYCHOLOGISTS EMPLOYED IN PUBLIC EDUCATION, CAREER PATHS, REMUNERATION AND OF EXPERIENCE, GRADE POST STRUCTURE, APPOINTMENT REQUIREMENTS, RECOGNITION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES AND REQUIREMENTS B.3.5.6

CAREE	R STREAM: S	CAREER STREAM: SCHOOL-BASED EDUCATION PSYCHOLOGIST	ATION PSYCHOLO	OGIST		
, D.C.	Salary levels	A	Appointment requirements	nts	Recognition of	Grade progression
1001	scales	Qualifications	Registration	Experience	appointment	requirement/measures
CAREER PATH	9АТН 2010					
Education Psychologist Grade 1	(Package) 392,079 397,962 409,992 416,142 422,382 428,718 435,147	Appropriate qualification that allows registration with the HPCSA as Psychologist in a relevant registration category.	Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Psychologist in a relevant registration category. • Registration with the South African	None after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of RSA qualified Psychologist who performed Community Service, as required in South Africa. One (1) year relevant	None	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements, as well as the following experiential competency: Grade progression: Satisfactory performance:

PAM Chapter B

	None
	~
experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of foreign qualified psychologists, of whom it is not required to perform Community Service, as required in South Africa.	• Minimum of eight (8) years relevant experience after
Council for Educators (SACE), where applicable.	Registration with the Health Professions
	Appropriate qualification that allows registration with
	(Package)
	Education Psychologist

PAM Chapter B

717	AM)
1/ 021	(ES) (F
TILITI	EASCR
77. 3.67.	EME
1177.1.0	VA 111V
TUCTI	TICIN
17111	DMI
ATT.	NEL
TACONT	EKSON
7	۲

prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements, as well as the following experiential competency:	Grade progression: Satisfactory performance:	Eight (8) years actual service and/or recognizable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements for this Grade.	Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Psychologist met all the requirements.	■ Grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2011.	Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance	Five (5) years actual service and/or recognisable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements in the grade., with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance.	Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Psychologist met all the requirements.
registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of RSA qualified psychologist who perfor-	med Community Service, as required in South Africa.		respect or foreign quantied psychologists, of whom it is not required to perform Community Service, as required in South Africa.				
Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as psychologist in a relevant registration category.	Registration with the South	il for SACE), able.					
the HPCSA as Psychologist in a relevant registration category.							
461,547 468,777 475,806 482,943 490,191	497,544 505,005 512,583						
Grade 2							

 Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012 	Accelerated pay progression a 2 notches per assessment cycle. Based on assessment of good performance. Limited to maximum of 20% per amnum of the number of employees on this Grade in the provincial department of education. Promotion Promotion Promotion Accelerated post
	None
	Minimum of sixteen (16) years relevant experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of RSA qualified Psychologist who performed Community Service, as required in South Africa. Minimum of seventeen (17) years' relevant experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of foreign qualified psychologists, of whom it is not required to perform Community Service, as required in South Africa.
	Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Psychologist in a relevant registration category. Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE), where applicable).
	Appropriate qualification that allows registration with the HPCSA as Psychologist in a relevant registration category.
	(Package) 535,995 544,035 552,195 560,475 568,881 577,413 586,077 594,870 603,792 612,849 622,041 631,371
	Education Psychologist Grade 3

_	
	1
\sim	2
-	3
	q
Q	J
-	3
9	2
RES	Ì
~	2
-	۲
~	١
2	ζ
~	3
-4	3
H	Ŷ
	٩
\sim	4
_	4
L+	٦
	٩
\sim	
-	٠
	٠
-	4
_`	Ÿ
2	2
LLS	3
2	3
-	š
-	3
DMIN	4
	٠
~	4
\leq	۹
	١
	3
4	Ş
	ú
_	4
1	١
5	3
<	4
>	٠
~	ď
(٥
V	'n
Á.	ź
1	9
1	1
0	4

CAREER ST	REAM: 0	CAREER STREAM: OFFICE-BASED EDUCATION PSYCHOLOGIST	TION PSYCHOLO	GIST		
, and a second	Salary levels	V	Appointment requirements	nts	Recognition of	Grade progression
Post	and scales	Qualifications	Registration	Experience	experience on appointment	requirement/measures
CAREER PATH	2010					
Education Psychologist Grade 1	(Package) 392,079 397,962 403,932 409,992 416,142 422,382 428,718 435,147	Appropriate qualification that allows registration with the HPCSA as Psychologist in a relevant registration category.	Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Psychologist in a relevant registration category Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE), where applicable.	None after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of RSA qualified Psychologist who performed Community Service, as required in South Africa. One (1) year relevant experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of foreign qualified psychologists, of whom it is not required in South Africa. Community Service, as required in South Africa.	None	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements, as well as the following experiential competency: Grade progression: Satisfactory performance: Eight (8) years actual service and/or recognizable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements for this Grade. Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Psychologist met all the requirements.
						Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance
						• Five (5) years actual service

Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements, as well as the following experiential competency: Grade progression: Satisfactory performance: Eight (8) years actual service and/or recognizable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements for this Grade. Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Psychologist met all the requirements.
None
Minimum of eight (8) years relevant experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of RSA qualified psychologist who performed Community Service, as required in South Africa. Minimum of nine (9) years' relevant experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of foreign qualified psychologists, of whom it is not required to perform Community Service, as required in South Africa.
Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as psychologist in a relevant registration category. Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE), where applicable.
Appropriate qualification that allows registration with the HPCSA as Psychologist in a relevant registration category.
(Package) 461,547 468,777 475,806 482,943 490,191 497,544 505,005 512,583
Education Psychologist Grade 2

PAM Chapter B

 Grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2011. Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance Five (5) years actual service and/or recognisable experience after compliance with the appointment requirements in the grade, with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance. Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Education Psychologist met all the requirements. Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012. 	Coelerated pay progression Suotches per assessment cycle. Based on assessment of good performance. Limited to maximum of 20% per annum of the number of employees on this Grade in the provincial department of education. Promotion Promotion to higher vacant advertised post
	None
	Minimum of sixteen (16) years relevant experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of RSA qualified Psychologist who performed Community Service, as required in South Africa. Minimum of seventeen (17) years' relevant experience after registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in respect of foreign
	Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Psychologist in a relevant registration category. Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE), where applicable).
	Appropriate qualification that allows registration with the HPCSA as Psychologist in a relevant registration category.
	(Package) 535,995 544,035 552,195 560,475 568,881 577,413 586,077 594,870 603,792 612,849 622,041 631,371
	Education Psychologist Grade 3

$\overline{}$	
(PAM)	
SURES	
MEA.	
TIVE	
VISTRA	
ADMI	
NNEL	
PERSO.	

	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, prescribed training and competencies for the grade contained in the appointment requirements as well as the following experiential competency: Grade progression: Satisfactory performance: Grade progression shall become effective from the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Senior Education Psychologist met all the requirements. Grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2011. Accelerated grade progression: Good Performance Five (5) years actual service in the position of Senior Education Psychologist Grade
	None
qualified psychologists, of whom it is not required to perform Community Service, as required in South Africa.	A minimum of 3 years appropriate experience as Psychologist registration with the Health Professions Council for South Africa (HPCSA) as Psychologist
	Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as Psychologist. Registration with the South African Council for Educators (SACE), where applicable.
	Appropriate qualification that allows for the required registration with the HPCSA as Psychologist in a relevant registration category.
	(Package) 568,881 577,413 586,077 594,870 603,792 612,849 622,041 631,371
	Senior Education Psychologist Grade 1

	ı
(PAM)	
TVE MEASURES (P.	
ME	
47	
INISTR	
4DMD	
4	
PERSONNEL	
_	•

1, with at least four (4) annual assessment ratings of good performance. Accelerated grade progression shall become effective on the 1st day of the month following the date on which the Senior Education Psychologist met all the requirements. Accelerated grade progression shall be effective from 1 January 2012.	Coelerated pay progression Dotches per assessment cycle. Based on assessment of good performance. Limited to maximum of 20% per annum of the number of employees on this Grade in the provincial department of education. Promotion Promotion to higher vacant advertised post
	None
	appointment on No direct appointment on this on this Grade Grade
	No direct appointment on this Grade
	No direct appointment on this Grade
	(Package) 650,454 660,210 670,113 650,163 690,366 700,722 711,231 721,899 732,726 743,721
	Senior Education Psychologist Grade 2

PAM Chapter B

B.4

POSSIBLE CAREER PATH OPPORTUNITIES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR APPOINTMENT/UPGRADE/PROMOTION

	JOB	JOB TITLE	PROMOTION/ UPGRADING OF	CAREER PATH/	CRITERIA
	From	To	POST/APPOINTMENT	STREAM	
B.4.1	School-based Educators	tors			
B.4.1.1	School-based Educa	School-based Educator: General Classroom Teacher	Teacher		
	Teacher (Post level 1)	Senior Teacher (Post level 1)	ns of salary ion.	General Classroom Teacher	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, competencies and skills,
		Master Teacher (Post level 1)	By means of salary progression.	General Classroom Teacher	experiential competency of the post or on the required salary notch (in the case of Senior and
		Departmental Head (Post level 2)	Apply for vacancy (promotion)	School-based Manager	Master Leacher).
		Office-based post	Apply for vacancy (promotion)	Office-based Specialist	
	Senior Teacher (Post level 1)	Master Teacher (Post level 1)	By means of salary progression	General Classroom Teacher	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, competencies and skills,
		Departmental Head (Post level 2)	Apply for vacancy (promotion)	School-based Manager	experiential competency of the post or on the required salary notch (in the case of a Master
		Office-based post	Apply for vacancy (promotion)	Office-based Specialist	Teacher).
	Master Teacher (Post level 1)	Departmental Head (Post level 2)	Apply for vacancy (promotion)	School-based Manager	Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, competencies and skills
		Office-based post	Apply for vacancy (promotion)	Office-based Specialist	and experiential competency of the post.

B.4.1.2	School-based Educator: Man	ator: Manager			
	Departmental Head	Deputy Principal (Post	Apply for vacancy	School-based Manager	Compliance with the educational qualifications,
	(Post level 2)	level 3)	(promotion)		statutory requirements, competencies and skills
		Principal (Post level 4)	Apply for vacancy	School-based Manager	and experiential competency of the post
		(P1 to P5)	(promotion)		
		Senior Education	Apply for vacancy	Office-based Specialist	
		Specialist (Post level 3)	(promotion)		
		Office-based post on a	Apply for vacancy	Office-based Specialist	
		higher post level	(promotion)		
	Deputy Principal	Principal (Post level 4)	Apply for vacancy	School-based Manager	Compliance with the educational qualifications,

PAM Chapter B

B - 84

Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, competencies and skills Compliance with the educational qualifications, statutory requirements, competencies and skills statutory requirements, competencies and skills and experiential competency of the post and experiential competency of the post and experiential competency of the post Office-based Specialist Office-based Specialist Office-based Specialist Office-based Specialist Office-based Specialist School-based Manager School-based Manager Apply for vacancy (promotion) (promotion) (promotion) (promotion) (promotion) (promotion) (upgrade) (upgrade) Chief Education Specialist Chief Education Specialist (Post level 6) Deputy Chief Education Specialist (Post level 5) Deputy Chief Education Office-based promotion Principal P2 to P5 (Post Specialist (Post level 5) P3 to P5 (Post level 4) (Post level 6) (P1 to P5) level 4) post upgraded in terms of Agreement 5 of 2006. Note: A principal's ELRC Collective post can also be (Post level 4) Principal 2-5 (Post level 4) (Post level 3) Principal 1

B.4.2	Office-based Educators	ators			
B.4.2.1	Office-based Educator: Specialist	ator: Specialist			
	Education Specialist Senior Education	Senior Education	Apply for vacancy	Office-based Specialist	Compliance with the educational
	(post level 2)	Specialist (Post level 3)	(promotion)		qualifications, statutory requirements,
		Deputy Chief Education	Apply for vacancy	Office-based Specialist	competencies and skills and experiential
		Specialist (Post level 5)	(promotion)		competency of the post
	Senior Education	Deputy Chief Education	Apply for vacancy	Office-based Specialist	Compliance with the educational qualifications,
	Specialist (Post level	Specialist (Post level Specialist (Post level 5)	(promotion)		statutory requirements, competencies and skills
	3)	Chief Education Specialist	Apply for vacancy	Office-based Specialist	and experiential competency of the post
		(Post level 6)	(promotion)		
	Deputy Chief	Chief Education Specialist	Apply for vacancy	Office-based Specialist	Compliance with the educational qualifications,
	Education Specialist (Post level 6)	(Post level 6)	(promotion)		statutory requirements, competencies and skills
	(Post level 5)				and experiential competency of the post

- **B.5** ADVERTISING AND FILLING OF EDUCATOR POSTS (ELRC Resolution 5 of 1998)
- B.5.1 General (school-based and office-based educator posts)
- B.5.1.1 In the making of any appointment or the filling of any post on any educator establishment due regard must be given to equality, equity and the other democratic values and principles which are contemplated in section 195(1) of the Constitution and which include the following factors, namely:
- B.5.1.1.1 The ability of the candidate.
- B.5.1.1.2 The need to redress the imbalances of the past in order to achieve broad representation. (Section 7, EEA, 1998)
- B.5.1.2 Any appointment or transfer to any post on the educator establishment of a public school may only be made on the recommendation of the SGB (unless the relevant SGB has not been established yet). (Section 6(3)(a) and (m) of the EEA)
- **B.5.2** Advertising (school-based and office-based educator posts)
- B.5.2.1 The advertisement of vacant posts for educators must:
- B.5.2.1.1 Be self-explanatory and clear and must include:-
 - (a) Minimum requirements.
 - (b) Procedure to be followed for application.
 - (c) Names and telephone numbers of contact persons.
 - (d) Preferable date of appointment.
 - (e) Closing date for the receipt of applications.
- B.5.2.1.2 Be accessible to all who may qualify or are interested in applying for such post(s).
- B.5.2.1.3 Be non-discriminatory and in keeping with the provisions of the Constitution of the RSA.
- B.5.2.1.4 Clearly state that the State is an equal opportunity employer.
- B.5.2.2 All vacancies in public schools are to be advertised in a gazette, bulletin or circular, the existence of which must be made public by means of an advertisement in the public media both provincially and nationally. The information to be furnished in the latter advertisement must include offices and addresses where the gazette, bulletin or circular is obtainable. The gazette, bulletin or circular must be circulated to all educational institutions within the province.
- B.5.2.3 Office-based educator posts must be advertised both in the national and provincial media and by circular to all schools in the relevant province, ensuring that the provisions of paragraph B.5.2.1 above are met.
- B.5.3 Sifting (school-based and office-based educator posts)
- B.5.3.1 The employing department must acknowledge receipt of all applications by:

- B.5.3.1.1 Informing all applicants in writing of receipt.
- B.5.3.1.2 Clearly indicating whether the application is complete or not.
- B.5.3.1.3 Indicating whether the applicant meets the minimum requirements for the post and that such applications have been referred to the institutions concerned.
- B.5.3.2 The employing department must handle the process of eliminating applications of those candidates who do not comply with the requirements for the post(s) as stated in the advertisement.
- B.5.3.3 Trade union parties to the ELRC will be given a full report, at a formal meeting, on:-
- B.5.3.3.1 Names of educators who have met the minimum requirements for post(s) in terms of the advertisement.
- B.5.3.3.2 Names of educators who have not met the minimum requirements for the post/s in terms of the advertisement.
- B.5.3.4.2 Other relevant information that is reasonably incidental thereto.
- **B.5.4** Short-listing and interviews (school-based educator posts)
- B.5.4.1 Interview Committees must be established at educational institutions where vacancies are advertised.
- B.5.4.2 The Interview Committee must comprise:
- B.5.4.2.1 One departmental representative (who may be the school principal), as an observer and resource person.
- B.5.4.2.2 The principal of the school (if he/she is not the departmental representative), except in the case where he/she is an applicant.
- B.5.4.2.3 Members of the SGB, excluding educator members who are applicants to the advertised post/s.
- B.5.4.3.4 One union representative per union that is a party to the provincial chamber of the ELRC. The union representatives will be observers to the shortlisting, interviews and the drawing up of a preference list.
- B.5.4.3 Each Interview Committee must appoint from amongst its members a chairperson and a secretary.
- B.5.4.4 All applications that meet the minimum requirements and provisions of the advertisement must be handed over to the SGB responsible for that specific institution.
- B.5.4.5 The SGB is responsible for the convening of the Interview Committee and they must ensure that all relevant persons/trade unions are informed at least 5 working

- days prior to the date, time and venue for the shortlisting, interviews and the drawing up of the preference list.
- B.5.4.6 Where the principal of the institution is an applicant, a departmental official may assist the SGB.
- B.5.4.7 In considering the applications, the Interview Committee must ensure that the principles of equity, redress and representivity are complied with and they must adhere to: (Section 6(b) (i v), EEA)
- B.5.4.7.1 The democratic values and principles referred to in paragraph B.5.1.1.
- B.5.4.7.2 The procedures stipulated in paragraph B.5.
- B.5.4.7.3 The minimum requirements for appointment with regard to educational qualifications, statutory and experiential requirements stipulated in paragraph B.3.2.1.
- B.5.4.7.4 Procedures that would ensure that the recommendation is not obtained through undue influence on the members of the SGB.
- B.5.4.8 The Interview Committee must also consider:
- B.5.4.8.1 The curricular needs of the institution.
- B.5.4.8.2 The obligations of the employer towards serving educators.
- B.5.4.9 The list of short-listed candidates for interview purposes should not exceed five per post. An educator, who has been acting in the advertised post for 12 months or more and has applied for the post, must be shortlisted.
- B.5.4.10 The interviews will be conducted according to agreed upon guidelines and procedures. These are to be jointly agreed upon by the parties to the provincial chamber.
- B.5.4.11 All interviewees must receive similar treatment during the interviews.
- B.5.4.12 At the conclusion of the interviews the Interview Committee must rank the candidates in order of preference, together with a brief motivation, and submit this to the SGB for their recommendation to the relevant employing department.
- B.5.4.13 The SGB must, after having ensured that the principles and processes stipulated in paragraph B.5.4 have been adhered to, submit in order of preference to the HoD, a list of -
- B.5.4.13.1 At least three names of recommended candidates; or
- B.5.4.13. Fewer than three candidates in consultation with the HoD. (Section 6(c), EEA, 1998)
- **B.5.5** Appointment (school-based educator posts)

- B.5.5.1 When the HoD considers the recommendation contemplated in paragraph B.5.4.13, he/she must, before making the appointment, ensure that the SGB has met the requirements in paragraph B.5.4.7.
- B.5.5.2 If the SGB has not met the requirements in paragraph B.5.4.13 the HoD must decline the recommendation.
- B.5.5.3 Despite the order of preference (paragraph B.5.4.13) and subject to paragraph B.5.5.1, the HoD may appoint any suitable candidate on the list. If the HoD declines a recommendation, he/she must –
- B.5.5.3.1 Consider all the applications submitted for the post.
- B.5.5.3.2 Apply the requirements in paragraph B.5.4.7, appoint a suitable candidate temporarily or re-advertise the post.
- B.5.5.4 The SGB may appeal to the MEC against the decision of the HoD regarding the temporary appointment.
- B.5.5.4.1 The appeal must be lodged within 14 days of receiving the notice of appointment.
- B.5.5.4.2 The appeal must be finalized by the MEC within 30 days.
- B.5.5.4.3 If no appeal is lodged within 14 days, the HoD may convert the temporary appointment into a permanent appointment as contemplated in paragraph B3.1.8. (Section 6(d-k), EEA)
- B.5.5.4.3 The employer will inform all unsuccessful candidates in writing within eight weeks of an appointment being made.
- **B.5.6** Short-listing and interviews (office-based educator posts)
- B.5.6.1 The DG/HoD will establish Interview Committees for shortlisting and interviews in respect of educator posts.
- B.5.6.2 The Chairperson must be at least one post level higher and members of the Committee should be on an equivalent of higher post level/ranking than the post for which the shortlisting is done and interviews conducted.
- B.5.6.3 One union representative per trade union that is a party to the ELRC must be invited to act as observer. The union representatives will be observers to the shortlisting, interviews and the drawing up of a preference list.
- B.5.6.4 All applications that meet the minimum requirements and provisions of the advertisement must be handed to the responsible Interview Committee.
- B.5.6.5 The employing department is responsible for convening the Interview Committee and must ensure that all relevant persons/trade unions are informed at least 5 working days prior to the date, time and venue for the shortlisting, interviews and the drawing up of the preference list.

- B.5.6.6 In considering the applications, the Interview Committee must ensure that the principles of equity, redress and representivity are complied with and they must adhere to:
- B.5.6.6.1 The democratic values and principles referred to in paragraph B.5.1.1.
- B.5.6.6.2 The applicable procedures stipulated in paragraph B.5.
- B.5.6.6.3 The minimum requirements for appointment with regard to educational qualifications, statutory and experiential requirements stipulated in paragraph B.3.2.1.
- B.5.6.6.4 Agreed upon procedures that would ensure that the recommendation is not obtained through undue influence on the members of the Interview Committee.
- B.5.6.7 The list of short-listed candidates for interview purposes should not exceed five per post. An educator who has been acting in the advertised post for 12 months or more and has applied for the post, must be shortlisted.
- B.5.6.8 The interviews will be conducted according to agreed upon guidelines.
- B.5.6.9 All interviewees must receive similar treatment during the interviews.
- B.5.6.10 At the conclusion of the interviews the Interview Committee must rank the candidates in order of preference, together with a brief motivation, and submit this to the relevant line functionary. The line functionary must ensure that the Interview Committee has met the requirements set out in paragraph B.5.
- B.5.6.11 If provisions and procedures were not adhered to, the recommendation must be referred back to the Interview Committee for rectification before submission to the DG/HoD.
- **B.5.7** Appointment (office-based educator posts)
- B.5.7.1 The DG/HoD must consider the recommendation for approval.
- B.5.7.2 The employer will inform all unsuccessful candidates in writing within eight weeks of an appointment being made.
- B.5.8 Records

The employer must ensure that accurate records are kept of proceedings dealing with the interviews, decisions and motivations relating to the preference list submitted by school governing bodies and other such structures.

- B.6 TRANSFER OF SERVING EDUCATORS IN TERMS OF OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS (ELRC Collective Agreement 2 of 2003)
- B.6.1 Operational requirements for education institutions are based on, but not limited to the following:

- B.6.1.1 Change in learner enrolment.
- B.6.1.2 Curriculum changes or a change in learners' involvement in the curriculum.
- B.6.1.3 Change to the grading or classification of an institution.
- B.6.1.4 Merging or closing of institutions.
- B.6.1.5 Financial constraints.
- B.6.2 Subject to the measures applicable to post provisioning, a HoD must, from time to time, inform each institution of its new educator post establishment. As a result of operational requirements the new staff establishment may provide for fewer posts than the existing staff establishment or the skills requirements of the new establishment may not match the skills profile of the incumbent educators. As a result, some serving educators may be in addition to the new establishment.
- B.6.3 Each principal must inform his/her staff of the institution's new educator post establishment and of the procedure, as set out in the next paragraph, that will be followed in identifying educators who cannot be accommodated on the new establishment. This information must be accessible to all members of staff.
- B.6.4 The procedure for the identification of serving educators in addition to the establishment as a result of operational requirements is:
- B.6.4.1 The principal, after consulting with the educator staff of the institution at a formal staff meeting, may recommend that educators who may be declared in addition to the staff establishment be absorbed in vacancies that will occur in the near future (not longer than six months) at that education institution.
 - Vacancies that will occur in the near future refers to vacancies as a result of educators, at the particular institution, leaving as a result of retirement, boarding, resignation, promotion and employer initiated discharges, where the date of exit is known.
- B.6.4.2 After considering B.6.4.1 above, the relevant departmental official, together with the principal will identify the educators, who are in addition to the staff establishment, taking into account the following:
- B.6.4.2.1 The views of the educator staff of the institution as expressed at a formal meeting convened by the principal.
- B.6.4.2.2 The needs of the institution, more particularly in relation to its specific curriculum obligations, the number of classes, the timetable and the allocation of learners to classes.
- B.6.4.2.3 The relevant departmental official must take cognisance of the fact that there is not necessarily a direct relation between the posts identified as in addition to a staff establishment as there may be more than one post with substantially the same duties attached to it.

- B.6.4.2.4 If a decision has to be taken regarding two or more educators competing for the same post, the principle of "last in, first out" (LIFO) must be applied. An educator's service period for the application of LIFO includes all continuous service (including service on different post levels) rendered at any public education institution.
- B.6.4.2.5 One representative per trade union party to the ELRC must be invited by the district manager to observe the process.
- B.6.4.3 An educator who has been identified as in addition to the staff establishment will be so informed in writing by the provincial department of education concerned.
- B.6.5 The following procedure will be followed in filling vacancies in cases where a department has educators in addition to a staff establishment:
- B.6.5.1 All vacancies must be advertised and filled in terms of paragraph B.5 with the proviso that:
- B.6.5.1.1 Applications of suitably qualified educators in addition to an establishment as a result of operational requirements must be considered before any other applications may be considered.
- B.6.5.2 A provincial department may publish a closed vacancy list for which only educators in excess may apply. A recommendation by the SGB may only be made from candidates identified by the HoD and who are in excess and suitable for the post concerned. (Section 6(3)(a), EEA)
- B.6.6 In terms of section 6 or 8 of the EEA the HoD may transfer an educator who is in addition to an establishment to another post in the department that matches his/her skills and experience.
- B.7 POSITION OF A PRINCIPAL IN A CASE WHERE A SCHOOL IS REGRADED (UPGRADED OR DOWNGRADED) (Government Gazette No. 22594, dated 24 August 2001)
- B.7.1 When a school is regraded, the post of the principal is regarded as a new and, therefore, vacant post. Such a post must, subject to these measures, be filled in terms of paragraph B.5 without undue delay.
- B.7.2 If the permanent incumbent of a principal post that has been upgraded, qualifies to be upgraded to the new level and the SGB recommends in writing that the person may be upgraded to the higher level, such appointment may be made without having to advertise the post. If the SGB does not make such a recommendation, the post must be advertised in which case the incumbent will be entitled to apply for the upgraded post and he/she must be short-listed.
- B.7.3 If such a principal's application for appointment to the upgraded post is unsuccessful, he/she will be regarded as in addition to the establishment as a result of operational requirements and must be dealt with in terms of paragraph B.6.
- B.7.4 A principal whose post has been downgraded, will retain his/her salary position against the downgraded post for a reasonable period up to a maximum of 2 years.

Such a principal will continue to receive any form of salary progression applicable at that stage on condition that he/she continues to perform the functions of a principal at a satisfactory level. If circumstances warrant it, the HoD may extend this period. Circumstances that will determine what a reasonable period is include the probability for the post to be upgraded to its original level in the near future, the personal circumstances of the incumbent and the availability of suitable posts to which the person can be transferred. The person so in addition to the staff establishment may at any time, while occupying the downgraded post, exercise the option to be permanently appointed to the post concerned in which case his/her remuneration will be determined in terms of paragraph B.8.7. In such a case the post does not need to be advertised if it is in accordance with a recommendation of the SGB.

B.8 SALARIES APPLICABLE TO EDUCATOR POSTS

B.8.1 Post and salary structure for the Period 1 July 1996 to 31 March 2003 (ELRC Resolution 3 of 1996)

Refer to Annexure B.2 for the implementation of the broad band salary system and to Annexure B.4 for the salary adjustments for the period 1 July 1996 to 1 July 2002.

B.8.2 Post and salary structure for the period 1 April 2003 to 31 December 2007 (ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2003)

Refer to Annexure B.3 for the translation tables and B.4 for the salary adjustments for the period 1 July 2003 to 1 July 2007.

- **B.8.3 OSD salary structure** (ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2008)
- B.8.3.1 The OSD salary structure consists of a **key scale** (single scale) with 221 **notches**. The difference between each notch is 1%, except for notch codes 26/27, 77/78, 117/118 and 154/155 where the difference is less than 1% due to the implementation of the 2009 inflation related salary increase based on a sliding scale.

The OSD salary structure was implemented on 1 January 2008.

Refer to Annexure B.4 for the OSD translation tables (1 January 2008), Annexure B.5 for the OSD key salary scale and annual salary adjustments and Annexure B.6 for the annual inclusive remuneration package adjustments.

- B.8.3.2 Each post has a **salary range** that applies. A salary range refers to the minimum and maximum notches applicable to a particular post.
- B.8.3.3 Salary ranges (minimum and maximum notches) applicable to educator posts

ı			Salary	range
		Job title	Minimum notch	Maximum notch
			code	code
	B.8.3.3.1	School-based Educator: General Classroom Teacher		

	T	T	
	Teacher (REQV 10, 11 and 12)	4	Note: REQV 10, 11 and 12 educators who qualified in terms of ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2009 were able to progress beyond notch 56 and were considered to be REQV 13 educators for salary purposes only. Refer to paragraph B.9.3.
	Teacher (REQV 13)	56	138
	Teacher (REQV 14 ⁺⁾	85	168
	Senior Teacher (REQV 13)	103	138
	Master Teacher (REQV 13)	120	138
	Senior Teacher (REQV 14 ⁺⁾	103	168
	Master Teacher (REQV 14 ⁺⁾	120	168
	School-based Educator: Manager		
	Departmental Head	108	201
	Deputy Principal	126	209
	P1 Principal	108	186
	P2 Principal	126	201
	P3 Principal	144	215
	P4 Principal	159	218
	P5 Principal	180	221
B.8.3.3.2	Office-based Educator: Specialist		
	Education Specialist	108	201
	Senior Education Specialist	126	209
	Deputy Chief Education Specialist (non-inclusive remuneration package)	147	160
	Deputy Chief Education Specialist (inclusive remuneration package)	1	55

Chief Education Specialist (inclusive remuneration package)	17	61
-------------------------------------------------------------	----	----

Note: Deputy Chief Education Specialists who are at notch code 160 and are eligible for salary progression to notch code 161 must translate to notch code 1 of the inclusive remuneration package.

B.8.4 Determination of salaries of educators

- B.8.4.1 General principles
- B.8.4.1.1 An educator is always appointed to the lowest salary notch of the salary range applicable to his/her qualifications (REQV) and the post to which he/she is appointed.
- B.8.4.1.2 Subject to provisions to the contrary, no educator may be appointed or progress to a salary notch that is outside the salary range that applies to the post and the qualifications of the educator concerned.
- B.8.4.2 Starting salary of post level 1 educators (ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2008)
- B.8.4.2.1 The starting salary of a post level 1 educator with REQV 14, 15, 16 or 17 and who has no experience (neither in nor outside public education) is notch code 85.
- B.8.4.2.2 The starting salary of a post level 1 educator with REQV 13 and who has no experience (neither in nor outside public education) is notch code 56.
- B.8.4.2.3 The starting salary of a post level 1 educator with REQV 10, 11 or 12 and who has no experience (neither in nor outside public education) is notch code 4.
- B.8.4.2.4 After having completed a 24 month employment period, an eligible first year educator will qualify for pay progression annually (*PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2012*).
- B.8.4.3 Salary of an educator who has actual teaching or appropriate experience outside public education (ELRC Collective Agreements 5 of 2003 and 4 of 2003)

Note: Actual teaching experience outside public education includes, inter alia, experience gained in an independent school, as a SGB or college council employee, AET educator or teaching experience abroad.

Note: Appropriate experience refers to working experience, which in the opinion of the employer, developed the person directly or appositely in all respects regarding knowledge, skills and attitude, for holding an educator post.

Note: Paragraph B.8.4.3 does not refer to the determination of salaries of educators who have been employed by the state and are re-appointed after a break in service. Refer to paragraph B.8.5 in this regard.

- B.8.4.3.1 Actual teaching or appropriate experience is recognised as follows:
 - (a) For purposes of determining the starting salary of an educator with experience outside public education, additional notches may be granted based on actual teaching and/or appropriate experience.

(b) Experience gained before 1 July 1996 (ELRC Collective Agreement 5 of 2003)

- (i) The same recognition for experience gained outside public education must be given to educators appointed for the first time in public education after 1996, as for educators who were in public education at any period before 1 July 1996.
- (ii) The salary position that would have been applicable to the person on 30 June 1996 as a result of the experience that he/she gained before 1 July 1996, in terms of the measures that applied at that stage, must be determined.
- (iii) The salary scale that was applicable to educators in Category D (M0) will apply to an educator with a qualification of REQV 14 and higher.
- (iv) The salary scales that applied on 30 June 1996 are as follows:

Post level 1

Qualification	Qualification	Salary Scale
Category	Equivalent	
A2	REQV 10	20118 (Fixed)
A1 (M0)	REQV 11	20118 x 1854-27534 x 2271-29805
B (M0)	REQV 12	21972 x 1854-27534 x 2271-38889
C M0)	REQV 13	29805 x 2271-38889 x 2709-49725
D (M0)	REQV 14+	34347 x 2271-38889 x 2709-49725 x 2964-55653

Post level 2

Qualification	Qualification	Salary Scale
Category	Equivalent	
A2	REQV 10	23826 (Fixed)
A1	REQV 11	29805 x 2271-36618
В	REQV 12	36618 x 2271-38889 x 2709-47016
С	REQV 13	49725 x 2964-61581 x 3318-64899
D	REQV 14+	55653 x 2964-61581 x 3318-71535

Post level 3

Qualification	Qualification	Salary Scale
Category	Equivalent	
A2	REQV 10	27534 (Fixed)
A1	REQV 11	34347 x 2271-38889 x 2709-41598
В	REQV 12	41598 x 2709-49725 x 2964-52689
С	REQV 13	55653 x 2964-61581 x 3318-78171 x 3444-
		81615
D	REQV 14+	61581 x 3318-78171 x 3444-88503

Post level 4

Qualification	Qualification	Salary Scale
Category	Equivalent	
A2	REQV 10	32076 (Fixed)
A1	REQV 11	38889 x 2709-47016
В	REQV 12	47016 x 2709-49725 x 2964-58617
С	REQV 13	61581 x 3318-78171 x 3444-88503

D REQV 14+ 68217 x 3318-78171 x 3444-95391

- (v) All further adjustments, as well as translations, that took place on 1 July 1996, 1 April 2003 and 1 January 2008 must be effected in order to determine the applicable notch to which the person must be appointed (refer to paragraph 8.4.3.1(a) and (e) below).
- (c) Experience gained between 1 July 1996 and 31 March 2003 (ELRC Resolution 3 of 1996)

No experience is recognized.

(d) Experience gained between 1 April 2003 and 31 December 2007 (ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2003)

For every twelve months of actual teaching or appropriate experience that an educator has gained, he/she will be granted one additional notch on the applicable salary level. Additional notches will only be granted up to the maximum of the applicable salary level.

(e) Experience gained after 1 January 2008

For every twelve months of actual teaching or appropriate experience that an educator has gained, he/she will be granted one additional notch (at least 1%) on the applicable salary range. Additional notches will only be granted up to the maximum of the applicable salary range.

Note: The provisions of ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2009 are not applied when a salary is determined.

Example:

Teacher A (post level 1 and REQV 14) has experience as SGB employee for the period 1 January 1990 to 30 June 2007. She is appointed to a departmental post on 1 January 2010.

Determination of salary:

- Step 1: Apply the provisions of paragraph B.8.4.3.1 (b) (*ELRC Collective Agreement 5 of 2003*) for the period 1 January 1990 to 30 June 1996.
 - 6 completed years' experience translates to R47016 (as on 30 June 1996).
 - R47016 translates to notch 7.2 (R53487) (ELRC Resolution 3 of 1996) (Refer to Annexure B.3).
- Step 2: No recognition for period 1 July 1996 to 31 March 2003.
- Step 3: Apply the provisions of paragraph B.8.4.3.1 (d) (ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2003) for the period 1 April 2003 to 30 June 2007:
 - Translate broad band notch 7.2 to notch 7.6 (ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2003)
 - Add 4 additional notches for 4 complete years of experience (4 X 12 months) = notch 7.10
- Step 4: Translate notch 7.10 to OSD salary scale (*ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2008*) = notch code 92 = R151611 (2009 salary scale).

8.4.4 Transfer of employee from a public service (PS) post to an educator post

- 8.4.4.1 An employee that occupies a public service post and is appointed to an equivalent educator post without a break in service, will retain his/her salary. The salary must be translated to the nearest higher notch on the applicable salary range.
- 8.4.4.2 The salary of an employee that occupies a public service post and is promoted/appointed to a post on a higher level, will be determined in terms of the provisions set out in paragraph B.8.6.

B.8.5 Salary applicable to an educator who is re-appointed after a break in service

B.8.5.1 General measures

- B.8.5.1.1 The applicable salary position to which an educator should be appointed after a break in service is always determined in terms of the salary position which he/she occupied before the break in service. This includes a situation where the person occupied a non-educator post in the public service before the break in service.
 - (a) An equivalent salary position of a person who left the service before 1 July 1996 is determined by adjusting his/her last applicable salary in accordance with all the subsequent adjustment measures, including the measures applicable to salary adjustments on 1 July 1996, 1 April 2003 and 1 January 2008.
 - (b) In order to compare the post level to which a person is re-appointed after 1 July 1996 with the post level he/she occupied before a break in service before 1 July 1996, the level of the new post must be compared with the equivalent post level of the previous post.
- B.8.5.1.2 Educators may only be re-appointed to salary notches within the applicable salary range.

B.8.5.2 Re-appointment to the same post level after a break in service

- B.8.5.2.1 An educator who had a break in service and who is re-appointed to the same post level, must be re-appointed to the same salary position (or equivalent salary position) that he/she occupied before the break in service, provided that the principle stated in paragraph B.8.5.3.1(c) is applied. If the educator has improved his/her REQV during the break in service which has the effect that a new salary range becomes applicable, the appointment must be to the minimum of the new salary range or the same salary position occupied before, whichever is more beneficial to the educator. If such educator who has improved his/her REQV during his/her break in service is appointed to the same salary position occupied before the break in service, he/she will be entitled to a cash bonus. Refer to paragraph B.10.
- B.8.5.3 Re-appointment to a lower post level/principal post on a lower grade after a break in service
- B.8.5.3.1 The following principles apply:

(a) The salary of an educator who is re-appointed after a break in service to a lower post level must be decreased by at least 6 notches (6%) for each post level that his/her post level was higher before the break in service than his/her current post level, provided that the principle stated in paragraph B.8.5.3.1(c) is applied.

If the educator has improved his/her REQV during the break in service which has the effect that a new salary range becomes applicable, the appointment must be to the minimum of the new salary range or the same salary position occupied before, whichever is more beneficial to the educator. If such educator who has improved his/her REQV during his/her break in service is appointed to the same salary position occupied before the break in service, he/she will be entitled to a cash bonus. Refer to paragraph B.10.

- (b) The same principle as stated in (a) above, applies to an educator who, before the break in service, was appointed to a graded post (principal post) and is reappointed to a graded post (principal post), which is on a lower grade than the post he/she occupied before the break in service, for example a P5 Principal (post level 4) is re-appointed as P2 Principal (post level 4).
- (c) An educator re-appointed to a lower post level or a post on a lower grade than the post he/she occupied immediately before the break in service, may not be appointed to a higher salary notch than as indicated below:

Post to which educator is re-appointed	Highest notch code to which an educator may be re-appointed after a break in service. (Depending on the educator's salary position before the break in service, the educator would be re-appointed to the appropriate notch ranging from the minimum notch applicable to the post to the notch indicated below ("highest applicable notch"). Refer to the examples below.)
Teacher (REQV 13)	119
Teacher (REQV 14 ⁺⁾	119
Departmental Head	137
Deputy Principal	159
P1 Principal	137
P2 Principal	159
P3 Principal	174
P4 Principal	193
P5 Principal	207
Education Specialist	119
Senior Education Specialist	137
Deputy Chief Education Specialist	159
Chief Education Specialist	Notch code 32 of inclusive remuneration package

Note: Application

(i) Determine the salary position/notch of the educator before the break in service on the higher post level/graded principal post.

- (ii) Decrease the salary by 6 notches (6%) for each post level that the current post level is lower than the post (level) occupied before the break in service. For example, the salary of a former post level 3 educator who is re-appointed to a post level 1 post must be decreased by 2 X 6 notches.
- (iii) In the case of a graded post (principal post) decrease the salary by 6 notches (6%) for each grade that the current post is lower than the post occupied before the break in service. For example, the salary of a former P5 principal who is re-appointed to a P3 Principal post will be decreased by 2 X 6 notches.
- (iv) Determine whether the decreased salary notch (refer to (ii) and (iii) is higher or lower than the notches referred to in paragraph (c) above.
- (v) If the decreased notch is higher, the educator must be appointed to the notch indicated in paragraph (c) above.
- (vi) If the decreased notch is lower than the notch indicated in paragraph (c) above, the educator must be appointed to the decreased notch.

Example A:

A former post level 2 educator on salary notch code 115 is re-appointed as a Teacher REQV 14 (post level 1). The salary must be decreased by 1 X 6 notches = notch code 109. Notch code 109 is lower than the notch code referred to in paragraph (c) above. The educator is appointed to salary notch code 109.

Example B:

A former post level 5 educator on salary notch code 160 is re-appointed to a post level 2 post. The salary must be decreased by 3 X 6 notches = notch code 142. Notch code 142 is higher than the maximum notch to which a post level 2 educator can be re-appointed after a break in service. The educator is appointed to notch code 137 (refer to paragraph (c) above).

B.8.5.4 Re-appointment to a higher post level after a break in service

B.8.5.4.1 An educator who is re-appointed to a higher post level than the one he/she occupied before the break in service, is appointed to the lowest salary notch of the applicable salary range which is higher than the salary position (or equivalent salary position) occupied by the educator before the break in service, provided that he/she at all times gains at least 6 notches (6%), irrespective of whether the previous notch code falls below or within the higher salary range.

If the educator has improved his/her REQV during the break in service which has the effect that a new salary range becomes applicable, the appointment must be to the minimum of the new salary range or the same salary position occupied before, whichever is more beneficial to the educator. If such educator who has improved his/her REQV during his/her break in service is appointed to the same salary position

occupied before the break in service, he/she will be entitled to a cash bonus. Refer to paragraph B.10.

Example:

A former post level 2 educator was on notch code 124 when he/she resigned. After the break in service he/she is re-appointed to a post level 3 post (minimum notch = 126). The educator must be re-appointed to notch code 130.

- B.8.5.4.2 An educator, who is re-appointed to a graded post (principal post) with a higher grade than the post he/she occupied before the break in service, is appointed to the lowest applicable salary notch which is higher than the salary position (or equivalent salary position) occupied by the educator before the break in service, provided that he/she at all times gains at least 6 notches (6%), irrespective of whether the previous notch code falls below or within the higher salary range.
- B.8.6 Salary applicable to a serving educator who is promoted or appointed to a graded principal post, which is on a higher grade than the post he/she occupied
- B.8.6.1 The salary of an educator who is promoted must be adjusted to the minimum notch of the salary range applicable to the higher post level, provided that the educator's salary is at all times increased by at least 6%, irrespective of whether the current notch code falls below or within the higher salary range.
- B.8.6.2 The salary of an educator who is appointed to a graded principal post, with a higher grade than his/her current post, must be adjusted to the minimum notch of the salary range applicable to the higher grade post, provided that the educator's salary is increased at all times by at least 6%, irrespective of whether the current notch code falls below or within the higher salary range.

Example:

A post level 1 educator on notch code 90 is promoted to a post level 2 post. The minimum notch code applicable to post level 2 is notch code 108. The educator is appointed to notch code 108.

Example:

A post level 1 educator on notch code 106 is promoted to a post level 2 post. As the educator's salary has to be increased by at least 6%, he/she is appointed to notch code 112.

Example:

A P3 Principal (post level 4) on notch code 190 applies for a P5 post (post level 4). The minimum notch code for a P5 post is 180 The principal should either move to the minimum notch or gain at least 6%. As he/she is already on a notch higher than the minimum of 180, he/she must be appointed to notch code 196.

B.8.6.3 If an educator is appointed to a higher post level/ principal post with higher grade on the same date that he/she would have been eligible for progression, the progression will first be implemented after which his/her salary will be adjusted in terms of paragraph B.8.6.

- B.8.6.4 Promotion rule for the period 1 April 2003 to 31 March 2008: The salary of an educator who is promoted must be adjusted to the minimum notch of the salary range applicable to the higher post level, provided that the educator's salary is increased by at least 3% for each post level that the new post level is higher than his/her current post, irrespective of whether the current notch code falls within the higher salary range. (ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2003)
- B.8.6.5 Promotion rule for the period 1 July 1996 to 31 March 2003: The salary of an educator who is promoted must be adjusted to the minimum notch of the salary range applicable to the higher post level, provided that the educator will advance at least one salary position for each post level that the new post level is higher than his/her current post, irrespective of whether the current notch code falls within the higher salary range. (Government Gazette No. 17226, dated 31 May 1996)
- B.8.7 Salary applicable to an educator who is voluntary appointment to a lower post level/demotion/whose appointment is considered to be a downgrade from his/her current post (voluntary)

The same provisions as in paragraph B.8.5.3 apply.

- **B.9** SALARY ADJUSTMENTS
- **B.9.1** Salary progression
- B.9.1.1 Salary progression as from 1 July 2010 (ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2009)
- B.9.1.1.1 One notch progression (at least 1%) on 1 July of each year.
- B.9.1.1.2 As the difference between notch codes 26/27, 77/78, 117/118 and 154/155 is less than 1%, qualifying educators on these notch codes must progress as follows:

notch code 26 progress to notch code 28 notch code 77 progress to notch code 79 notch code 117 progress to notch code 119 notch code 154 progress to notch code 156.

B.9.1.2 Salary progression: 1 July 2009

Educators who were in service before 1 July 2009 for a period of at least 12 consecutive months received a once-off 3% salary progression as per ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2009.

- B.9.1.3 1 July 2008: no salary progression
- B.9.1.4 Salary progression, grade progression or accelerated salary progression: 1 July 2005, July 2006 and July 2007

As per ELRC Collective Agreement 5 of 2006, backdated to 1 July 2005.

B.9.1.5 Salary progression, grade progression and backlogs: 1 July 2004

As per ELRC Collective Agreements 4 of 2003 and 2 of 2005.

B.9.1.6 Salary progression: 1 July 2003

As per ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2003.

B.9.1.7 Salary progression: 1 July 1996 – 30 June 2003

No progression.

B.9.2 Once-Off recognition of experience (RoE) (ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2009)

On 1 July 2009 experience as a serving educator was recognised: For every three years' of continuous experience as an educator employed by the state, one additional notch was awarded. The new salary notch was calculated based on the educator's salary position as on 30 June 2009.

- **B.9.3** Salary Adjustment for REQV 10, 11 and 12 Educators (ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2009)
- B.9.3.1 On 1 July 2009 all educators on REQV 10 to 12 who had been appointed permanently in line with ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2001 and who were below salary notch code 56 after the application of RoE and 3% salary progression, were moved to REQV 13 for salary purposes.
- B.9.3.2 REQV 10 to 12 educators who were beyond notch code 56 were eligible for RoE and 3% salary progression on 1 July 2009.
- **B.9.4** Once-Off cash amount for Senior and Master Teachers (ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2009)

On 1 July 2009 a once-off cash amount equal to 3% of their annual salary was paid to post level 1 educators who, on 30 June 2009, were on salary notch codes 97 and 119. These educators would have qualified on 1 July 2008 to become Senior or Master Teachers in line with ELRC Collective Agreement 5 of 2006, had ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2008 not been implemented.

B.10 RECOGNITION FOR IMPROVEMENT IN REQV

B.10.1 General measures

- B.10.1.1 An educator who qualifies for a salary adjustment, must submit proof of such a qualification to his/her employer within 12 months of obtaining it in order to receive the salary adjustment with effect from the date on which it was obtained. Should an educator fail to submit the qualification within 12 months, he/she will only qualify for such salary adjustment with effect from the date on which the qualification was submitted. (Government Gazette No 24948, dated 21 February 2003)
- B.10.1.2 Qualifications will be recognized as from the date on which the educator meets all the requirements for obtaining the qualifications concerned, according to the written statement by the examining body concerned. In the absence of such a statement, a qualification will be recognized as from the date the certificate was issued.

- B.10.1.3 Recognition of an improvement of an educator's REQV can either be an adjustment to a higher salary notch or the payment of a once off cash bonus.
- B.10.1.4 Cash awards payable to educators in terms of these measures, are calculated in all cases as 10% of notch code 85. In respect of an educator who improves his/her qualifications while in service, the value of this salary notch as on the date on which the qualification was obtained, will apply. In respect of educators who enter the service and who qualify for a cash bonus due to a qualification that is higher than REQV 13, the value of this salary notch, as on the date on which the person qualifies for the cash award, will apply.
- B.10.1.4 The payment of such cash amounts came into effect on 1 July 1996, and may not be granted to an educator more than once for the same REQV improvement.

Note: The 12-month limitation referred to in paragraph B.10.1.1 is not applicable when an educator qualifies for a cash bonus.

B.10.2 Recognition for improvement in REQV

B.10.2.1 Educators on REQV 10, 11 or 12

If a serving educator with REQV 10, 11 or 12 improves his/her education qualifications, which has the effect that his/her REQV improves to REQV 13, the educator's salary will adjust to notch code 56. If already on notch code 56 or beyond, he/she will receive a cash bonus equal to10% of notch code 85.

B.10.2.4 Educators with REQV 13

If a serving educator with REQV 13 (or lower) on post level 1 or a principal receiving an allowance for performing the duties of principal improves his/her education qualifications, which has the effect that his/her REQV improves to REQV 14, such an educator's salary will adjust to notch code 85. If the educator is already on notch code 85 or beyond, he/she will receive a cash bonus equal to 10% of notch code 85.

B.10.2.5 Educators on post level 1 with REQV 14 or higher and educators on post levels 2 to 6 with REQV 13 or higher

If a serving educator on post level 1 with REQV 14 or higher or an educator on post levels 2 to 6 with REQV 13 or higher improves his/her REQV such educators will receive a cash bonus equal to 10% of notch code 85.

B.10.3 Recognition of qualifications that are higher than the minimum required for appointment to a specific post

B.10.3.1 First appointment

An educator with a REQV of 15, 16, or 17, who is appointed (first appointment) from outside education to post level 1 or an educator with a REQV of 14 to 17 who is appointed (first appointment) from outside education to post level 2 to 6, receives, after he/she has completed a period of one year of continuous service, a cash bonus, equal to 10% of notch code 85, for each REQV higher than 14 or 13 respectively.

B.10.3.2 Improvement of qualifications during a break in service

An educator who is re-appointed after a break in service and who improved his/her REQV during the break in service is appointed to the salary range that is applicable to the relevant post and the improved REQV. If such a re-appointment is to the same salary notch than what it would have been without the improved REQV, the educator will qualify for a cash bonus equal to 10% of notch code 85 after he/she has completed a period of one year of continuous service.

- B.11 DATES ON WHICH SALARIES OF EDUCATORS EMPLOYED AT AN INSTITUTION COMMENCE AND TERMINATE (Regulation 6 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)
- B.11.1 An educator employed at an institution who is appointed during any term and who renders service for a continuous period of at least 30 days during such term will be paid a salary:
- B.11.1.1 If such service begins on the first working day of the term, from the first day of the month in which he/she assumes duty and up to and including the last day he/she is so in service; or
- B.11.1.2 If such service terminates on the last working day of the term, from the day such service begins up to and including the last day of the month concerned; or
- B.11.1.3 If such service does not begin on the first working day of the term and also does not terminate on the last working day of the term, from the day such service begins up to and including the last day he/she is so in service.
- B.11.2 If a school term commences within the same month in which the preceding term ends, salary will be paid under the circumstances referred to in B.11.1.1:
- B.11.2.1 With effect from the first day following the closing date of the preceding term; or
- B.11.2.2 With effect from the day following the date on which the services of the educator concerned terminated under any other department of education if he/she so served as an educator at an institution for a continuous period of at least 30 days, including the last working day of the preceding term.
- B.11.3 If a school term ends within the same month in which the following term commences, salary will, under the circumstances referred to in sub-paragraph B.11.1.2, be paid up to and including the last working day of the term in which the service of the educator concerned terminates at a school.
- B.11.4 An educator employed at an institution who is appointed during any term and who renders service for a period of less than 30 days during such term will be paid a salary from the day on which such service begins up to and including the last day the educator is so in service, irrespective of whether such service begins on the first working day of the term or terminates on the last working day of the term, provided that, if he/she renders service up to and including the last working day of the said term and renders service as from the first working day of the following term for a continuous period of at least 30 days, he/she will be paid a salary for the intervening holiday period.

- B.11.5 An educator employed at an institution who is appointed during any term and who renders service for a continuous period of at least 30 days, if such service terminates on the last working day of the last term of the year concerned, will be paid a salary up to and including the last day of such year.
- B.11.6 An educator whose resignation takes effect during any institution closure period or on the first working day for educators following upon such closure period, will, in the application of this measure be deemed to have terminated his/her service on the last day of the calendar month in which the previous term ended.
- B.11.7 An educator whose service terminate on any date by reason of his/her having reached the retiring age shall receive salary up to and including the day preceding such date, unless the services of such educator are retained beyond such date, in which event he/she shall receive salary up to and including the last day on which he/she remains in service, subject to the provisions of paragraph B.11.
- B.11.8 An educator whose services are terminated on the last day of a school term and who is reappointed and assumes duty within the first four school days for educators of the following school term and has rendered service for a continuous period of at least 30 days after assumption of duty, will, notwithstanding measures to the contrary, be entitled to receive salary in respect of the intervening school holiday for which he/she has not already received salary: Provided that if such an educator does not assume duty within the said first four school days and he/she has been granted leave with pay for a period including such four days, he/she will be deemed to have assumed duty within such first four days.
- **B.12 INCORRECTLY GRANTED REMUNERATION** (Regulation 13 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)
- B.12.1 If an incorrect salary on appointment, or transfer or promotion or if an incorrect advancement of salary was awarded or granted to an educator, or if the correct salary was awarded or granted but at a time when or in circumstances under which it should not have been awarded or granted to him or her, the employer will correct the educator's salary with effect from the date on which the incorrect salary, or salary advancement commenced, notwithstanding the fact that the educator concerned was unaware that an error had been made in the case where the correction amounts to a reduction of his/her her salary.
- B.12.2 If an educator referred to in paragraph B.12.1 has in respect of his/her salary, including any portion of any allowance or other remuneration or any other benefit calculated on his/her basic salary or salary, or awarded to him or her by reason of his/her basic salary.
- B.12.2.1 Been underpaid, an amount equal to the amount of the underpayment will be paid to him or her, and that other benefit which he/she did not receive, will be awarded to him or her as from a current date; or
- B.12.2.2 Been overpaid or received any such other benefit not due to him/her:
- B.12.2.2.1 An amount equal to the amount of the overpayment will be recovered from him or her by way of the deduction from his/her salary in instalments as may be determined by the employer, with due regard to the applicable Treasury Instructions by way of legal proceedings, or partly in the former manner and partly in the latter manner.

- B.12.2.2.2 That other benefit will be discontinued or withdrawn as from a current date, but the educator concerned will have the right to be compensated by the employer for any patrimonial loss which he/she has suffered or will suffer as a result of that discontinuation or withdrawal.
- B.12.3 With the approval of the Treasury the amount of an overpayment to be recovered may be remitted in whole or in part.
- **B.13 UNAUTHORISED REMUNERATION** (Regulation 14 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)
- B.13.1 In any remuneration, allowance or other reward is received by an educator in connection with the performance of his/her work with the employer other than in accordance with the provisions of the EEA or is received contrary to the provisions of the EEA, that educator shall pay into the relevant Provincial Revenue Fund an amount equal to the amount of such remuneration, allowance or other reward or, where it does not consist of money, the value thereof as determined by the employer, and if he/she does not do so, it shall be recovered by him/her by the employer by way of legal proceedings or in such a manner as the treasury may approve, and be paid into the relevant Provincial Revenue Fund.
- B.13.2 The educator concerned may appeal against such a determination by the employer to the MEC who may make such order as he/she may think fit: Provided that the educator may declare a dispute on grounds of such order in terms of the provisions of the LRA.
- B.13.3 The employer may, with the consent of National Treasury determine that the educator concerned may retain the whole or a portion of the remuneration, allowance or reward.
- B.13.4 If in the opinion of the employer an educator has received any remuneration, allowance or other reward in connection with the performance of his/her work with the employer other than in accordance with the provisions of the Act, and it is still in his/her possession or under his/her control or in the possession or under the control of any other person on his/her behalf, or, if it is money, has been deposited in any deposit-taking financial institution in his/her name or in the name of any other person on his/her behalf, the employer may in writing require that educator or person or that financial institution not to dispose thereof, or, if it is money, not to dispose of a corresponding sum of money, as the case may be, pending the outcome of any legal steps for the recovery of that remuneration, allowance or reward or the value thereof.
- B.13.5 Subject to the provisions of paragraph B.13.6 any salary, allowance, fee, bonus or honorarium which may be payable in respect of the services of an educator who has been made available to a national or provincial department or a council, institution, body or person contemplated in section 7 of the EEA, shall be paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund.
- B.13.6 In circumstances regarded by the employer as exceptional, he may recommend to the Treasury the payment out of the Provincial Revenue Fund to the educator concerned of an amount equal to that salary, allowance, fee, bonus or honorarium, or a portion thereof.

Annexure B.1

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATIVE MEASURES (PAM)

SALARY ADJUSTMENTS: DECEMBER 1984 TO JULY 1995

			_			_	_	_	_																		_										_	_								
Jul 1995												20118	21972	23826	25680	27534	29805	32076	34347	36618	38889	41598	44307	47016	49725	52689	55653	58617	61581	64899	68217	71535	74853	78171	81615	85059	88503	91947	95391	98835	102279	106272	110265	114258	119058	131478
Apr 1994												18222	20220	22218	24216	26214	28377	30540	32703	34866	37029	39609	42189	44769	47349	50172	52995	55818	58641	61800	64959	68118	71277	74436	77715	80994	84273	87552	90831	94110	97389	101196	105003	108810	113772	126411
Dec 1993												17253	19143	21033	22923	24813	26862	28911	30960	33009	35058	37503	39948	42393	44838	47511	50184	52857	55530	58521	61512	64503	67494	70485	73590	26992	00862	82905	86010	89115	92220	95826	99432	103038	107736	126411
Nov 1993												17253	19143	21033	22923	24813	26862	28911	30960	33009	35058	37503	39948	42393	44838	47511	50184	52857	55530	58521	61512	64503	67494	70485	73590	26992	00862	82905	86010	89115	92220	95826	99432	103038	107736	108075
Jul 1993								10935	12426	13917	15585	17253	19143	21033	22923	24813	26862	28911	30960	33009	35058	37503	39948	42393	44838	47511	50184	52857	55530	58521	61512	64503	67494	70485	73590	76695	00862	82905	86010	89115	92220	95826	99432	103038	107736	108075
Jul 1992								10413	11832	13251	14841	16431	18231	20031	21831	23631	25581	27531	29481	31431	33381	35709	38037	40365	42693	45240	47787	50334	52881	55728	58575	61422	64269	67116	70074	73032	75990	78948	81906	84864	87822	91257	94692	98127	102603	102918
Jul 1991								8664	9474	10764	12054	13500	14946	16584	18222	19860	21498	23271	25044	26817	28590	30363	32484	34605	36726	38847	41163	43479	45795	48111	50700	53289	55878	58467	61056	63744	66432	69126	71820	74514	77208	79902	83028	86154	89280	94188
Mar 1990					5595	6234	6873	7512	8535	9558	10716	11874	13194	14514	15834	17154	18588	20022	21456	22890	24324	26043	27762	29481	31200	33078	34956	36834	38712	40830	42948	45066	47184	49302	51489	53676	55905	58134	60363	62592	64821	67356	16869	72426	75735	
Jan 1989					4995	5565	6135	6705	7617	8529	9564	10699	11778	12957	14136	15315	16593	17871	19149	20427	21705	23241	24777	26313	27849	29526	31203	32880	34557	36447	38337	40227	42117	44007	45966	47925	49914	51903	53892	55881	57870	60135	62400	64665	67620	_
Dec 1988					4341	4836	5331	5826	6621	7416	8316	9216	10239	11262	12285	13308	14421	15534	16647	17760	18873	20208	21543	22878	24213	25671	27129	28587	30045	31689	33333	34977	36621	38265	39969	41673	43401	45129	46857	48585	50313	52284	54255	56226	58800	_
Jul 1987		3048	3321	3594	4056	4518	4980	5442	6186	6930	1911	8604	9561	10518	11475	12432	13473	14514	15555	16596	17637	18885	20133	21381	22629	23991	25353	26715	28077	29613	31149	32685	34221	35757	37347	38937	40554	42171	43788	45405	47022	48864	90/09	52548	54954	_
Apr 1986		2703	2946	3189	3600	4011	4422	4833	5496	6159	0069	7641	8493	9345	10197	11049	11973	12897	13821	14745	15669	16779	17889	18999	20109	21321	22533	23745	24957	26322	27687	29052	30417	31782	33195	34608	36045	37482	38919	40356	41793	43431	45069	46707	48843	_
Dec 1985	1989	2184	2379	2574	2910	3246	3582	3918	4458	4998	5598	8619	8889	7578	8268	8928	8026	10458	11208	11958	12708	13611	14514	15417	16320	17301	18282	19263	20244	21354	22464	23574	24684	25794	26940	28086	29253	30420	31587	32754	33921	35247	36573	37899	39630	
Dec 1984	1989	2184	2379	2574	2910	3246	3582	3918	4458	4998	5598	8619	8889	7578	8268	8958	8026	10458	11208	11958	12708	13611	14514	15417	16320	17301	18282	19263	20244	21354	22464	23574	24684	25794	26940	28086	29253	30420	31587	32754	33921	35247	36573	37899	39630	_

B - 107

Annexure B.2

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BROAD BAND SALARY SYSTEM ON 1 JULY 1996

NOTE:

- (a) The salary adjustments on 1 July 1996, as set out in the following table, were in accordance with a person's salary as well as his/her post level as on 30 June 1996.
- (b) In instances where two post levels were combined to a new post level, two persons on equivalent salary positions but on two different post levels before 1 July 1996, may have adjusted to different salary positions.

Former qualification category	REQV	Salary notch as on 30 June 1996	Salary as on 1 July 1996	Salary position
Post level 1		1770		
A2	10	20118	23526	3.1
A1	11	20118	23526	3.1
711	11	21972	24615	3.2
		23826	26793	3.4
		25680	28905	4.2
		27534	30951	4.4
		29805	32988	5.1
		32076	35604	5.3
		34347	38220	5.5
n	12	36618	40836	6.1(P)
В	12	21972 23826	27882 27882	4.1 4.1
		25680	28905	4.2
		27534	30951	4.4
		29805	32988	5.1
		32076	35604	5.3
		34347	38220	5.5
		36618	40836	6.1
		38889	43344	6.2
	1	41598	45852	6.3
		44307 47016	50868	7.1
С	13	29805	53487 40836	7.2 6.1
	13	32076	40836	6.1
		32076 34347	40836	6.1
		36618	43344	6.2
	1	38889	43344	6.2
		41598	45852	6.3
		44307	50868	7.1
		47016	53487	7.2
		49725	56106	7.3
		52689	58725	7.4
		55653	61344	7.5
D-G	14.17	58617 34347	67509	8.2
D-G	14-17	36618	50868 50868	7.1 7.1
		38889	50868	7.1
		41598	53487	7.2
		44307	53487	7.2
		47016	53487	7.2
		49725	56106	7.3
		52689	58725	7.4
		55653	61344	7.5
		58617	67509	8.2
		61581 64899	71055 74601	8.3 8.4
		68217	78141	8.4 9.1(P)
		71535	81045	9.1(F) 0.2(B)
		74853	83949	9.2(P) 9.3(P)
Post level 2		, , , , , ,		3.0(4)
A2	10	23826	32988	5.1
A1	11	29805	40836	6.1
	1 "	32076	40836	6.1
	1	34347	40836	6.1
	<u> </u>	36618	43344	6.2
В	12	36618	50868	7.1
		38889	50868	7.1
		41598	50868	7.1
		44307	53487	7.2
	12	47016	53487	7.2
C	13	49725	63963	8.1
С	1	52689 55653	63963 63963	8.1 8.1
	1	58617	67508	8.1
	1	61581	71055	8.3
		64899	74601	8.4
D – G	14 – 17	55653	63963	8.1
-	1	58617	67509	8.2
		61581	71055	8.3
	1	64899	74601	8.4
		68217	78141	9.1
	1	71535	81045	9.2
	1	74853	83949	9.3
		78171	86853	9.4

	I	81615	92661	9.6
Former post level 3 (new post	lavel 3)	81013	92001	9:0
A2	10	27534	40836	6.1
A1	11	34347	50868	7.1
		36618	50868	7.1
		38889	50868	7.1
В	12	41598 41598	53487 63963	7.2 8.1
В	12	44307	63963	8.1
		47016	63963	8.1
		49725	67509	8.2
~		52689	67509	8.2
С	13	55653 58617	78141 78141	9.1 9.1
		61581	78141 78141	9.1
		64899	81045	9.2
		68217	81045	9.2
		71535	81045	9.2
		74853 78171	83949 86853	9.3 9.4
		81615	92661	9.4
D – G	14 – 17	61581	78141	9.1
		64899	81045	9.2
		68217	81045	9.2
		71535	81045	9.2
		74853 78171	83949 86853	9.3 9.4
		81615	92661	9.4
		85059	95565	9.7
		88503	98463	10.1
Former post level 4 (new post				
A1	11	38889	53487	7.2
		41598 44307	53487 53487	7.2 7.2
		44307 47016	53487	7.2 7.3
В	12	47016	67509	8.2
		49725	67509	8.2
		52689	67509	8.2
		55653	71055	8.3
C	13	58617	71055 81045	8.3 9.2
С	13	61581 64899	81045 81045	9.2
		68217	81045	9.2
		71535	83949	9.3
		74853	83949	9.3
		78171	86853	9.4
		81615 85059	92661 95565	9.6 9.7
		88503	98463	10.1
D – G	14 – 17	68217	81045	9.2
		71535	83949	9.3
		74853	83949	9.3
		78171 81615	86853 92661	9.4 9.6
		85059	95565	9.0
		88503	98463	10.1
		91947	102702	10.2
		95391	106941	10.3
Former post level 5 (new post				
A1	11	44307	63963	8.1
		47016 49725	63963 63963	8.1 8.1
		52689	63963	8.1
В	12	52689	78141	9.1
		55653	78141	9.1
		58617	78141	9.1
		61581 64899	81045 81045	9.2 9.2
С	13	68217	98463	10.1
		71535	98463	10.1
		74853	98463	10.1
		78171	102702	10.2
		81615 85059	102702 102702	10.2 10.2
		85039 88503	102/02	10.2
		91947	106941	10.3
		95391	106941	10.3
D – G	14 – 17	74853	98463	10.1
		78171 81615	102702 102702	10.2 10.2
		85059	102702	10.2
		88503	106941	10.2
		91947	106941	10.3
		95391	106941	10.3
		98835	111180	10.4
Forman most level (()	Level 4)	102279	115413	11.1
Former post level 6 (new post	level 4)	102279	115413	11,1
		102279 106272	115413 123468	11.1
		110265	123468	11.2
Former post level 7 (new post	level 5)			
, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	I '	110265	139578	12.1
		114258	139578	12.1
		119058	139578	12.1
Former post level 8 (new post	level 6)			
Tormer post rever o (new post		131478	163260	13.1

Annexure B.3

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW POST AND SALARY STRUCTURE ON 1 APRIL 2003 PER POST LEVEL

REQV 10			REQV 11		
Position	Old notch	New Notch	Position	Old notch	New Notch
3.1	36630	36630	3.1	36630	36630
3.2	38235	38499	3.2	38499	38499
3.3	39927	40062	3.3	40062	40062
3.4	40836 42990	40869 42990P	3.4	40869 42990	40869 42990
4.1	44481	42990P 44736P	4.1	44481	44736
4.3	46062	46092P	4.3	46062	46092
4.4	46695	47019P	4.4	46695	47019
4.5	48237	48444P	4.5	48237	48444
			5.1	50859	50859
			5.2	52782	52926
	1		5.3	54798	55077
			5.4	55686	56187
			5.5	57663	57888
			5.6	59634	59634P
			6.1	62964	62964P
			6.2	66705	66840P
			6.3	70563	70953P
			6.4	72963	73104P
REQV 12	Lau	T av av . a	REQV 13+	Law	
Position	Old notch	New Notch	Position	Old notch	New Notch
4.1	42990	42990	6.1	62964	62964
4.2	44481	44736	6.2	66705	66840
4.3	46062	46092	6.3	70563	70953
4.4	46695 48237	47019 48444	6.4 7.1	72963 78429	73104 78429
5.1	48237 50859	50859	7.1	82311	78429 82434
5.1	52782	52926	7.3	86337	82434 86640
5.3	54798	55077	7.4	88158	88383
5.4	55686	56187	7.5	92100	92100
5.5	57663	57888	8.1	97407	97407
5.6	59634	59634P	8.2	102642	103401
6.1	62964	62964	8.3	108027	108678
6.2	66705	66840	8.4	111189	111972
6.3	70563	70953			
6.4	72963	73104			
7.1	78429	78429P			
7.2	82311	82434P			
7.3	86337	86640P			
7.4	88158	88383P			
7.5	92100	92100P			
Post level 2					
REQV 10			REQV 11		
Position	Old notch	New Notch	Position	Old notch	New Notch
5.1	50859	50859	6.1	62964	62964
5.2	52782	52926	6.2	66705	66840
5.3 5.4	54798 55686	55077 56187	6.3	70563 72963	70953 73104
5.5	57663	57888	0.4	72903	/3104
5.6	59634	59634P			
REQV 12	37034	390341	REOV 13+		
7.1					
7.2	78429	78429	8.1	97407	97407
	78429 82311	78429 82434	8.1 8.2	97407 102642	97407 103401
7.3	78429 82311 86337	78429 82434 86640	8.1 8.2 8.3	97407 102642 108027	97407 103401 108678
	82311	82434	8.2	102642	103401
7.3	82311 86337	82434 86640	8.2 8.3	102642 108027	103401 108678
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P	8 2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7	102642 108027 1111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1 6.2	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840	8 2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 REQV 11 7.1	102642 108027 1111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 REQV 11 7.1 7.2 7.3	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1 6.2	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 REQV II 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88383
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REOV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953	8 2 8 3 8 4 9 1 9 2 9 3 9 4 9 5 9 6 9 7 REQV II 7 .1 7 2 7 3 7 4 7 .5	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 REQV 12	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 REQV II 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 REQV 13+	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88383 92100P
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 REQV 12 8.1	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 REQV II 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 REQV I3+ 9.1	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88333 92100P
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 REQV 12 8.1	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104	8 2 8 3 8 4 9 1 9 2 9 3 9 4 9 5 9 6 9 7 REQV II 7 .1 7 2 7 .3 7 .4 7 .5 REQV I3+ 9 .1	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88383 92100P
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 REQV 12 8.1 8.2 8.3	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963 97407 102642 108027	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104 97407 1038678	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 REQV II 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 REQV I3+ 9.1 9.2 9.3	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88383 92100P
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REOV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 REOV 12 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963 97407 102642 108027 111189	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104 97407 103401 108678 111972	8 2 8 3 8 4 9 1 9 2 9 3 9 4 9 5 9 6 9 7 REQV 11 7 .1 7 .2 7 .3 7 .4 7 .5 REQV 13+ 9 .1 9 .2	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100 116310 120636 124956 124956 124956	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88383 92100P 116310 121038 125958 129774
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 REQV 12 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963 97407 102642 108027 111189 116310	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104 97407 103401 108678 111972 116310P	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 REQV II 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 REQV 13+ 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88383 92100P 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REOV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 REOV 12 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963 97407 102642 108027 111189	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104 97407 103401 108678 111972	8 2 8 3 8 4 9 1 9 2 9 3 9 4 9 5 9 6 9 7 REQV 11 7 .1 7 .2 7 .3 7 .4 7 .5 REQV 13+ 9 .1 9 .2	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100 116310 120636 124956 124956 124956	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88383 92100P 116310 121038 125958 129774
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.2 6.3 6.4 REQV 12 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963 72963 97407 102642 108027 111189 116310 120636	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104 97407 103401 108678 111972 116310P 121038P	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 REQV II 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 REQV 13+ 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88383 92100P 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 7.5 8.2 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 REQV 12 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963 72963 97407 102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104 97407 103401 108678 111972 116310P 121038P 125958P 129774P	8 2 8 3 8 4 9 1 9 2 9 3 9 4 9 5 9 6 9 7 REQV 11 7 1 7 2 7 3 7 4 7 5 REQV 13+ 9 1 9 2 9 3 9 4 9 5 9 6 9 7 10 1 10 2	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 1333605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 13636 140502	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88333 92100P 116310 121038 125958 125958 125958 1259774 133707 136236 140502 145179 152589
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 REQV 12 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963 97407 102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104 97407 103401 108678 111972 116310P 121038P 125958P 129774P 133707P 136236P	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 REQV II 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 REQV 13+ 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 1333707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88383 92100P 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236 140502 145179 152589
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 REQV 12 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963 72963 97407 102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104 97407 103401 108678 111972 116310P 121038P 125958P 129774P	8 2 8 3 8 4 9 1 9 2 9 3 9 4 9 5 9 6 9 7 REQV 11 7 1 7 2 7 3 7 4 7 5 REQV 13+ 9 1 9 2 9 3 9 4 9 5 9 6 9 7 10 1 10 2	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 140502	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88333 92100P 116310 121038 125958 125958 125958 1259774 133707 136236 140502 145179 152589
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 REQV 12 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963 97407 102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104 97407 103401 108678 111972 116310P 121038P 125958P 129774P 133707P 136236P	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 REQV II 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 REQV 13+ 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 1333707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88383 92100P 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236 140502 145179 152589
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REQV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 REQV 12 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 Post level 4 REQV 11	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963 97407 102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104 97407 103401 108678 111972 116310P 121038P 125958P 129774P 133707P 136236P 140502P	8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 REQV II 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 REQV 13+ 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 140502	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88383 92100P 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236 140502 145179 152589 158787 163599
7.3 7.4 7.5 8.1 7.5 8.2 8.2 8.3 8.4 Post level 3 REOV 10 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 REOV 12 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 Post level 4	82311 86337 88158 92100 97407 102642 108027 111189 62964 66705 70563 72963 97407 102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236	82434 86640 88383 92100P 97407P 102642P 108027P 111189P 62964 66840 70953 73104 97407 103401 108678 111972 116310P 121038P 125958P 129774P 133707P 136236P	8 2 8.3 8.4 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 REQV 11 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 REQV 13+ 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7	102642 108027 111189 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502 78429 82311 86337 88158 92100 116310 120636 124956 129282 133605 136236 140502	103401 108678 111972 116310 121038 125958 129774 1333707 136236P 140502P 78429 82434 86640 88383 92100P 116310 121038 125958 129774 133707 136236 140502 145179 152589

8.3	108027	108678	9.3	124956	125958
8.4	111189	111972	9.4	129282	129774
			9.5	133605	133707
			9.6	136236	136236P
			9.7	140502	140502P
REQV 13+			Post level 5		
10.1	145179	145179	REQV 13+		
10.2	151431	152589	12.1	203853	203853
10.3	157677	158787	12.2	215310	216393
10.4	163461	163599	12.3	226833	227433
11.1	169365	169365			
11.2	181182	181587			
11.3	193008	194691			

Annexure B.4

EDUCATOR SALARY SCALES: JULY 1996 TO JULY 2007 AND TRANSLATION TABLES JANUARY 2008

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATIVE MEASURES (PAM)

	Nth																																															
tables	Office Based																																															
nslation	Nth																																														I	
es): Tra	Princi- pal																																															
21 notch	Nth																																														I	
ting of 2	Dep Princ																																															
le consis	$\eta \eta N$																																														I	
ingle sca	Dept Head																																															
2008 (S	Nth																																														I	
OSD 1 January 2008 (Single scale consisting of 221 notches): Translation tables	REQV 14 PL 1																																															
OSD 1.	Nth	2	9	7	∞ 0	10	=	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	22	23	24	25	56	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	¥	35	36	37	% 6£	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	ĸ
	REQV 10-13	52008	52524	53052	53580	54660	55212	55764	56316	26880	57444	58020	28608	59184	59784	60384	96519	62208	62832	63456	64092	64740	65376	98099	96999	67368	68040	68712	69408	70092	70800	71508	72948	73668	74412	75156	75900	29992	77436	78204	78984	79776	80280	81384	82200	83016	83844	84684
r 2007	Nth	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.9	3.10	3.11	3.12	3.13	3.14	3.15	3.16	4.1	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.9	4.10	4.11	4.12	4.13	4.14	4.15	4.16	5.2	5.3	5.4	5.5	5.6	5.7	5.8	5.9	5.10	5.11	5.12	5.13	5.14	5.15	5.16	-
Decembe	Jul 2007	49974	50478	50982	51489	52527	53052	53583	54120	54657	55209	55758	56319	56883	57450	58032	58653	59241	59832	60429	61041	61644	62262	62892	63516	64149	64794	65442	96099	66762	67422	68100	70089	70785	71496	72210	72936	73665	74400	75147	75894	76659	77424	78198	78981	79770	80565	81363
003 - 31	Jul 2006	46488	46956	47424	47898	48861	49350	49845	50343	50844	51357	51867	52389	52914	53442	53982	54561	55107	55659	56214	56781	57342	57918	58503	59085	59673	60273	92809	61485	62103	62718	63348	65199	65847	20599	67173	67848	68526	69210	69903	70599	71310	72021	72741	73470	74205	74943	75687
1 April 2	Jul 2005	44148	44592	45036	45486	46401	46866	47337	47808	48285	48771	49257	49752	50250	50751	51264	51816	52332	52857	53385	53922	54456	55002	55557	56112	56670	57240	57813	58389	58977	59562	60129	61299	62532	63159	63792	64434	92029	65727	66384	67047	67722	68397	69081	69771	70470	711.72	71877
system:	Jul 2004	42207	42630	43056	43485	44361	44805	45255	45705	46161	46626	47091	47565	48039	48519	49008	49536	50031	50532	51036	51549	52062	52584	53112	53643	54177	54723	55269	55821	56382	56943	57513	59193	59781	60381	28609	61599	62214	62835	63465	86089	64743	65388	66042	66702	67371	68043	68715
nd salary	Jul 2003	39744	Н	+	40947	╁	+	H	43038	H	H	H	Н	+	45687	Н	46644	_	Н	48057	48540	49023	Н	_	Н	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	+	+	+	55734	H	95895	H	Н	Н	\dashv	_	Н	60963	_	\dashv	_	+	+	64704
New post and salary system: 1 April 2003 - 31 December 2007	April 2003	36630	Н	+	+	38499	╁	H	39996	H	H	H	Н	\dashv	42108	Н			Н	44292	44736	45183	H	\dashv	Н	\dashv	\dashv	47964	\dashv	\dashv	+	+	51369	┝		Н	Н	53991	_	_	Н	\dashv	Н	57315	\dashv	+	+	59634
Z		 				_ _						I												_		_	- 1	! 	_ _													_		 		_1 _	_	
2003	Jul 2002	36630				38235	╁			39927		40836				-	42990				44481			46062		46695		\dashv	48237			+	60806			52782			\dashv	54798	Н	55686		\dashv	57663		+	59634
March 2	Jul 2001	33606				35079	╁			36630		37463				_	39441				40809			42258		42840		\dashv	44253			+	46639			48423			\dashv	50274	Н	51090		\dashv	52902		+	54711
1996 – 31	Jul 2000	31407				32784				34233		35013					37035				38319			39678		40224			41553			01001	43812			45468				47205		47970			49674		21.7	51372
: 1 July	Jul 1999	29355				30642				31995		32724					34776				35982			37257		37770			39018			00111	41139			42693				44325		45045			46644		ECCOP.	48237
Broad band salary system: 1 July 1996 - 31 March 2003	Jul 1998	27444				28647				29913		30594					32511				33639			34830		35310			36477			00,100	38460			39912				41439		42111			43605		70024	42096
and sala	Jul 1997	25659		_	_	26823		_		28020		29205					30395				31509			32625		33738			34854			O E O E O	35958		_	37386		_		38814		40236			41664		12000	43089
Broad k	Jul 1996	23526				24615				25704		26793					27882				28905			29928		30951			31974			00000	32988			34296				35604		36912			38220		00200	39528
	Nth	3.1				3.2				3.3		Ь					4.1				4.2			4.3		Ь			Ь				2.			5.2				5.3		Ь			Ь		-	Ь

	Nth																																	108	108	108	100	100	601	011	Ξ	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
tables	Office																																	144 924	144 924	144 924	146 376	140 370	146 5 /0	147 840	149 316	150 816	152 316	153 840	155 376	156 936	158 508	160 092	161 688
slation	Nth			1		l	l																										┪	108	108	801	100	100	601	011	111	112	113	114	115	116	\dashv	\dashv	119
s): Tran	Princi-																																	144 924	144 924	144 924	146 376	46 370	146 5/6	147 840	149 316	150 816	152 316	153 840	155 376	156 936	158 508	160 092	161 688
l notche	Nth																																					Ť											_
OSD 1 January 2008 (Single scale consisting of 221 notches): Translation tables	Dep Princ																																				Ì	Ì											
consisti	Nth			1		l																												108	108	801	100	100	601	011	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
igle scale	Dept Head																																	144 924	144 924	144 924	146 376	40.370	146 5/6	147 840	149 316	150 816	152 316	153 840	155 376	156 936	158 508	160 092	161 688
008 (Sin	Nth			1													87	87	87	88	88	88	68	68	06	16	92	93	8	95	96	26	-	104	\dashv	+	107	$^{+}$	+	110	┪	\dashv	113	114 1	115 1	116 1	\dashv	\dashv	119
nuary 2	REQV 14 PL 1																117 600	117 600	117 600	118 776	118 776	118 776	119 964	119 964	121 164	122 376	123 600	124 836	126 084	127 344	128 616	129 900	131 196	139 272	140 664	142 068	143 496	+76 ±	146 3/6	147 840	149 316	150 816	152 316	153 840	155 376	156 936	158 508	160 092	161 688
SD 1 Ja	Nth R	09	19	62	8 28	9	99		89	69	20	71	72	73	74	75	H	83 1	Н	85 1	Н	87 1	88 1	Н	90 1	\dashv	٦	┪	┪	\dashv	Н	\dashv	┥	┥	\dashv	+	107	+	+	110	\dashv	\dashv	113	114 1	115 1	116 1	\dashv	\dashv	119
	REQV 10- 13	89 892	90 792	91 704	92 616	94 476	95 424	96 384	97 344	98 316	99 300	100 296	101 292	102 312	103 332	104 364	111 888	113 016	114 144	115 284	116 436	117 600	922 811	119 964	21 164	122 376	123 600	124 836	126 084	127 344	128 616	129 900	131 196	139 272	140 664	142 068	143 496	+76+	140 5/0	147 840	149 316	150 816	152 316	53 840	155 376	156 936	158 508	160 092	161 688
7(<u> </u>	1 T	<u> </u>		 						_	I										_	_	! I	_	! 				! 1	! 1	 	 	_ _	 			! 	_						
mber 200	Nth	8 6.1	Н	+	6.5	╁	╁	8.9 6	6.9	4 6.10	6.11	.7 6.12	Н	Н	4 6.15	1 6.16	7.1	7.2	51 7.3	53 7.4	57 7.5	9.7 0.7	7.7	35 7.8	84 7.9	42 7.10	7.1	91 7.12	85 7.13	\dashv	Н	12 7.16	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	+	23 8.4	+	+	4	\dashv	\dashv	53 8.10	35 8.11	Н	Н	\dashv	\dashv	93 8.16
31 Dece	Jul 2007	Н	Н	+	89394	╁	╁	H	93027	93954	64899	Н	Н	Н	98754	99741	107007	108078		_	111357	112470	Н	114735	Н	-	118209	┥	4	\dashv	Н	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	-	+	136923	4	4	4	\dashv	\dashv	3 145353	3 146805	Н	Н	\dashv	\dashv	154293
1 April 2003 – 31 December 2007	Jul 2006	79914	80712	81519	83157	83988	84831	85683	86538	87399	88278	89160	90054	90954	91863	92781	99540	100539	10154	102561	103587	104622	Н	106731	Н	4	109962	111060	112173		Н	-	4	4	-	+	+	+	123936	+	132546	\dashv	135213	Н	\perp	Н	140703	\dashv	143529
	Jul 2005	75891	76650	77415	78972	19767	80562	81369	82182	83001	83835	84672	85521	92898	87240	88110	94530	92478	96432	86826	98373	15866	100350	101358	102372	103395	104427	105471	106527	107592	108672	109758	111006	117402	118578	119766	096021	7/1771	123396	124629	125874	127134	128406	129690	130986	132294	133620	134961	136305
y system	Jul 2004	72552	73278	74010	75498	76254	77019	06777	78567	79350	80148	80949	81759	82578	83403	84234	90372	91278	92190	93114	94047	94986	95937	00696	69846	98847	99834	100833	101841	102861	103893	104931	106125	112239	113364	114498	115641	112000	11/969	119148	120339	121542	122760	123987	125226	126477	127743	129024	130311
and salar	Jul 2003	68316	00069	06969	71088	71802	72522	73248	73980	74718	75468	76221	76983	77754	78534	79317	85095	85947	80898	81918	88557	89442	90336	91242	92151	93072	94005	94944	95895	96855	97827	98805	99930	105687	106743	107811	108891	109990	111081	112191	113313	114447	115593	116748	117915	119094	120285	121491	122703
New post and salary system:	April 2003	62964	63594	64230	04877	22729	66840	67509	68184	9889	69555	70251	70953	71664	72381	73104	78429	79215	20008	80808	81918	82434	83259	84093	84933	85782	86640	87507	88383	89268	90162	91065	\dashv	97407	98382	99366	100359	+0CIO	102578	103401	104436	105480	106536	Н	Н	109764	\dashv	\dashv	113091
_						_	I	 	<u> </u>	_	_				_						П					_	_	! 	_			! !	! !	_ 		- 1		Т Т									_	_	_
003	Jul 2002	Н					90299						70563			72963	78429				Н	82311				\dashv	86337	\dashv	88158			\dashv	\dashv	97407				1	+	102642				_	108027		\dashv	111189	
March 2	Jul 2001	57765					61197						64737			66939	71952					75519					79212		80880				84495	89364					0.00	74167					99108		-	102009	
96 – 31	Jul 2000	54240					57462						98/09			62853	09529					20607					74376		75945				79338	83910					01700	88419					93060			95784	
1 July 19	Jul 1999	50931					53955	_					87078			59019	63438					66582					69837		71310				74496	78789					20000	83025					87381			89940	
system:	Jul 1998	47613					50442						53361			55176	59307					62244					65289		99999				69642	74211				1	1000	78201					82305			84714	_
Broad band salary system: 1 July 1996 - 31 March 200	Jul 1997	Н					47247						49983			⊢	55449				Н	58302				-	61155 (\dashv	63696			\dashv	\dashv	69381			$\frac{1}{1}$	\dagger	+	73248				_	77094 8		_	80943 8	_
oad ban	Jul . 1996 1	Н					43344 47						45852 49			48360 52	50868 5				Н	53487 58				-	56106 6	\dashv	58725 63			\dashv	\dashv	63963 69			+	\dagger	+	67509				_	71055 77		4	74601 80	
Bro	Nth Jr	6.1 408					6.2 433						6.3 458			P 483	7.1 508				Н	7.2 534				-	7.3 561		P 587			\dashv	-	8.1 639			+	+	+	8.2 675					8.3 710		\dashv	P 746	_
	Ž	9					9						9			_	7.	_			Ш	7.	_				7.		_				_	∞					٩	xi					∞i		[

l band salary system: 1 July 1990	band salary system: 1 July 1996 - 31 M	ry system: 1 July 1996 – 31 M	1: 1 July 1996 – 31 M	1996 – 31 M	\geq	larch.			New post	and salar	y system:	pril 20	103 – 31 D.	ecember	2007	A Court	OSD 1.	January 2	2008 (Si	OSD 1 January 2008 (Single scale consisting of 221 notches): Translation tables	consist	ing of 221	1 notche	s): Trans	lation tab	les	
Jul Jul Jul Jul Jul 1997 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001	Jul Jul Jul Jul Jul 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002	Jul Jul Jul Jul 1999 2000 2001 2002	Jul Jul Jul 2000 2001 2002	Jul Jul 2001 2002	Jul Jul 2001 2002	Jul 2002		April 2003		Jul 2003	Jul 2004	Jul 2005	Jul 2006	Jul 2007	Nth	REQV 10- 13	Nth	REQV 14 PL 1	Nth	Dept Head	Nth	Dep Princ	Nth	Princi- pal	Nth B.	Office Based	Nth
89454 94524 100194 106707 116310 116310 1	89454 94524 100194 106707 116310 116310 1	94524 100194 106707 116310 116310 1	100194 106707 116310 116310 1	106707 116310 116310 1	106707 116310 116310 1	116310 116310 1	116310 1	Е	120	26195	134022	H	147618	158688	9.1	166 584	122	166 584	122	166 584	122	173 352	126	173 352	_	73 352	126
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	127	127458	135363	_	_	160275	9.2	168 252		168 252	\dashv	168 252	123	173 352	126	173 352	_	73 352	126
118650 128736	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1287	36	136719	143010 1	150591	161886	9.3	169 932	124	169 932	124	169 932	124	173 352	126	173 352	126 173	73 352	126
1	92781 98040 103920 110676 120636 121038	98040 103920 110676 120636 121038	103920 110676 120636 121038	103920 110676 120636 121038	110676 120636 121038	120636 121038	121038	1	1313	2 5	139470	+	+	165138	9.5	173 352	4	173 352	+	173 352	+	175 080	+	080 571	+	75 080	127
122250	122250	122250	122250	122250	122250	122250	122250	H	132	╁	140865	╀	╀	166791	9.6	175 080	127	175 080	╁	175 080	╁	175 080	H	175 080	t	╀	127
Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	1339	89	Н	Н	Н	168465	9.7	176 832	П	176 832	Н	176 832	Н	176 832	H	176 832	H	Н	128
02040 00606 06107 10160 107643 114630 134067 136069 13	02103 101550 102243 114230 124052	124/10	124/10	107547 114530 124055 125059	11420 124050 125058	124/10	124/10	+	5	135309	145/00	150512	1 087801	1010/1	8.6	1 /8 608	120	1 /8 608	671	1/8 608	671	1/8 608	671	1 /8 608	120	8098/1	671
70070 70102 101330 101043 114037 124330 123330	127218	127218	127218	127218	127218	127218	127218	#	138	38033	146592	+	+	+	9.10	182 196	131	182 196	+	182 196	131	182 196	$^{+}$	182 196	Ŧ	82 196	131
⊢	┝	┝	┝	┝	┝	┝	┝	┝	13	H	148056	H	H	175305	9.11	184 020	132	184 020	132	184 020	132	184 020		184 020	132 184	H	132
Н	99429 105066 111369 118608 129282 129774	105066 111369 118608 129282 129774	105066 111369 118608 129282 129774	111369 118608 129282 129774	118608 129282 129774	129282 129774	129774	Н	14	Н	Н	Н	164703 1	Н	9.12	185 856	133	185 856	133	185 856	133	185 856	Н	185 856	133 185	928 581	133
+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	1422	-	+	+	+	_	9.13	187 716	134	187 716	\dashv	187 716	+	187 716	\dashv	187 716	+	+	134
132384	132384	132384	132384	132384	132384	132384	132384	+	5	+	152541	+	168015	+	9.14	189 588	135	189 588	$^{+}$	189 588	135	189 588	+	189 588	+	189 588	135
+	102/55 1085/9 115092 1225/4 155605 155/0/	1085/9 115092 1225/4 135605 135/0/	1085/9 115092 1225/4 135605 135/0/	115092 1225/4 135005 135/07	1225/4 133605 133/0/	135005 135/0/	135/0/	+	1430	+	+	+	+	+	9.15	191 484	4	191 484	+	191 484	+	191 484	†	191 484	+	+	150
133043	135045	135045	135045	135045	133045	135045	135045	+	146	570	155607	1 69/791	1/1595 1	184248	9.10	195 404	137	193 404	+	195 404	+	193 404	1.	195 404	$^{+}$	193 404	137
128904 140502	108060 114196 121025 128004 140502 130230	110/13 11/33/ 124980 130230 130230	110/13 11/33/ 124980 130230 130230	121035 124980 130230 130230	128004 140502 130230	130230 130230	130230	+	1524	+	$^{+}$	+	+	101607	- a	201 252	137	201 252	12/	193 404	171	193 404	13/	195 404	13/ 193	+	12/
103246 106000 114160 121033 126904 140302 140302	100000 114100 12103 126904 140302 140302	117084 125061 1233101 145170 145170	117084 125061 1233101 145170 145170	125053 126904 140302 140302	122101 140302 140302	140302 140302	140302	+	157	+	960101	+	+	191097	101	707 707	4	707 707	+	707 707	Ť	201 232	t	201 232	+	4	141
1,0007 11,004 11,004 12,0001 13,017 14,017 14,017 14,017	11054 125001 155151 145175 145175	17564 125001 155151 145179 145179	17564 125001 155151 145179 145179	125001 155151 145179 145179	193131 143179 145179	146631	145177	+	1500	1 8	168960	+	÷	200055	10.1				Ţ	T	Ť	200 424	$^{+}$	200 424	+	+	177
+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	199	160686	170649	+	+	202059	10.3				İ			211 524	+	211 524	+	+	147
╄	╄	╄	╄	╄	╄	╄	╄	╄	162	162294	172356	╀	╁	204078	10.4				İ			213 636	╁	213 636	╁	╀	147
151077 163920									1639	20	174084	182091	191742 2	206124	10.5							215 772	148	215 772	148 215	215 772	148
	116463 123066 130449 138930 151431 152589	123066 130449 138930 151431 152589	123066 130449 138930 151431 152589	130449 138930 151431 152589	138930 151431 152589	151431 152589	152589		16	165558	175827	183915 1	Н	208188	9.01							217 932	Н	217 932	149 217	217 932	149
Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	16	167217	177585	Н	Н	210270	10.7							220 104		220 104	\exists	\mathbb{H}	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	168888	\dashv		\dashv	212367	10.8]			222 312	\dashv	222 312	+	222 312	151
157215	157215	157215	157215	157215	157215	157215	157215	+	- J-	770577	181155	189489 1	199533 2	214497	10.9							224 532	152	224 532	152 224	224 532	152
113339 121209 120142 133626 14403/ 13/0//	121209 120142 133020 14403/ 13/0//	121209 120142 133020 14403/ 13/0//	120142 133020 14403/ 13/0//	133820 14403/ 13/0//	14403/ 13/0//	13/0//		160374		174006	184794	+	+	+	10.10				Ť		T	220 770	+	220 770	+	+	154
161979	161979	161979	161979	161979	161979	161979	161979	161979		175746	186645	╀	+	╀	10.12				Ī			231 336	╁	231 336	+	╀	155
111180 120117 125715 132843 140811 149964 163461 163559 1	120117 125715 132843 140811 149964 163461 163559	132843 140811 149964 163461 163559	132843 140811 149964 163461 163559	140811 149964 163461 163559	149964 163461 163559	163461 163559	163559		-	177504	188508	197181 2	207627 2	223200	10.13							233 652	156	233 652	156 233	233 652	156
\exists									⊢ I	179280	190395	199155 2	209706 2	225435	10.14							235 992	Н	235 992	157 235	235 992	157
Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	_	181071	192300	201147 2	211809 2	227694	10.15							238 344	Н	238 344	158 238	238 344	158
168555	168555	168555	168555	168555	168555	168555	168555	\dashv	-	\dashv	-	\dashv	\exists	\dashv	10.16							240 732	159	240 732	┪	-	159
\dashv	124692 130878 137643 145899 155382 169365 169365	137643 145899 155382 169365 169365	137643 145899 155382 169365 169365	145899 155382 169365 169365	155382 169365 169365	169365 169365	169365	\dashv	-	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	11.1									\dashv	\dashv	-	159
\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv		4	\dashv	\dashv	┪	\dashv	11.2									-	┪	\dashv	160
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	\dashv	-	_	-	-	11.3									4	┪	4	191
174498	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1	189330	201069	210318 2	221466 2	238077	11.4									248 028	162 248	248 028	162
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	191226	⊢	212424 2	⊢	240459	11.5									250 500	H	H	163
╀	╀	╀	╀	╀	╀	╀	╀	╀		╁	۰	۲	۰	242865	11 6				İ					253 008	۰	١	164
062621	000001	000001	000001	179790	170790	179790	179790	179790	1	╁	+	$^{+}$	$^{+}$	245205	11.7				ļ					255 540	+	╀	165
133362 133302 140007 147243 156075 166231 181182	133300 1400007 147043 156075 166001	C91191 1CC331 5C0351 5ACTA1 7000A1	C81181 166351 5E0351 EVCENT	156075 166221	166231	191197	<u> </u>	191597	4	+	+	+	┿	OVLLVC	11.8		I		T	l		l		900 850	+	+	166
100001	100001	10101	101101 Tagoot 00001	70101	100000	20101	 -	183	183402	+	┿	+	┿	250227	11.9				ļ					260 676	+	+	167
185238	185238	185238	185238	185238	185238	185238	185238	185238	+	╁	╁	+	+	252729	11.10		Ţ		T	Ī	t	Ī		263 280	+	263 280	168
187092	187092	187092	187092	187092	187092	187092	187092	187092	_	╁	╁	⊢	╁	255258	11.11		I		T		t			265 920	+	265 920	169
+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		╁	╁	⊢	╁	257814	11.12		L		ľ		F			268 572	+	268 572	170
+	٠	+	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	(7)	Н	Н	Н	Н	260394	11.13				Ħ		П			271 260	171 271	1 260	171

	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
	MAL		172	173	174	180	180	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	161		
ı tables	Office	Based	273 972	276 708	279 480	296 676	296 676	296 676	299 640	302 640	305 664	308 724	311 808	314 928	318 072	321 252	324 468	327 708	330 984		
nslatior	NA		172	173	174	180	180	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191		l
ıes): Traı	Princi-	pal	273 972	276 708	279 480	296 676	296 676	296 676	299 640	302 640	305 664	308 724	311 808	314 928	318 072	321 252	324 468	327 708	330 984		
1 notch	M4h																				
ting of 22	Dep	Princ																			
e consis	Note	III.																			
OSD 1 January 2008 (Single scale consisting of 221 notches): Translation tables	Dept	Head																			
s) 800z	Neb																				
January 2	REQV 14	PL 1																			
0SD 1	Neh																				
	REQV	10-13																			
r 2007	Net	III.	11.14	11.15	11.16	12.1	12.2	12.3	12.4	12.5	12.6	12.7	12.8	12.9	12.10	12.11	12.12	12.13	12.14	12.15	10101
Decembe	Jul	2007	262995	265626	268281	278127	280911	283716	286554	289422	292314	295233	298191	301170	304179	307224	310296	313401	316533	319701	000000
1003 - 31	Jul	2006	244647	247095	249564	258723	261312	263922	266562	269229	271920	274635	277386	280158	282957	285789	288648	291537	294450	297396	200000
1 April 2	Jul	2002	232332	234657	237003	245700	248160	250638	253146	255678	258234	260811	263424	266058	268716	271404	274119	276864	279630	282426	220200
New post and salary system: 1 April 2003 - 31 December 2007	Jul	2004	222114	224337	226581	234894	237246	239616	242013	244434	246876	249342	251838	254358	256899	259467	262065	264687	267333	270006	0000000
and salar	Jul	2003	209148	211239	213351	221181	223395	225627	227883	230160	232461	234786	237132	239505	241902	244320	246765	249231	251724	254244	0000000
New post	April	2003	192762	194691	196638	203853	205893	207951	210030	212130	214251	216393	218556	220743	222951	225180	227433	229707	232005	234327	000000
		•		80		33						0					33				
003	Jul	2002		193008		203853						215310					1 226833				
March 2	Jul	2001		177072		187020						197532					208104				
1996 - 31	Jul	2000		166266		175605						185475					195402				
: 1 July	Jul	1999		156855		165666						174978					184344				
ry system	Jul	1998		149145		158277						167172					176121				
Broad band salary system: 1 July 1996 - 31 March 2003	Jul	1997		142098		150798						159273					167799				
Broad b	lut	1996		131523		139578						147474					155370				
	N+h			11.3		12.1						12.2					12.3				

Annexure B.5

OSD KEY SALARY SCALE FOR INSTITUTION-BASED AND OFFICE-BASED EDUCATORS: JANUARY 2008 – JULY 2010 (BASIC SALARY)

1 49980 55256 62418 67101 58 88128 97392 109080 117261 115 155376 171606 190584 204879 172 273972 302748 333024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 332024 3320	2008 2009 2010 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008 2008	748 333024 358002 772 336351 3615787 8322 339717 365190 916 343110 36884 036 346542 37253 192 350013 376266 335913 38002 588 357048 38382 8282 360612 387666 104 364215 39153 2428 367872 39546 104 375264 403414 8 375264 403414 8 375264 403414 8 375264 403414
2 50484 55788 63042 67773 59 80904 98352 110157 118419 116 156926 173424 192501 206940 1734 2707480 308772 336351 3 3 5 50988 56352 65678 68454 60 80892 99336 112581 119064 117 18508 17552 176904 19440 210014 174 270480 308832 319177 3 4 5 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	5 173424 192501 206940 173 276708 305772 336358 8 175152 194421 209004 174 279480 308832 33971 2 176904 195480 210141 175 282276 311916 34311 8 18668 197430 212238 176 285096 315036 34654 8 180456 199404 214362 177 287952 318192 35001 9 182268 201408 216516 178 290832 321372 35351 1 184080 203409 218667 179 293736 324588 35704 2 185928 205452 220863 180 296676 237828 36061 3 189660 209577 225297 182 302640 334428 36787 2 1953464 213780 229815 184 308724 341148 37526 2<	772 336351 361578 832 339717 365199 916 343110 36884 9363 346542 372533 192 350013 37626 372 353511 3800225 8588 357048 383829 828 360612 387666 104 364215 39153 428 367872 39546 40341448 375264 40341448 875264 40341448 375264 40341448
5.5008 5.5152 5.6678 6.8454 660 88982 993.6 111.28 1190.04 117 15.8508 775.152 194421 2.090.04 174 2.79480 308812 339717 3.4 4 5.1492 5.6604 6.4302 6.6126 61 90792 100332 112374 1208.04 118 16.0092 1760.04 195.480 211.014 175 222.276 3.11916 343110 3.4 5 5.5008 5.7480 6.6903 6.6925 62 91704 101340 113.02 122016 119 161868 197480 212238 176 2.85096 31.0016 346542 3.4 7 53052 58632 6.6255 71226 64 93540 103368 113.773 124468 12.1 164904 1.6928 12.1 164904 1.6928 1.69404 2.14362 177 287952 318192 350113 3.8 8 53580 59208 6.6906 71925 65 94476 104400 116928 125700 122 16.6524 18.4080 20.3409 2.18667 79 2.93736 3.24588 357048 3.1 9 54120 59808 6.7584 72.654 66 94346 105440 116928 125700 122 16.6524 14.0400 1.6928 12.5700 12.1 16.6584 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400 1.0400	8 175152 194421 209004 174 279480 308832 33971 2 176904 195480 210141 175 282276 311916 34311 8 178668 197430 212238 176 285096 315036 34654 8 180456 199404 214362 177 287952 318192 35001 9 182268 201408 216516 178 290832 321372 35351 1 184080 203409 218667 179 293736 324588 35704 2 185928 205452 220863 180 296676 327828 36061 5 189660 209577 225297 182 302640 334428 36787 2 191556 211671 227547 183 305664 337764 37154 0 193464 215780 229815 184 308724 341148 37526 2 </td <td>832 339717 365190 916 343110 368844 3036 34522 37223 3192 350013 376326 372 353511 380023 388 357048 38382 828 360612 387666 304 364215 39534 428 367872 39546 764 371541 39940 448 375264 4034144 448 375914 407444</td>	832 339717 365190 916 343110 368844 3036 34522 37223 3192 350013 376326 372 353511 380023 388 357048 38382 828 360612 387666 304 364215 39534 428 367872 39546 764 371541 39940 448 375264 4034144 448 375914 407444
4 51492 55904 64302 99126 61 90792 100332 112374 120804 118 160902 176904 99480 21141 175 282276 311916 343110 34 5 52008 57480 66953 69825 62 91704 101340 113502 12218 120 163308 180456 199404 214362 177 285906 315036 346522 33 6 55224 88044 66592 70126 63 92610 103368 115773 124458 121 164940 182268 201408 2161616 178 290322 321372 35311 33 31195 34120 59080 67584 70254 66 94341 104544 118098 1226418 124 148480 234099 218676 179 293736 33588 375084 31 954120 59080 67584 70244 10528 125700 122 16582	2 176904 195480 210141 175 282276 311916 34311 8 178668 197430 212238 176 285096 315036 34654 1 180456 199404 214362 177 287952 318192 35061 0 182268 201408 216516 178 290832 321372 35351 1 184080 203409 218667 179 293736 324588 35704 2 185928 205452 220863 180 296676 327828 36061 2 187776 207495 223059 181 299640 331104 36421 3 18060 209577 225297 182 302640 334428 36787 4 193464 213780 229815 184 308724 341148 37526 2 195408 215928 232125 185 311808 34555 37901 3 <td>916 343110 36884 036 346542 37253- 192 350013 376266 3372 353511 38002; 588 357048 3838252 828 360612 387666 104 364215 39153; 428 367872 39546; 764 371541 39940; 148 375264 4034144 395656 379014 40744;</td>	916 343110 36884 036 346542 37253- 192 350013 376266 3372 353511 38002; 588 357048 3838252 828 360612 387666 104 364215 39153; 428 367872 39546; 764 371541 39940; 148 375264 4034144 395656 379014 40744;
S 5 5008 57480 66951 69825 62 91704 101340 113502 122016 119 161688 178608 197300 212338 176 288096 315036 346542 37 7 50522 58043 66555 71226 64 95340 103368 115775 124488 121 164904 182268 201400 216516 178 290372 321372 335311 33 8 53580 59088 66006 71925 66 94476 104400 116928 125700 122 166584 184080 203409 218667 179 293736 324888 357048 32 193366 69068 78746 104000 116928 125700 122 166584 184080 203409 218667 179 293736 324888 357048 3126 49476 104000 116928 129570 122 16020 804000 29372 2186000 29370	8 178668 197430 212238 176 285096 315036 34654 8 180456 199404 214362 177 287952 318192 350010 9 182268 201408 216516 178 290832 321372 35351 1 184080 203409 218667 179 293736 324588 35704 2 185928 205452 220863 180 296676 327828 36061 1 187776 207495 223059 181 299640 331104 364215 5 189660 209577 225297 182 302664 337764 37154 6 193464 213780 229815 184 308724 341148 37526 2 195408 215928 232125 185 314928 344556 37901 8 197364 218088 234447 186 314928 345565 37901 8	036 346542 37253- 192 350013 3762663 372 353511 38002: 588 357048 383822 828 360612 387661 104 364215 39153 428 367872 39546: 764 371541 399400: 448 375264 4034148: 5556 379014 407442:
Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig. Fig.	8 180456 199404 214362 177 287952 318192 35001 0 182268 201408 216516 178 290832 321372 35351 1 184080 203409 218667 179 293736 324588 35704 2 185928 205452 220863 180 296676 327828 36061 2 187776 207495 223059 181 299640 331104 36421 3 189660 209577 225297 182 302640 334428 36787 2 191556 211671 227547 183 305664 337764 37154 3 193464 213780 229815 184 308724 341148 37526 2 195408 215928 232125 185 311808 344556 37901 3 193444 202078 236799 187 318072 351480 38662	192 350013 37626 372 353511 380023 3588 357048 38382 888 360612 3876661 364215 39153 428 367872 395461 4764 371541 399401 448 375264 4034144 448 375264 403414 4556 379014 407444
To Sing Si	0 182268 201408 216516 178 290832 321372 35351 4 184080 203409 218667 179 293736 324588 35704 2 185928 205452 220863 180 296676 327828 36661 5 189528 207495 223309 181 299640 331104 3621 6 189660 209577 225297 182 302640 334428 36787 7 2 191556 211671 227547 183 305664 337764 37154 9 193464 215980 229815 184 308724 341148 37526 2 195408 215928 232125 185 311808 344556 37901 8 197364 218088 234447 186 314928 34800 38280 5 199344 202278 236799 187 318072 351480 38662 <td>372 353511 380023 588 357048 383825 828 360612 3876660 104 364215 39153 3428 367872 395463 764 371541 399403 148 375264 40341 1556 379014 407443</td>	372 353511 380023 588 357048 383825 828 360612 3876660 104 364215 39153 3428 367872 395463 764 371541 399403 148 375264 40341 1556 379014 407443
8 53580 59208 66906 71925 65 94476 104400 116928 125700 122 166584 184080 203409 218667 179 29736 324588 357048 31 9 54120 59808 67584 72654 66 95424 105448 105408 126957 123 168525 185928 205452 220863 180 296676 327828 360612 31 11 55212 61020 68955 74127 68 97344 107568 120477 129513 125 171636 189660 209577 225297 182 302640 334428 367872 31 14 55212 61020 68955 74127 68 97344 107568 120477 129513 125 171636 189660 209577 225297 182 302640 334428 367872 31 15 55764 61620 69633 74856 69 98316 108648 121686 130815 126 173552 191556 211671 227547 183 305664 337764 371541 37 13 55316 62232 70323 75600 70 99300 109728 122898 132117 127 175080 193464 213780 229815 184 308724 341448 375264 44 14 56880 62856 71028 76356 71 1 100296 110832 124134 133446 128 176832 195408 215928 232125 185 311808 34556 379014 41 56880 64116 72453 77889 73 102312 113064 126633 136131 130 180396 199344 220278 236799 187 318072 351480 386628 4 17 58608 64764 73185 78675 74 103332 114192 127896 137409 131 182196 201336 222477 239163 188 31252 354984 390483 4 19 59784 66072 74664 80265 76 105408 116484 130454 140250 133 18536 202407 243969 190 327708 362124 398337 4 19 59784 66072 74664 80265 76 105408 116484 130454 140250 133 18536 202407 243969 190 327708 362124 398337 4 19 59784 66072 74664 80265 76 105408 116484 130454 140250 133 185356 20380 226047 243969 190 327708 362124 398337 4 19 59784 66072 74664 80265 76 105408 116484 130454 140250 133 185356 20380 226047 243969 190 327708 362124 398337 4 19 59784 66072 74664 80265 76 105408 116484 130454 140250 133 185356 20380 226047 243969 190 327708 362124 398337 4 12 60984 67392 74565 88192 74667 88 1866 77 106664 117648 131766 141651 134 187716 20380 8224706 241560 189 334546 35848 394404 4 12 60084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084 80084	184080 203409 218667 179 293736 324588 35704	588 357048 383828 828 360612 3876661 104 364215 39153 428 367872 39546 764 371541 39940 148 375264 403416 556 379014 407442
9 54120 59908 67584 72654 666 95424 10544 118098 126957 123 168252 185928 205452 220803 180 296676 327828 360612 31 155212 61020 68955 74127 68 97344 107568 120477 1209513 125 171036 189660 209577 225907 182 302640 334428 367872 31 155212 61020 68955 74127 68 97344 107568 120477 1209513 125 171036 189660 209577 225907 182 302640 334428 367872 31 31 56316 62232 70323 75600 70 99300 109728 122898 13117 127 175080 193464 213780 229815 184 308724 341148 375264 41 41 41 41 41 41 41	2 185928 205452 220863 180 296676 327828 36061 2 187776 207495 223059 181 299640 331104 36221 5 189660 209577 225297 182 302640 334428 36787 6 191556 211671 227547 183 305664 337764 37154 9 193464 213780 229815 184 308724 341148 37526 2 195408 215928 232125 185 311808 344556 37901 3 197364 218088 234447 186 314928 348000 38280 3 199344 202078 236799 187 318072 351480 38662	828 360612 387661 104 364215 39153 428 367872 39546 764 371541 39940 148 375264 403416 556 379014 407442
10 S4660 60408 68262 73383 67 96384 106512 119295 128244 124 169932 187776 207495 223059 181 299640 331104 364215 37 11 55212 61020 68955 74127 688 97344 107568 121681 120477 129513 125 171636 189660 20577 225297 182 302640 334428 307872 33 33 34346 34485 699 99316 108684 121686 130815 126 173352 191556 211671 227474 183 305664 337764 371541 33 353164 337574 371541 33 353164 337764 371541 33 353164 337564 37154 34 34 34 34 34 34 34	2 187776 207495 223059 181 299640 331104 36421 5 189660 209577 225297 182 302640 334428 36787 2 191556 211671 227547 183 305664 337764 37154 0 193464 213780 229815 184 308724 341148 37526 2 195408 215928 232125 185 311808 344556 37901 3 197364 218088 234447 186 314928 348000 38280 3 199344 202278 236799 187 318072 351480 38662	104 364215 39153; 428 367872 39546; 764 371541 39940; 148 375264 403416 556 379014 40744;
11 55212 61020 68955 74127 68 97344 107568 120477 129513 125 171636 189660 209577 225297 182 302640 334428 367872 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 37264 3726	5 189660 209577 225297 182 302640 334428 36787 2 191556 211671 227547 183 305664 337764 37154 0 193464 213780 229815 184 308724 341148 37526 2 195408 215928 232125 185 311808 344556 37901 3 197364 218088 234447 186 314928 348000 38280 4 199344 220278 236799 187 318072 351480 38662	428 367872 39546: 764 371541 399408 148 375264 403410 556 379014 40744:
12 55764 61620 69633 74856 69 98316 108648 121686 130815 126 173352 191556 211671 227547 183 305664 337764 371541 33141 356316 62232 70232 75600 70 99300 109728 122898 122818 132117 127 175080 193464 213780 229815 184 308724 341148 375264 44114 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34144 34154 34154 34144 34154 34154 34144 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154 34154	2 191556 211671 227547 183 305664 337764 37154 0 193464 213780 229815 184 308724 341148 37526 2 195408 215928 232125 185 311808 34455 37901 3 197364 218088 234447 186 314928 348000 38280 3 199344 220278 236799 187 318072 351480 38662	764 371541 399403 148 375264 403410 556 379014 407442
13 56316 62232 70323 75600 70 99300 109728 122898 132117 127 175080 193464 213780 229815 184 308724 341148 375264 44 44866 44 456880 62856 71028 76356 71 100296 110832 124134 133446 128 176832 195408 215928 232125 185 311808 344556 379014 44 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674 44674	0 193464 213780 229815 184 308724 341148 37526 2 195408 215928 232125 185 311808 344556 37901 3 197364 218088 234447 186 314928 348000 38280 5 199344 220278 236799 187 318072 351480 38662	148 375264 403410 556 379014 407442
14 56880 62856 71028 76356 71 100296 110832 124134 133446 128 176832 195408 215928 232125 185 311808 344556 379014 44 15 15 15 15 15 15	2 195408 215928 232125 185 311808 344556 37901 3 197364 218088 234447 186 314928 348000 38280 5 199344 220278 236799 187 318072 351480 38662	556 379014 407442
15 57444 63480 71733 77115 72 101292 111936 125370 134775 129 178608 197364 218088 234447 186 314928 348000 382800 4 16 58020 64116 72453 77889 73 102312 113064 126633 136131 130 180396 199344 220278 236799 187 318072 351480 386628 4 17 58608 64764 73185 78675 74 103332 114192 127896 137490 131 182196 201336 222477 239163 188 321252 354984 390483 4 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	8 197364 218088 234447 186 314928 348000 38280 6 199344 220278 236799 187 318072 351480 38662	
16 58020 64116 72453 77889 73 102312 113064 126633 136131 130 180396 199344 220278 236799 187 318072 351480 386628 4 17 58608 64764 73185 78675 74 103332 114192 127896 137490 131 182196 201336 222477 239163 188 321252 354984 390483 4 18 59184 65400 73902 79446 75 104364 115332 129174 138864 132 184020 203352 224706 241560 189 32468 358548 394404 42 42 42 42 42 42 42	5 199344 220278 236799 187 318072 351480 38662	
17 58608 64764 73185 78675 74 103332 114192 127896 137490 131 182196 201336 222477 239163 188 321252 354984 390483 4 18 59184 65400 73902 79446 75 104364 115332 129174 138864 132 184020 203352 224706 241560 189 324468 358548 394404 47 47 47 47 47 47 47		480 386628 415620
19 59784 66072 74664 80265 76 105408 116484 130454 140250 133 185856 205380 226947 243969 190 327708 362124 398337 42 20 60384 66732 75408 81066 77 106464 117648 131766 141651 134 187716 207432 229215 246408 191 330984 365748 402324 42 42 42 42 42 42 42	201336 22247/ 239163 188 321252 354984 39048	
20 66384 66732 75408 81066 77 106464 117648 131766 141651 134 187716 207432 229215 246408 191 330984 365748 402324 4. 21 60984 67392 76155 81867 78 107520 118812 131883 141777 135 189588 209496 231495 248859 192 334296 369408 406350 4 22 61596 68064 76914 82683 79 108600 120121 133215 143208 136 191484 211596 233814 251352 193 337644 37104 14015 4 24 62832 69432 78459 84345 81 110784 122424 135891 146085 138 195336 215856 238521 256413 195 344424 380592 418653 4 25 63456 70128 79245 85191 82	203352 224706 241560 189 324468 358548 39440	548 394404 42398
21 60984 67392 76155 81867 78 107520 118812 131883 141777 135 189588 209496 231495 248859 192 334296 369408 406350 4. 22 61596 68064 76914 82683 79 108600 120012 133215 143208 136 191484 211596 233814 251352 193 337644 373104 410415 4 24 62832 68432 78459 84345 81 110784 122424 135891 146085 138 195336 218856 238821 25613 195 3442424 80592 418653 42 25 63456 70128 79245 85191 82 111188 123648 137250 147546 139 197292 218016 240909 258978 196 347868 384396 422338 42 26 64092 70824 80034 8037 83 <td>205380 226947 243969 190 327708 362124 39833</td> <td>124 398337 428214</td>	205380 226947 243969 190 327708 362124 39833	124 398337 428214
22 61596 68064 76914 82683 79 108600 12012 133215 143208 136 191484 211596 233814 251352 193 337644 373104 410415 44 23 62208 68748 77688 83517 80 109692 121212 134547 144639 137 193404 213720 236163 253878 194 341016 376824 414507 4 24 62832 69432 78459 84345 81 110784 122424 135891 146085 138 195336 215856 238521 256413 195 344424 380592 4148637 4 25 63456 70128 79245 85191 82 111888 133648 137250 147546 139 197292 218016 240909 258978 196 347868 384396 422838 4 26 64092 70824 80034 86037 83 <td>207432 229215 246408 191 330984 365748 40232</td> <td>748 402324 43250</td>	207432 229215 246408 191 330984 365748 40232	748 402324 43250
23 62208 68748 77688 83517 80 109692 121212 134547 144639 137 193404 213720 236163 253878 194 341016 376824 414507 44 24 62832 69432 78459 84345 81 110784 122424 135891 146085 138 195336 215856 238521 25613 195 344424 380592 418633 43 25 63456 70128 79245 85191 82 111888 123648 137250 147546 139 197292 218016 240909 258978 196 347868 384396 422238 42 26 64092 70824 80034 86037 83 113016 124884 138624 149022 140 199260 220188 243309 261558 197 351348 388248 427074 42 28 65376 72252 80925 86997 85 </td <td>209496 231495 248859 192 334296 369408 40635</td> <td>408 406350 43682</td>	209496 231495 248859 192 334296 369408 40635	408 406350 43682
24 62832 69432 78459 84345 81 110784 122424 135891 146085 138 195336 215856 238521 256413 195 344424 380592 418653 42 25 63456 70128 79245 85191 82 111888 123648 137250 147546 139 197292 218016 240009 258978 196 347868 384396 422838 42 26 64992 70824 80034 86037 83 113016 124884 138624 149022 140 199260 220188 24309 261558 197 351348 388248 427074 42 26 64740 71544 80130 86142 84 114144 126132 140007 150510 141 201252 222384 245736 264168 198 358464 392136 431352 44 29 66036 72972 81729 87861 86 </td <td>211596 233814 251352 193 337644 373104 41041</td> <td>104 410415 441198</td>	211596 233814 251352 193 337644 373104 41041	104 410415 441198
25 63456 70128 79245 85191 82 111888 123648 137250 147546 139 197292 218016 240909 258978 196 347868 384396 422838 4.2 26 64092 70824 80034 86037 83 113016 124884 138624 149022 140 199260 220188 243309 261558 197 351348 388248 427074 4.2 27 64740 71544 80130 86142 84 114104 126132 140007 150510 141 201252 222384 245736 264168 198 354864 392136 431352 44 28 65376 72252 80925 86997 85 115284 127392 141408 152016 142 203268 224616 248202 268620 199 358416 396060 435666 44 29 66036 72972 81729 87861 8	213720 236163 253878 194 341016 376824 41450	824 414507 445590
26 64092 70824 80034 86037 83 113016 124884 138624 149022 140 199260 220188 243309 261558 197 351348 388248 427074 42 27 64740 71544 80130 86142 84 114144 126132 140007 150510 141 201252 222384 245736 264168 198 354864 392136 431352 44 28 65376 72252 80925 86997 85 115284 127392 141408 152016 142 203268 224616 248202 266820 199 358416 396060 435666 44 29 66036 72972 81729 87861 86 116436 128664 142818 153531 143 205296 226860 250883 269487 200 361992 400008 440101 44 30 66696 73704 82551 88743 87<	215856 238521 256413 195 344424 380592 41865	592 418653 450054
27 64740 71544 80130 86142 84 114144 126132 140007 150510 141 201252 222384 245736 264168 198 354864 392136 431352 44 28 65376 72252 80925 86997 85 115284 127392 141408 152016 142 203268 224616 248202 266820 199 358416 396060 435666 44 29 66036 72972 81729 87861 86 116436 128664 142818 153531 143 205296 226860 250683 269487 200 361992 400008 440010 4** 30 66696 73704 82551 88743 87 117600 129948 144243 155064 144 207348 2291128 253188 272178 201 369276 400000 444420 4** 31 67368 74448 83382 89637	218016 240909 258978 196 347868 384396 42283	396 422838 45455
28 65376 72252 80925 86997 85 115284 127392 141408 152016 142 203268 224616 248202 266820 199 358416 396060 435666 44 29 66036 72972 81729 87861 86 116436 128664 142818 153531 143 205296 226860 250683 269487 200 361992 400008 440010 47 30 66696 73704 82551 88743 87 117600 129948 144243 155064 144 207348 229128 253188 272178 201 36566 404016 44420 4 31 67368 74448 83382 89637 88 118776 131256 145695 156624 145 209424 231420 255720 274899 202 369276 408060 448866 4 32 68040 75192 84216 90534 89	220188 243309 261558 197 351348 388248 42707	248 427074 459103
29 66036 72972 81729 87861 86 116436 128664 142818 153531 143 205296 226860 250683 269487 200 361992 400008 44010 4 30 66696 73704 82551 88743 87 117600 129948 144243 155064 144 207348 229128 253188 272178 201 365616 404016 444420 4' 31 67368 74448 83382 889637 88 118776 131256 145695 156624 145 209424 231420 255720 274899 202 369276 408060 448666 44 32 68040 75192 84216 90534 89 119964 132564 147147 138184 146 211524 233736 258279 277560 203 372960 412128 453342 4 33 68712 75936 85050 91431 90 <td>222384 245736 264168 198 354864 392136 43135</td> <td>136 431352 463704</td>	222384 245736 264168 198 354864 392136 43135	136 431352 463704
30 66696 73704 82551 88743 87 117600 129948 144243 155064 144 207348 229128 253188 272178 201 365616 404016 444420 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 4		060 435666 468342
31 67368 74448 83382 89637 88 118776 131256 145695 156624 145 209424 231420 255720 274899 202 369276 408060 448866 44 32 68040 75192 84216 90534 89 119964 132564 147147 158184 146 211524 233736 258279 277650 203 372960 412128 453342 49 33 68712 75936 85050 91431 90 121164 133896 148626 159774 147 213636 236076 260865 280431 204 376692 416256 457884 44 34 69408 76704 85911 92355 91 122376 135228 150105 161364 148 215772 238440 263478 283239 205 380460 420420 462462 44 35 70092 77460 86757 93264 92 123600 136584 151611 162984 149 217932 240816 266103 286062 206 384264 424620 467082 54 36 70800 78240 87630 94203 93 124836 137952 153129 164616 150 220104 243216 268755 288912 207 388104 428856 471744 50 37 71508 79020 88503 95142 94 126084 139332 154659 166260 151 222312 245664 271461 291822 208 391992 433152 476469 5		
32 68040 75192 84216 90534 89 119964 132564 147147 158184 146 211524 233736 258279 277650 203 372960 412128 453342 44 33 68712 75936 88050 91431 90 121164 138896 148626 159774 147 213636 236076 260865 280431 204 376692 416256 457884 44 34 69408 76704 85911 92355 91 122376 135228 150105 161364 148 215772 238440 263478 283239 205 380460 420420 462462 44 35 70092 77460 86757 93264 92 123600 136584 151611 162984 149 217932 240816 266103 286062 206 384264 424620 467082 50 36 70800 78240 87630 94203 93<		
33 68712 75936 85050 91431 90 121164 133896 148626 159774 147 213636 236076 260865 280431 204 376692 416256 457884 44 34 69408 76704 85911 92355 91 122376 135228 150105 161364 148 215772 238440 263478 283239 205 380460 420420 462462 44 35 7092 77460 86757 93264 92 123600 136584 151611 162984 149 217932 240816 266103 286062 206 384264 424620 467082 51 36 70800 78240 87630 94203 93 124836 137952 153129 164616 150 220104 243216 268755 288912 207 388104 428856 471744 37 71508 79020 88503 95142 94 126084 139332 154659 166260 151 222312 245664 271461 291822 208 391992 433152 476469 5		
34 69408 76704 85911 92355 91 122376 135228 150105 161364 148 215772 238440 263478 283239 205 380460 420420 462462 44 35 70092 77460 86757 93264 92 123600 136584 151611 162984 149 217932 240816 26103 286062 206 384264 42420 467082 51 36 70800 78240 87630 94203 93 124836 137952 153129 164616 150 220104 243216 268755 288912 207 388104 428856 471744 50 37 71508 79020 88503 95142 94 126084 139332 154659 166260 151 222312 245664 271461 291822 208 391992 433152 476469 5		
35 70092 77460 86757 93264 92 123600 136584 151611 162984 149 217932 240816 266103 286062 206 384264 424620 467082 56 36 70800 78240 87630 94203 93 124836 137952 153129 164616 150 220104 243216 268755 288912 207 388104 428856 471744 56 37 71508 79020 88503 95142 94 126084 139332 154659 166260 151 222312 245664 271461 291822 208 391992 433152 476469 5		
36 70800 78240 87630 94203 93 124836 137952 153129 164616 150 220104 243216 268755 288912 207 388104 428856 471744 50 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		
37 71508 79020 88503 95142 94 126084 139332 154659 166260 151 222312 245664 271461 291822 208 391992 433152 476469 5		
38 72210 79800 89370 90081 93 127344 140724 130204 167922 132 224332 248112 274104 294729 209 393904 437484 481233 3		
39 72948 80616 90291 97065 96 128616 142128 157764 169599 153 226776 250596 276909 297678 210 399864 441852 486039 53		
48 79776 88164 98745 106152 105 140664 155436 172536 185478 162 248028 274080 301488 324102 219 437328 483252 531579 5	274080 301488 324102 219 437328 483252 53157	252 531579 571449
49 80580 89052 99741 107223 106 142068 156996 174267 187338 163 250500 276804 304485 327324 220 441708 488088 536898 5	276804 304485 327324 220 441708 488088 53689	088 536898 57716
50 81384 89940 100734 108291 107 143496 158568 176013 189216 164 253008 279576 307536 330603 221 446124 492972 542271 55	279576 307536 330603 221 446124 492972 54227	972 542271 582942
51 82200 90840 101742 109374 108 144924 160152 177771 191106 165 255540 282372 310611 333909	282372 310611 333909	•
52 83016 91740 102750 110457 109 146376 161748 179541 193008 166 258096 285204 313725 337257	285204 313725 337257	
53 83844 92652 103773 111558 110 147840 163368 181341 194943 167 260676 288048 316854 340620	288048 316854 340620	
54 84684 93576 104808 112671 111 149316 165000 183150 196887 168 263280 290928 320022 344025	290928 320022 344025	
55 85536 94524 105867 113808 112 150816 166656 184989 198864 169 265920 293844 323229 347472	293844 323229 347472	
56 86388 95460 106917 114936 113 152316 168312 186828 200841 170 268572 296784 326463 350949	296784 326463 350949	
57 87252 96420 107991 116091 114 153840 170004 188706 202860 171 271260 299748 329724 354456		

OSD KEY SALARY SCALE FOR INSTITUTION-BASED AND OFFICE-BASED EDUCATORS: MAY 2011 - APRIL 2014 (BASIC SALARY)

	May	May	April	April	Nth	May	May 2012	April	April	Nth	May	May	April	April	Nth	May 2011	May	April	April
1	2011 71664	2012 76680	2013 81741	2014 87789	58	2011 125235	134001	2013 142845	2014 153417	115	2011 218811	2012 234129	2013 249582	2014 268050	172	382347	2012 409110	2013 436110	2014 468381
2	72381	77448	82560	88668	59	126471	135324	144255	154929	116	221013	236484	252093	270747	173	386166	413199	440469	473064
3	73110	78228	83391	89562	60	127737	136680	145701	156483	117	223215	238839	254601	273441	173	390030	417333	444876	477798
4	73110	78996	84210	90441	61	129018	138048	143701	158049	117	224430	240141	255990	274932	174	393924	421500	449319	482568
5	74574	79794	85059	91353	62	130314	139437	148641	159639	119	226671	242538	258546	277677	176	397866	425718	453816	487398
6	75306	80577	85896	92253	63	131607	140820	150114	161223	120	228939	244965	261132	280455	177	401853	429984	458364	492282
7	76068	81393	86766	93186	64	132921	142224	151611	162831	121	231240	247428	263757	283275	178	405867	434277	462939	497196
8	76815	82191	87615	94098	65	134247	143643	153123	164454	122	233535	249882	266373	286086	179	409929	438624	467574	502173
9	77595	83028	88509	95058	66	135591	145083	154659	166104	123	235881	252393	269052	288963	180	414021	443001	472239	507186
10	78372	83859	89394	96009	67	136965	146553	156225	167787	124	238227	254904	271728	291837	181	418158	447429	476958	512253
11	79167	84708	90300	96981	68	138321	148002	157770	169446	125	240618	257460	274452	294762	182	422355	451920	481746	517395
12	79947	85542	91188	97935	69	139710	149490	159357	171150	126	243021	260031	277194	297705	183	426567	456426	486549	522555
13	80742	86394	92097	98913	70	141102	150978	160944	172854	127	245442	262623	279957	300675	184	430842	461001	491427	527793
14	81549	87258	93018	99900	71	142521	152496	162561	174591	128	247911	265266	282774	303699	185	435147	465606	496335	533064
15	82359	88125	93942	100893	72	143940	154017	164181	176331	129	250389	267915	285597	306732	186	439494	470259	501297	538392
16 17	83184	89007	94881	101901	73 74	145389	155565	165831	178101	130	252900	270603	288462	309807	187	443889	474960	506307	543774
18	84024 84849	89907 90789	95841 96780	102933 103941	75	146838 148308	157116 158691	167487 169164	179880 181683	131	255426 257985	273306 276045	291345 294264	312906 316041	188 189	448317 452817	479700 484515	511359 516492	549201 554712
19	85722	91722	96780	105941	76	149787	160272	170850	183492	133	260559	278799	294264	319194	190	452817	484313	521643	560244
20	86577	92637	98751	106059	77	151284	161874	170850	185325	134	263163	281583	300168	322380	191	461910	494244	526863	565851
21	87435	93555	99729	107109	78	151419	162018	172710	185490	135	265782	284388	303159	325593	192	466530	499188	532134	571512
22	88305	94485	100722	108174	79	152946	163653	174453	187362	136	268443	287235	306192	328851	193	471198	504183	537459	577230
23	89196	95439	101739	109269	80	154473	165285	176193	189231	137	271143	290124	309273	332160	194	475896	509208	542817	582984
24	90081	96387	102750	110355	81	156018	166938	177957	191127	138	273849	293019	312357	335472	195	480657	514302	548247	588816
25	90984	97353	103779	111459	82	157578	168609	179736	193035	139	276588	295950	315483	338829	196	485460	519441	553725	594702
26	91887	98319	104808	112563	83	159156	170298	181539	194973	140	279345	298899	318627	342204	197	490323	524646	559272	600657
27	92001	98442	104940	112707	84	160746	171999	183351	196920	141	282132	301881	321804	345618	198	495237	529905	564879	606681
28	92913	99417	105978	113820	85	162354	173718	185184	198888	142	284964	304911	325035	349089	199	500190	535203	570525	612744
29	93837	100407	107034	114954	86	163971	175449	187029	200868	143	287811	307959	328284	352578	200	505179	540543	576219	618858
30	94779	101415	108108	116109	87	165609	177201	188895	202872	144	290685	311034	331563	356100	201	510240	545958	581991	625059
31	95733	102435	109197	117279	88	167274	178983	190797	204915	145	293592	314142	334875	359655	202	515343 520482	551418 556917	587811 593673	631308 637605
32	96690	103458	110286	118446	89 90	168942	180768	192699	206958	146	296529	317286	338226	363255	203				
33 34	97647 98634	104481 105537	111378 112503	119619 120828	90	170640 172338	182586 184401	194637 196572	209040 211119	147 148	299499 302499	320463 323673	341613 345036	366891 370569	204 205	525699 530955	562497 568122	599622 605619	643995 650436
35	99606	105537	113613	120828	92	174066	186252	198546	213237	149	305514	326901	348477	374265	206	536259	573798	611670	656934
36	100608	107652	114756	123249	93	175809	188115	200532	215237	150	308559	330159	351948	377991	207	541611	579525	617775	663489
37	101613	108726	115902	124479	94	177567	189996	202536	217524	151	311667	333483	355494	381801	208	547035	585327	623958	670131
38	102615	109797	117045	125706	95	179340	191895	204561	219699	152	314772	336807	359037	385605	209	552504	591180	630198	676833
39	103665	110922	118242	126993	96	181131	193809	206601	221889	153	317919	340173	362625	389460	210	558021	597081	636489	683589
40	104685	112014	119406	128241	97	182937	195744	208662	224103	154	321105	343581	366258	393360	211	563613	603066	642867	690438
41	105747	113148	120615	129540	98	184752	197685	210732	226326	155	322851	345450	368250	395502	212	569250	609099	649299	697347
42	106800	114276	121818	130833	99	186621	199683	212862	228615	156	326076	348900	371928	399450	213	574935	615180	655782	704310
43	107862	115413	123030	132135	100	188484	201678	214989	230898	157	329337	352392	375651	403449	214	580680	621327	662334	711348
44	108942	116568	124260	133455	101	190368	203694	217137	233205	158	332622	355905	379395	407469	215	586494	627549	668967	718470
45	110037	117741	125511	134799	102	192261	205719	219297	235524	159	335958	359475	383199	411555	216	592362	633828	675660	725658
46	111132	118911	126759	136140	103	194190	207783	221496	237888	160	339306	363057	387018	415656	217	598290	640170	682422	732921
47	112245	120102	128028	137502	104	196131	209859	223710	240264	161	342702	366690	390891	419817	218	604257	646554	689226	740229
48	113370 114513	121305 122529	129312 130617	138882 140283	105 106	198090 200076	211956 214080	225945 228210	242664 245097	162 163	346140 349581	370371 374052	394815 398739	424032 428247	219 220	610308 616413	653031 659562	696132 703092	747645 755121
50	114513	122529	130617	140283	106	202083	214080	230499	245097	164	353085	377802	402738	428247	220	622581	666162	710130	762681
51	116811	123733	131922	141684	107	202083	218388	232803	250029	165	356616	381579	402738	432340	221	022301	000102	/10130	/02001
52	117969	126228	134559	144516	109	206133	220563	235119	252519	166	360189	385401	410838	441240	1				
53	119145	127485	135900	145956	110	208200	222774	237477	255051	167	363783	389247	414936	445641	1				
54	120333	128757	137256	147414	111	210276	224994	239844	257592	168	367419	393138	419085	450096	1				
55	121548	130056	138639	148899	112	212388	227256	242256	260184	169	371100	397077	423285	454608	1				
56	122751	131343	140013	150375	113	214497	229512	244659	262764	170	374814	401052	427521	459159	1				
57	123984	132663	141420	151884	114	216654	231819	247119	265407	171	378558	405057	431790	463743	1				
															-				

OSD KEY SALARY SCALE FOR INSTITUTION-BASED AND OFFICE-BASED EDUCATORS: APRIL 2015 - (BASIC SALARY)

	April 2015
1	93933
2	94875
3	95832
4	96771
5	97749
6	98712
7	99708
8	100686
9	101712
10	101712
11	
12	103770
13	104790
14	105837
15	106893
	107955
16 17	109035
18	110139
19	111216
20	112362
20	113484
21	114606
23	115746
24	116919
	118080
25	119262
26 27	120441
28	120597
29	121700
30	123000 124236
31	124236 125490
32	126738
33	127992
34	129285
35	130560
36	131877
37	133194
38	134505
39	135882
40	137217
41	138609
42	139992
43	141384
44	142797
45	144234
46	145671
47	147126
48	148605
49	150102
50	151602
51	153117
52	154632
53	156174
54	157734
55	159321
56	160902

Nth	April 2015
58	164157
59	165774
60	167436
61	169113
62	170814
63	172509
64	174228
65	175965
66	177732
67	179532
68	181308
69	183132
70	184953
71	186813
72	188673
73	190569
74	192471
75	194400
76	196335
77	198297
78	198474
79	200478
80	202476
81	204507
82	206547
83	208620
84	210705
85	212811
86	214929
87	217074
88	219258
89	221445
90	223674
91	225897
92	228165
93	230445
94	232752
95	235077
96	237420
97	239790
98	242169
99	244617
100	247062
101	249528
102	
103	252012 254541
104	257082
105	259650
105	
100	262254
	264885
108	267531
109	270195
110	272904
111	275622
112	278397
113	281157 283986
114	

	April 2015
115	286815
116	289698
117	292581
118	294177
119	297114
120	300087
121	
	303105
	306111
	309189
124	312267
125	315396
126	318543
127	321723
128	324957
129	328203
130	331494
131	334809
132	338163
133	341538
134	344946
135	348384
136	351870
137	355410
138	358956
139	362547
140	366159
141	369810
142	373524
143	377259
144	381027
145	384831
146	388683
147	392574
148	
149	396510
150	400464
	404451
151	408528
152	412596
153	416721
154	420894
155	423186
156	427413
157	431691
158	435993
159	440364
160	444753
161	449205
162	453714
163	458223
164	462819
165	467448
166	472128
167	476835
168	481602
169	486432
170	491301
171	496206
	170200

172 501168 173 506178 174 511245 176 521517 177 526743 178 531999 179 537324 180 542688 181 548112 182 553614 183 559134 184 564738 185 570378 186 576078 187 581838 188 587646 189 593541 190 599460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 63003 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 <th>Nth</th> <th>April 2015</th>	Nth	April 2015						
173 506178 174 511245 175 516348 176 521517 177 526743 178 531999 180 542688 181 548112 182 553614 183 559134 184 564738 185 570378 186 576078 187 581838 188 587646 189 593541 190 599460 191 605400 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 196 636330 197 642702 200 662178 201 668814 202 675201 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 </td <td>172</td> <td></td>	172							
174 511245 175 516348 176 521517 177 526743 178 531999 179 537324 180 542688 181 548112 182 553614 183 559134 184 564738 185 570378 186 576078 187 581838 188 587646 189 593541 190 599460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 196 636330 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 207 709932 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978	173							
175	174							
176	175							
177								
178 531999 179 537324 180 542688 181 5848112 182 553614 183 559134 184 564738 185 570378 186 576078 187 581838 188 587646 189 593541 190 599460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 196 636330 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 66814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695976 206 702918 207 709932 208 71703439 211 73849 <								
179 537324 180 542688 181 548112 182 553614 183 559134 184 564738 185 570378 186 576078 187 581838 188 587646 189 593461 190 599460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 196 636330 197 642702 208 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 70918 207 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 <td>178</td> <td colspan="7"></td>	178							
180 542688 181 548112 182 553614 183 559134 184 564738 185 570378 186 576078 187 581838 188 587646 189 593541 190 599460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 </td <td>179</td> <td></td>	179							
181 548112 182 553614 183 559134 184 564738 185 570378 186 576078 187 581838 188 587646 189 593541 190 59460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 196 636330 197 642702 198 649149 662 662178 201 668814 202 662178 201 668814 202 66207 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702912 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 7313476 211 731376 <td>180</td> <td></td>	180							
182 553614 183 559134 184 564738 185 570378 186 576078 187 581838 188 587646 189 59341 190 599460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 63033 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 66814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695976 206 702918 207 70932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142								
183 559134 184 564738 185 570378 186 576078 187 581838 188 587646 189 593441 190 599460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 736160 213 735612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 </td <td>182</td> <td></td>	182							
184 564738 185 570378 186 576078 187 581838 188 587646 189 593541 190 599460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 733612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 </td <td></td> <td></td>								
185 570378 186 576078 187 581838 188 587646 189 593541 190 599460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 196 636330 197 642702 198 649149 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 76142 215 768762 216 776454 217 799980 <td>184</td> <td></td>	184							
186 576078 187 581838 188 587646 189 59341 190 59340 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 76142 215 768762 216 776454 217 789204 219 799980 220 807978	185							
187 \$81838 188 \$87646 189 \$93546 190 \$99460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 196 636330 197 642702 208 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 702918 207 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 733612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 789920 219 799980 </td <td></td> <td></td>								
188 587646 189 593541 190 599460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 62379 195 630033 196 636330 196 636330 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 756142 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 799980 220 807978								
189 593541 190 599460 191 605460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 196 636330 197 642702 198 649149 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978		001000						
190 599460 191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 196 636330 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 788224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
191 605460 192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 196 636330 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 209 724212 206 71039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 733612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
192 611517 193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 196 636330 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
193 617637 194 623793 195 630033 196 636330 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 66814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978	192							
194 623793 195 630033 196 636330 196 636330 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
195 630033 196 636330 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
196 636330 197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 799980 220 807978								
197 642702 198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 799980 220 807978								
198 649149 199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
199 655635 200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
200 662178 201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
201 668814 202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978	200							
202 675501 203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 799980 220 807978	201							
203 682236 204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978	202							
204 689076 205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
205 695967 206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
206 702918 207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978		-						
207 709932 208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978	206	-						
208 717039 209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978	207							
209 724212 210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978	208							
210 731439 211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
211 738768 212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
212 746160 213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
213 753612 214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978	212	-						
214 761142 215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 79980 220 807978	213	-						
215 768762 216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
216 776454 217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
217 784224 218 792045 219 799980 220 807978	216							
218 792045 219 799980 220 807978								
219 799980 220 807978								
220 807978								
007770								
		816069						

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 608

12 February Februarie 2016

No. 39684

PART 2 OF 2

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes ISSN 1682-5843





AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

Annexure B.6

OSD: INCLUSIVE REMUNERATION PACKAGES FOR OFFICE-BASED DUCATORS (JANUARY 2008 – APRIL 2014)

	Jan	Jul	Jul	Jul	May	May	April	April		Jan	Jul	Jul	Jul	May	May	April	April
	2008	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014		2008	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
001	328200	362664	398931	428 856	458019	490080	522426	561087	040	469464	518760	588006	632112	675096	722352	770028	827010
002	331188	365964	402918	433140	462594	494976	527643	566688	041	473856	523620	593886	638436	681849	729579	777732	835284
003	334188	369288	406947	437472	467220	499926	532920	572355	042	478296	528528	599823	644820	688668	736875	785508	843636
004	337224	372636	411015	441852	471897	504930	538254	578085	043	482772	533472	605820	651264	695550	744240	793359	852069
005	340296	376032	415125	446268	476613	509976	543633	583863	044	487296	538464	611877	657768	702495	751671	801282	860577
006	343404	379464	419274	450720	481368	515064	549057	589686	045	491868	543516	617994	664344	709518	759183	809289	869175
007	346536	382932	423465	455232	486189	520221	554556	595593	046	496488	548628	624171	670992	716619	766782	817389	877875
800	349692	386412	427698	459780	491046	525420	560097	601545	047	501144	553776	630411	677700	723783	774447	825561	886653
009	352896	389952	431973	464376	495954	530670	565695	607557	048	505860	558984	636714	684468	731013	782184	833808	895509
010	356112	393504	436290	469020	500913	535977	571350	613629	049	510612	564228	643080	691320	738330	790014	842154	904473
011	359376	397116	440652	473712	505923	541338	577065	619767	050	515412	569532	649509	698232	745713	797913	850575	913518
012	362664	400752	445056	478440	510975	546744	582828	625956	051	520272	574908	656004	705216	753171	805893	859083	922656
013	365988	404424	449505	483228	516087	552213	588660	632220	052	525168	580320	662562	712260	760695	813945	867666	931872
014	369348	408132	453999	488052	521241	557727	594537	638532	053	530124	585792	669186	719376	768294	822075	876333	941181
015	372744	411888	458538	492936	526455	563307	600486	644922	054	535116	591312	675876	726576	775983	830301	885102	950601
016	376164	415668	463122	497868	531723	568944	606495	651375	055	540168	596892	682632	733836	783738	838599	893946	960099
017	379632	419496	467751	502836	537030	574623	612549	657879	056	545268	602532	689457	741168	791568	846978	902880	969693
018	383124	423360	472428	507864	542400	580368	618672	664455	057	550416	608220	696351	748584	799488	855453	911913	979395
019	386640	427248	477150	512940	547821	586167	624855	671094	058	555612	613956	703334	756072	807486	864009	921033	989190
020	390216	431196	481920	518064	553293	592023	631098	677799	059	560868	619764	710346	763632	815559	872649	930243	999081
021	393804	435156	486738	523248	558828	597945	637410	684579	060	566184	625644	717447	771264	823710	881370	939540	1009065
022	397452	439188	491604	528480	564417	603927	643785	691425	061	571548	631572	724620	778968	831939	890175	948927	1019148
023	401124	443244	496518	533760	570057	609960	650217	698334	_								
024	404832	447348	501483	539100	575760	616062	656721	705318	1								
025	408576	451488	506496	544488	581514	622221	663288	712371	_								
026	412356	455664	511560	549936	587331	628443	669921	719496	_								
027	416172	459876	516675	555432	593202	634725	676617	728687	_								
028	420036	464148	521841	560988	599136	641076	683388	733959									
029	423936	468456	527058	566592	605121	647478	690213	741288									
030	427860	472788	532326	572256	611169	653952	697113	748698	4								
031	431844	477192	537648	577980	617283	660492	704085	756186									
032	435864	481632	543024	583752	623448	667089	711117	763740	-								
033	439920	486120	548454	589596	629688	673767	718236	771384	1								
034	444012	490644	553938	595488	635982	680502	725415	779097	4								
035	448152	495216	559476	601440	642339	687303	732666	786882	4								
036	452328	499824	565068	607452	648759	694173	739989	794748	-								
037	456552	504492	570717	613524	655245	701112	747384	802689	-								
038	460812	509208	576423	619656	661794	708120	754857	810717	-								
039	465120	513960	582186	625860	668418	715206	762411	818829	J								

OSD: INCLUSIVE REMUNERATION PACKAGES FOR OFFICE-BASED EDUCATORS (APRIL 2015 -)

	April 2015
001	600363
002	606357
003	612420
004	618552
005	624732
006	630963
007	637284
800	643653
009	650085
010	656583
011	
	663150
012	669774
013	676476
014	683229
015	690066
016	696972
017	703932
018	710967
019	718071
020	725244
021	732501
022	739824
023	747216
024	754689
025	762237
026	769860
027	777555
028	785337
029	793179
030	801108
031	809118
032	817203
033	825381
034	833634
035	841965
036	850380
037	858876
038	867468
039	876147

	April 2015
040	884901
041	893754
042	902691
043	911715
044	920817
045	930018
046	939327
047	948720
048	958194
049	967785
050	977463
051	987243
052	997104
053	1007064
054	1017144
055	1027305
056	1037571
057	1047954
058	1058433
059	1069017
060	1079700
061	1090488

Annexure B.7

345060

401463 428763 458775

417756 446163 477393 421935 450627 482172

330255 352713

350571 374409

363432 388146

370734 395943

378192 403908

385788 412023

393543 420303

397464 424491

405474 433047 409524 437373 467988

413613 441738

EDUCATOR NON-OSD SALARY SCALES: JULY 2008 - MAY 2012

	Jul 2008	Jul 2009	Jul 2010	May 2011	May 2012		Jul 2008	Jul 2009	Jul 2010	May 2011	May 2012		Jul 2008	Jul 2009
3.1	55224	62412	67095	71658	76674	7.1	118248	131256	141102	150696	161244	11.1	255348	280884
3.2	55788	63048	67779	72387	77454	7.2	119436	132576	142521	152211	162867	11.2	257904	283704
3.3	56340	63672	68448	73101	78219	7.3	120624	133896	143940	153729	164490	11.3	260472	286524
3.4	56904	64308	69132	73833	79002	7.4	121836	135240	145383	155268	166137	11.4	263076	289392
3.5	57480	64956	69828	74577	79797	7.5	123060	136608	146856	156843	167823	11.5	265716	292296
3.6	58044 58632	65592 66264	70512 71235	75306 76080	80577 81405	7.6	124284 125532	137964 139344	148314 149796	158400 159981	169488 171180	11.6 11.7	268368 271056	295212 298164
3.8	59220	66924	71233	76839	82218	7.7	126792	140748	151305	161595	172908	11.7	273768	301152
3.9	59808	67584	72654	77595	83028	7.9	128052	142140	152802	163194	174618	11.9	276504	304164
3.10	60396	68256	73377	78366	83853	7.10	129336	143568	154338	164832	176370	11.10	279276	307212
3.11	61008	68940	74112	79152	84693	7.11	130632	145008	155886	166485	178140	11.11	282072	310284
3.12	61620	69636	74859	79950	85548	7.12	131928	146448	157434	168141	179910	11.12	284892	313392
3.13	62244	70344	75621	80763	86415	7.13	133248	147912	159006	169818	181704	11.13	287736	316512
3.14	62856	71028	76356	81549	87258	7.14	134580	149388	160593	171513	183519	11.14	290616	319680
3.15	63492	71748	77130	82374	88140	7.15	135936	150900	162219	173250	185379	11.15	293520	322872
3.16	64128	72468	77904	83202	89025	7.16	137292	152400	163830	174969	187218	11.16	296460	326112
						P	138852	154128	165690	176958	189345	12.1	307332	338076
4.1	64812	72600	78045	83352	89187	8.1	146856	163020	175248	187164	200265	12.2	310416	341460
4.2	65472	73332	78834	84195	90090	8.2	148332	164652	177003	189039	202272	12.3	313512	344868
4.3	66120	74064	79620	85035	90987	8.3	149820	166308	178782	190938	204303	12.4	316644	348312
4.4	66780 67452	74796 75552	80406 81219	85875 86742	91887 92814	8.4	151308 152820	167952 169632	180549 182355	192825 194754	206322 208386	12.5 12.6	319812 323016	351804 355320
4.6	68124	76308	82032	87609	93741	8.6	154356	171336	184188	194734	210483	12.7	326244	358872
4.7	68808	77076	82857	88491	94686	8.7	155892	173052	186033	198684	212592	12.8	329508	362460
4.8	69504	77856	83697	89388	95646	8.8	157452	174780	187890	200667	214713	12.9	332796	366084
4.9	70188	78612	84510	90258	96576	8.9	159024	176520	189759	202662	216849	12.10	336120	369732
1.10	70896	79404	85362	91167	97548	8.10	160620	178296	191670	204705	219033	12.11	339492	373452
.11	71604	80208	86226	92088	98535	8.11	162228	180084	193593	206757	221229	12.12	342888	377184
.12	72324	81012	87090	93012	99522	8.12	163848	181872	195513	208809	223425	12.13	346320	380952
.13	73044	81816	87954	93936	100512	8.13	165480	183684	197463	210891	225654	12.14	349776	384756
.14	73776	82632	88830	94869	101511	8.14	167148	185544	199461	213024	227937	12.15	353280	388608
1.15	74508	83460	89721	95823	102531	8.15	168816	187392	201447	215145	230205	12.16	356808	392496
.16	75252	84288	90612	96774	103548	8.16	170496	189252	203448	217281	232491	ļ		
5.1	76680	85884	92328	98607	105510	9.1	175356	193776	208311	222477	238050			
5.2	77460 78228	86760 87624	93267 94197	99609 100602	106581 107643	9.2	177108 178896	195708 197688	210387 212517	224694 226968	240423 242856			
5.3 5.4	79008	88500	95139	101607	107043	9.3	180672	199644	214620	229215	245259	ł		
5.5	79800	89376	96081	102615	109797	9.5	182484	201648	216774	231516	247722	1		
5.6	80604	90288	97062	103662	110919	9.6	184308	203664	218940	233829	250197	İ		
5.7	81408	91188	98028	104694	112023	9.7	186156	205704	221133	236169	252702	İ		
5.8	82212	92088	98997	105729	113130	9.8	188028	207780	223365	238554	255252	1		
5.9	83040	93012	99990	106788	114264	9.9	189900	209844	225585	240924	257790			
5.10	83868	93936	100983	107850	115401	9.10	191808	211956	227853	243348	260382			
.11	84720	94896	102015	108951	116577	9.11	193716	214068	230124	245772	262977			
.12	85560	95832	103020	110025	117726	9.12	195648	216192	232407	248211	265587			
5.13	86412	96792	104052	111129	118908	9.13	197616	218376	234756	250719	268269			
.14	87276	97752	105084	112230	120087	9.14	199584	220548	237090	253212	270936			
5.15	88152	98736	106143	113361	121296	9.15	201588	222756	239463	255747	273648			
P.16	89028 89916	99720 100716	107199 108270	114489 115632	122502 123726	9.16 P	203604 205392	224988 226968	241863 243993	258309 260586	276390 278826	1		
1	89910	100710	108270	113032	123720	P	211836	234084	251643	268755	287568	ł		
6.1	94932	106332	114309	122082	130629	10.1	218880	241872	260013	277695	297135	1		
6.2	95880	107388	115443	123294	131925	10.2	221064	244284	262608	280464	300096	1		
6.3	96840	108468	116604	124533	133251	10.3	223284	246732	265239	283275	303105	1		
6.4	97800	109536	117753	125760	134562	10.4	225516	249204	267897	286113	306141]		
6.5	98784	110640	118938	127026	135918	10.5	227772	251700	270579	288978	309207]		
6.6	99780	111756	120138	128307	137289	10.6	230052	254208	273276	291858	312288			
6.7	100776	112872	121338	129588	138660	10.7	232356	256764	276024	294795	315432			
6.8	101784	114000	122550	130884	140046	10.8	234672	259320	278769	297726	318567			
6.9	102804	115152	123789	132207	141462	10.9	237024	261912	281556	300702	321750			
5.10	103824	116292	125016	133518	142863	10.10	239388	264528	284370	303708	324969			
5.11	104868	117456	126267	134853	144294	10.11	241788	267180	287220	306750	328224			
.12	105912	118632	127530	136203	145737	10.12	244200	269844	290085	309810	331497	J		

B - 121 PAM Chapter B

6.13 106980 119820 128808 137568 147198 **10.13** 246636 272544 292986 312909

6.15 109128 122232 131400 140334 150156 **10.15** 251604 278028 298881 319206

6.14 108048 121020 130098 138945 148671 **10.14** 249108 275266

6.16 110220 123456 132717 141741 151662 **10.16** 254124

295914 316035

280812 301875 322404

Annexure B.8

NON-OSD: INCLUSIVE REMUNERATION PACKAGES FOR OFFICE-BASED EDUCATORS JULY 2005 – MAY 2012

	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	May	May
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
11.1	273393	286203	313164	346056	380664	409215	437043	467637
11.2	276129	289068	316260	349476	384432	413265	441366	472263
11.3	278889	291957	319386	352932	388236	417354	445734	476934
11.4	281679	294879	322542	356412	392064	421470	450129	481638
11.5	284496	297831	325731	369940	395940	425637	454581	486402
11.6	287343	300813	328953	363504	399864	429855	459084	491220
11.7	290217	303822	332208	367092	403812	434100	463620	496074
11.8	293121	306861	335493	370728	407808	438396	468207	500982
11.9	296055	309933	338814	374400	411840	442728	472833	505932
11.10	299016	313032	342168	378096	415908	447102	477504	510930
11.11	302007	316161	345552	381840	420024	451527	482232	515988
11.12	305028	319323	348975	385620	424188	456003	487011	521103
11.13	308082	322521	352431	389448	428400	460530	491847	526275
11.14	311163	325749	355917	393300	432636	465084	496710	531480
11.15	314277	329007	359442	397188	436908	469677	501615	536727
11.16	317421	332298	363003	401124	441240	474333	506589	542049
12.1	324657	339825	371193	410172	451200	485040	518022	554283
12.2	327906	343224	374871	414240	455664	489840	523149	559770
12.3	331185	346659	378582	418344	460188	494703	528342	565326
12.4	334497	350127	382329	422484	464736	499593	533565	570915
12.5	337842	353631	386121	426672	469344	504546	538854	576573
12.6	341223	357168	389943	430896	473988	509538	544188	582282
12.7	344637	360741	393810	435168	478692	514596	549588	588060
12.8	348087	364350	397716	439488	483444	519705	555045	593898
12.9	351570	367995	401658	443844	488232	524850	560541	599778
12.10	355086	371676	405636	448236	493068	530049	566091	605718
12.11	358638	375393	409659	452676	497952	535299	571698	611718
12.12	362226	379149	413718	457164	502884	540603	577365	617781
12.13	365850	382944	417822	461700	507876	545967	583092	623907
12.14	369510	386772	421965	466272	512904	551373	588867	630087
12.15	373296	390642	426147	470904	518004	556857	594723	636354
12.16	376941	394554	430377	475572	523140	562377	600618	642660

Annexure B.9

OSD FOR EDUCATIONS THERAPISTS AND PSYCHOLOGISTS: SALARY SCALES, POST CLASS CODES AND JOB TITLE CODES: 2010 -

School-based: 60011	2015 243513 2447170 250878 2536464 25264643 25262461 266280 270270 274323 2778430 286848 291156 2995521 299964 304461 309030 313668 318372 323142 3237093
3 179211 191397 204795 218310 234465 2566 2566 2566 2566 2566 2566 2566 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666 2666	250878 254643 254643 258468 262341 266280 2770270 2774323 2778430 286848 291156 2995521 299964 304461 309030 313668 318372 323142
4	254643 258468 262341 266280 270270 274323 278430 286848 291156 2995521 299964 309030 313668 318372 323142
School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based: School-based	258468 262341 266280 270270 274323 278430 286848 291156 295521 299964 304461 309030 313668 318372 323142
Company	262341 266280 270270 274323 278430 286848 291156 295521 299964 804461 809030 813668 818372 323142
To 190212 203145 217365 231711 248859 266	266280 270270 274323 278430 286848 291156 295521 299964 304461 309030 313668 313668 31372 323142
Reducation Therapist School-based: Schoo	270270 274323 278430 286848 291156 295521 299964 304461 309030 313668 318372 323142
Part	274323 278430 2886848 291156 295521 299964 304461 309030 313668 318372 323142
10 198894 212418 227286 242286 260214 278 Education Therapist School-based: 1 204906 218841 234159 249612 268083 286 Grade 2	278430 286848 291156 295521 299964 304461 309030 313668 318372 323142
School-based: 1 204906 218841 234159 249612 268083 286	286848 291156 295521 299964 304461 309030 313668 318372 323142 327996
Grade 2 60012 2 207981 222123 237672 253359 272109 291	291156 295521 299964 304461 309030 313668 318372 323142 327996
3 211101 225456 241239 257160 276189 295 4 214272 228843 244863 261024 280341 295 5 217485 232275 248535 264939 2285444 304 6 220749 235761 252264 268914 288813 305 7 224061 239298 256050 272949 293148 315 8 227421 242886 259887 277041 297543 318 9 230832 246528 263784 281193 302001 325 10 234297 250230 267747 285417 306537 32787 32787 32787 32787 32787 32787 32787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787 33787	295521 299964 804461 809030 813668 818372 323142 327996
4 214272 228843 244863 261024 280341 295666 20749 235761 252264 268914 288813 305666 220749 235761 252264 268914 288813 305666 227421 242886 259887 277041 297543 318666 227421 242886 259887 277041 297543 318666 276666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 2666666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 2666666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 266666 2666666 266666 266666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 26666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 2666666 26666666 26666666 26666666 26666666 26666666 26666666 26666666 26666666 26666666 26666666 26666666 26666666 26666666 266666666	304461 309030 313668 318372 323142 327996
6 220749 235761 252264 268914 288813 305 7 224061 239298 256050 272949 293148 312 8 227421 242886 259887 277041 297543 318 9 230832 246528 263784 281193 302001 323 10 234297 250230 267747 285417 306537 322 Education Therapist School-based: 1 241374 257787 275832 294036 315795 333	309030 313668 318372 323142 327996
7 224061 239298 256050 272949 293148 313 8 227421 242886 259887 277041 297543 318 9 230832 246528 263784 281193 302001 323 10 234297 250230 267747 285417 306537 327 Education Therapist School-based: 1 241374 257787 275832 294036 315795 333	313668 318372 323142 327996
8 227421 242886 259887 277041 297543 318 9 230832 246528 263784 281193 302001 323 10 234297 250230 267747 285417 306537 327 Education Therapist School-based: 1 241374 257787 275832 294036 315795 337	318372 323142 327996
9 230832 246528 263784 281193 302001 323 10 234297 250230 267747 285417 306537 327 Education Therapist School-based: 1 241374 257787 275832 294036 315795 337	323142 327996
10 234297 250230 267747 285417 306537 327 Education Therapist School-based: 1 241374 257787 275832 294036 315795 337	327996
Education Therapist School-based: 1 241374 257787 275832 294036 315795 337	
	227002
	337902
	342972
	348120
	353340
	358641
	364020 369486
	375027
	380655
	386361
	392163
	398040
	404016
	110070
Chief Education Therapist School-based: School-based: 1 256188 273609 292761 312084 335178 358	358641
Grade 1 60015 60014 2 260031 277713 297153 316764 340206 364	364020
	369486
	375027
	380655
	386361
	392163
	398040 410070
	116220
5,007/2	122463
	128802
100715	135234
	141768
	148395
8 325104 347211 371517 396036 425343 455	455118
	398040
377300	404016
	110070
	116220
	122463
	128802
400/01	135234 141768
	455118
423343	161940
	168864
13002	175905
	183039
	190287
	197643
8 360810 385344 412317 439530 472056 503	

Job title	Post class code	Job title code	Nth	July 2010	May 2011	May 2012	April 2013	April 2014	April 2015
Senior Education Therapist	Office-based:	Office-based:		(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)
Specialist Grade 1	60013	60020	1	443364	508161	543732	579618	622509	666084
			3	450009	515784	551889	588315	631851	676080 686226
			4	456762 463611	523524 531378	560172 568575	597144 606102	641334 650955	696522
			5	470568	539346	577101	615189	660714	706965
			6	477624	547440	585762	624423	670629	717573
			7	484788	555648	594543	633783	680682	728331
			8	492063	563982	603462	643290	690894	739257
Senior Education Therapist	Office-based:	Office-based:		(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	Package	(Package)	(Package)
Specialist Grade 2	60013	60021	2	544,035 552,195	581028 589743	621699 631026	662730	711771	761595 773025
			3	560,475	598587	640488	672675 682761	722454 733284	784614
			4	568,881	607566	650097	693003	744285	796386
			5	577413	616677	659844	703395	755445	808326
			6	586077	625929	669744	713946	766779	820455
			7	594870	635322	679794	724659	778284	832764
			8	603792	644850	689991	735531	789960	845256
			10	612849 622041	654522 664341	700338 710844	746559 757761	801804 813834	857931 870801
Education Counsellor	School-based:	School-based:	10	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)
Grade 1	60021	60022	1	318312	339957	363753	387762	416457	445608
	Office-based:	Office-based:	2	323068	345057	369210	393579	422703	452292
	60031	60027	3	327933	350232	374748	399480	429042	459075
F1 4 B 1 444		0.1 11 1	4	332853	355488	380373	405477	435483	465966
Education Psychometrist Grade 1	School-based: 60041	School-based: 60034	5	337845 342912	360819 366231	386076	411558	442014	472956 480045
Grade 1	Office-based:	Office-based:	7	348051	371718	391866 397737	417729 423987	448641 455361	487236
	60051	60039	8	353274	377298	403710	430356	462201	494556
Education Counsellor		School-based:		(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)
Grade 2		60023	1	363954	388704	415914	443364	476172	509505
		Office-based:	2	369411	394530	422148	450009	483309	517140
		60028	3	374952	400449	428481	456762	490563	524901
Education Davahamatriat		School-based:	4	380577	406455	434907	463611	497919	532773
Education Psychometrist Grade 2		60035	5	386266 392079	412554 418740	441432 448053	470568	505389	540765 548874
Grade 2		Office-based	7	397962	425022	454773	477624 484788	512967 520662	557109
		60040	8	403932	431400	461598	492063	528477	565470
Education Counsellor/	1	School-based:		(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)
Grade 3		60024	1	416142	444441	475551	506937	544449	582561
		Office-based:	2	422382	451104	482682	514539	552615	591297
		60029	3	428718 435147	457872	489924	522258	560904	600168
Education Psychometrist		School-based:	5	441672	464736 471705	497268 504723	530088 538035	569316 577851	609168 618300
Grade 3		60036	6	448299	478782	512298	546111	586524	627582
		Office-based	7	455022	485964	519981	554301	595320	636993
		60041	8	461847	493254	527781	562614	604248	646545
Chief Education Counsellor	School-based:	School-based:		(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)
Grade 1	60025 Office-based:	60025 Office-based:	1	416142	444441	475551	506937	544449	582561
	60026	60030	3	422382 428718	451104 457872	482682 489924	514539 522258	552615 560904	591297 600168
Chief Education	00020	00030	4	435147	464736	497268	530088	569316	609168
Psychometrist	School-based:	School-based:	5	441671	471705	504723	538035	577851	618300
Grade 1	60035	60037	6	448299	478782	512298	546111	586524	627582
	1	Office-based	7	455022	485964	519981	554301	595320	636993
Chieffannen C "	4	60042	8	461847	493254	527781	562614	604248	646545
Chief Education Counsellor Grade 2	1	School-based: 60026	1	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)
Grade 2		Office-based:	2	475806 482943	508161 515784	543732 551889	579618	622509	666084 676080
	1	60031	3	490191	52352]	560172	588315 597144	631851 641334	686226
Chief Education	1		4	497544	531378	568575	606102	650955	696522
Psychometrist		School-based:	5	505005	539346	577101	615189	660714	706965
Grade 2	1	60038	6	512583	547440	585762	624423	670629	717573
	1	Office-based	7	520269)	555648	594543	633783	680682	728331
		60043	8	526072	563982	603462	643290	690894	739257
Senior Education Counsellor	Office-based:	Office-based	9	535995 (Pagkaga)	572442 (Pagkaga)	612513	652938	701256	750345 (Pagkaga)
Senior Education Counsellor Specialist	60023	60032	1	(Package) 512583	(Package) 547440	(Package) 585762	(Package) 624423	(Package) 670629	(Package) 717573
Grade 1			2	520269	555648	594543	633783	680682	728331
			3	526072	563982	603462	643290	690894	739257
Senior Education	1		4	535995	572442	612513	652938	701256	750345
Psychometrist	Office-based:	Office-based:	5	544035	581028	621699	662730	711771	761595
Specialist	60033	60044	6	552195	589743	631026	672675	722454	773025
Grade 1	1		7	560475	598587	640488	682761	733284	784614
	L		8	568881	607566	650097	693003	744285	796386

Job title	Post class code	Job title code	Nth	July 2010	May 2011	May 2012	April 2013	April 2014	April 2015
Senior Education Counsellor		Office-based:		(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package
Specialist		60033	1	586077	625929	669744	713946	766779	820455
Grade 2			2	594870	635322	679794	724659	778284	832764
			3	603792	644850	689991	735531	789960	845256
Senior Education			4	612849	654522	700338	746559	801804	857931
Psychometrist		Office-based:	5	622041	664341	710844	757761	813834	870801
Specialist		60045	6	631371	674304	721506	769125	826041	883863
Grade 2 Education Psychologist	School-based:	School-based:	7	640842	684420	732330	780663	838431	897120 (Package
Grade 1	60061	60046	1	(Package) 392079	(Package) 418740	(Package) 448053	(Package)	(Package)	548874
Grade 1	00001	00040	2	397962	425022	454773	477624 484788	512967 520662	557109
			3	403932	431400	461598	492063	528477	565470
			4	409992	437871	468522	499443	536403	573951
	Office-based:	Office-based:	5	416142	444441	475551	506937	544449	582561
	60071	60049	6	422382	451104	482682	514539	552615	591297
			7	428718	457872	489924	522258	560904	600168
			8	435147	464736	497268	530088	569316	609168
Education Psychologist		School-based:		(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)
Grade 2		60047	1	461547	493254	527781	562614	604248	646545
			2	468777	500655	535701	571056	613314	656247
			3	475806 482943	508161 515784	543732 551889	579618	622509	666084 676080
		Office-based:	5	490191	523524	560172	588315	631851	686226
		60050	6	497544	531378	568575	597144 606102	641334 650955	696522
			7	505005	539346	577101	615189	660714	706965
			8	512583	547440	585762	624423	670629	717573
Education Psychologist		School-based:		(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package
Grade 3		60048	1	535995	572442	612513	652938	701256	750345
			2	544035	581028	621699	662730	711771	761595
			3	552195	589743	631026	672675	722454	773025
			4	560475	598587	640488	682761	733284	784614
		Office-based: 60051	5	568881	607566	650097	693003	744285	796386
		00031	6	577413 586077	616677 625929	659844 669744	703395 713946	755445	808326 820455
			8	594870	635322	679794	724659	766779 778284	832764
			9	603792	644850	689991	735531	789960	845256
			10	612849	654522	700338	746559	801804	857931
			11	622041	664341	710844	757761	813834	870801
			12	631371	674304	721506	769125	826041	883863
Senior Education Psychologist	Office-based:	Office-based:		(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)
Grade 1	60043	60052	1	568881	607566	650097	693003	744285	796386
			2	577413	616677	659844	703395	755445	808326
			3	586077 594870	625929 635322	669744 679794	713946	766779	820455 832764
			5	603792	644850	689991	724659 735531	778284 789960	845256
			6	612849	654522	700338	746559	801804	857931
			7	622041	664341	710844	757761	813834	870801
			8	631371	674304	721506	769125	826041	883863
Senior Education Psychologist		Office-based:		(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package)	(Package
Grade 2		60053	1	650454	694686	743313	792372	851007	910578
			2	660210	705105	754461	804255	863769	924234
			3	670113	715680	765777	816318	876726	938097
			4	650163	726414	777264	828564	889878	952170
			5	690366	737310	788922	840990	903222	966447
			7	700722 711231	748371 759594	800757 812766	853608	916776	980949 995658
			8	721899	759594	812766 824958	866409 879405	930522 944481	1010595
			9	732726	782550	837330	892593	958644	1010393
			10	743721	794295	849897	905991	973035	1041147
L									

Annexure B.10

${\color{blue} \textbf{OSD RANK AND SALARY CODES FOR SCHOOL-BASED AND OFFICE-BASED EDUCATORS} \\$

SALARY LEVEL (PRE- OSD)	OSD RANK CODE	OSD RANK DESCRIPTION	RVQ	OSD SCALE CODE	OSD JOB TITLE
SL3	62102	EDUCATION SPECIALIST Additional	10	0012011	62102
SL3	62102	EDUCATION SPECIALIST Additional	11	0012011	62102
SL4	62102	EDUCATION SPECIALIST Additional	12	0012011	62102
SL6	62102	EDUCATION SPECIALIST Additional	13	0012011	62102
SL7	62102	EDUCATION SPECIALIST Additional	14	0012011	62102
SL7	62102	EDUCATION SPECIALIST Additional	15	0012011	62102
SL7	62102	EDUCATION SPECIALIST Additional	16	0012011	62102
SL7	62102	EDUCATION SPECIALIST Additional	17	0012011	62102
SL5	62102	EDUCATION SPECIALIST Additional	10	0012011	62102
SL6	62102	EDUCATION SPECIALIST Additional	11	0012011	62102
SL7	62102	EDUCATION SPECIALIST Additional	12	0012011	62102
SL8	62112	EDUCATION SPECIALIST	13	1082011	62112
SL8	62112	EDUCATION SPECIALIST	14	1082011	62112
SL8	62112	EDUCATION SPECIALIST	15	1082011	62112
SL8	62112	EDUCATION SPECIALIST	16	1082011	62112
SL8	62112	EDUCATION SPECIALIST	17	1082011	62112
SL9	62112	EDUCATION SPECIALIST	13	1082011	62112
SL9	62112	EDUCATION SPECIALIST	14	1082011	62112
SL9	62112	EDUCATION SPECIALIST	15	1082011	62112
SL9	62112	EDUCATION SPECIALIST	16	1082011	62112
SL9	62112	EDUCATION SPECIALIST	17	1082011	62112
			1		
SL6	62103	EDUCATION SPECIALIST ADDITIONAL, SENIOR	10	0012091	62103
SL7	62103	EDUCATION SPECIALIST ADDITIONAL, SENIOR	11	0012091	62103
SL8	62103	EDUCATION SPECIALIST ADDITIONAL, SENIOR	12	0012091	62103
SL9	62113	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, SENIOR	13	1262091	62113
SL9	62113	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, SENIOR	14	1262091	62113
SL9	62113	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, SENIOR	15	1262091	62113
SL9	62113	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, SENIOR	16	1262091	62113
SL9	62113	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, SENIOR	17	1262091	62113
GI 10	(2112	EDUCATION CRECIALIST CENTOR	12	12(2001	(2112
SL10	62113	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, SENIOR	13	1262091	62113
SL10	62113	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, SENIOR	14	1262091	62113
SL10	62113	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, SENIOR	15	1262091	62113
SL10	62113	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, SENIOR	16	1262091	62113
SL10	62113	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, SENIOR	17	1262091	62113
ar o		Non-Inclusive Remuneration Package		0012171	
SL8	62105	EDUCATION SPECIALIST Additional, DEPUTY CHIEF	11	0012151	62105
SL9	62105	EDUCATION SPECIALIST Additional, DEPUTY CHIEF	12	0012151	62105
SL10	62115	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF	13	1472151	62115
SL10	62115	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF	14	1472151	62115
SL10	62115	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF	15	1472151	62115
SL10	62115	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF	16	1472151	62115
SL10	62115	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF	17	1472151	62115

SL11 62115 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF 14 1472151 62115 SL11 62115 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF 15 1472151 62115 SL11 62115 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF 15 1472151 62115 SL11 62115 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF 16 1472151 62115 SL11 62115 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF 17 1472151 62115 Inclusive Renuncration Package	SALARY LEVEL (PRE- OSD)	OSD RANK CODE	OSD RANK DESCRIPTION		OSD SCALE CODE	OSD JOB TITLE
SI.11 62115 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF		62115	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF		1472151	62115
SL11	SL11				1472151	62115
Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Sect		62115		15	1472151	62115
Inclusive Remuneration Package	SL11	62115		16	1472151	62115
SL11	SL11	62115	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF	17	1472151	62115
SL11						
SI.11 62115 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF 15 0010551 62115 SI.11 62115 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF 16 0010551 62115 CONTROL CO						62115
SL11 62115 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF 16 0010551 62115						
SL11 62115 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, DEPUTY CHIEF 17 0010551 62115						
Non-Inclusive Remuneration Package						
SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 14 1772211 62106	SLII	62115		1/	0010551	62115
SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 14 1772211 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 15 1772211 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 16 1772211 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 1772211 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 1772211 62106 Inclusive Remuneration Package	CI 12	62106		1.2	1772211	62106
SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 15 1772211 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 16 1772211 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 1772211 62106 Inclusive Remuneration Package SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 13 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 14 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 15 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 15 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 16 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 0010611 62106 SL14 62001 TEACHER 11 0040551 62001 SL3 62001 TEACHER 11 0040551 62001 SL4 62001 TEACHER 12 0040551 62001 SL4 62001 TEACHER 13 0561381 62001 SL5 62001 TEACHER 13 0561381 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 14 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 15 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 15 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 16 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 17 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 16 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER 17 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 13 1031381 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 15 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 16 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 16 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 14 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 15 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 11						
SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 16 1772211 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 1772211 62106 Inclusive Remuneration Package SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 13 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 14 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 15 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 15 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 16 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 0010611 62106 SL12 62006 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 0010611 62106 SL3 62001 TEACHER 10 0040551 62001 SL3 62001 TEACHER 11 0040551 62001 SL4 62001 TEACHER 12 0040551 62001 SL4 62001 TEACHER 13 0561381 62001 SL5 62001 TEACHER 13 0561381 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 14 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 15 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 15 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 15 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 17 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER 17 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER 17 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER 17 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 13 1031381 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 15 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 15 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 16 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 16 1031681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62003 SL9						
SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 1772211 62106 Inclusive Remuneration Package 13 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 14 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 15 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 15 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 16 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 0010611 62106 SL12 62001 TEACHER 10 0040551 62001 SL3 62001 TEACHER 11 0040551 62001 SL4 62001 TEACHER 12 0040551 62001 SL4 62001 TEACHER 12 0040551 62001 SL4 62001 TEACHER 13 0561381 62001 SL4 62001 TEACHER 13 0561381 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 14 0881681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 14 0881681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 15 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 15 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 16 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 16 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER 17 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER 17 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 14 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 14 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 15 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 16 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 15 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTE				_		
SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 13 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 14 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 15 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 15 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 16 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 0010611 62106 SL3 62001 TEACHER 10 0040551 62001 SL3 62001 TEACHER 11 0040551 62001 SL3 62001 TEACHER 12 0040551 62001 SL4 62001 TEACHER 13 0561381 62001 SL6 62001 TEACHER 13 0561381 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 13 0561381 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 14 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 15 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 15 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 16 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 16 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 16 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER 17 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER 17 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 13 1031381 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 14 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 15 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 16 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 16 1031681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 15 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1031681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1031681 62003 SL5 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 11 0012011 62022 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 6202						62106
SL12	5212	02100			1772211	02100
SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 14 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 15 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 16 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 0010611 62106 SL12 62106 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 0010611 62106 SL12 62101 EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF 17 0010611 62106 SL2 62001 TEACHER 10 0040551 62001 SL3 62001 TEACHER 11 0040551 62001 SL4 62001 TEACHER 12 0040551 62001 SL4 62001 TEACHER 13 0561381 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 13 0561381 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 14 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 14 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 15 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 16 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 16 0851681 62001 SL7 62001 TEACHER 17 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER 17 0851681 62001 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 13 1031381 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 14 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 15 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 15 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 16 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62002 SL9 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62002 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 15 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 15 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL5 62002 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 11 0012011 62022 SL7 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 11 0012011 62022 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62023 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 15 1082011 62033 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 15 1082011 62033 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 15	SL12	62106		13	0010611	62106
SL12				14		62106
SL12	SL12			15	0010611	62106
SL3 62001 TEACHER 10 0040551 62001	SL12	62106	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF	16	0010611	62106
SL3	SL12	62106	EDUCATION SPECIALIST, CHIEF	17	0010611	62106
SL3						
SL4						62001
SL6						
SL7 62001 TEACHER 13 0561381 62001				_		
SL7	SL6	62001	TEACHER		0561381	62001
SL7	CT 7	(2001	TEL A CHAPPA	1.2	0.5.61.201	(2001
SL7						
SL7 62001 TEACHER 16						
SL7 62001 TEACHER 17 0851681 62001						
SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 13 1031381 62002						
SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 14 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 15 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 16 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62002 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 13 1201381 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 15 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL5 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 10 0012011 62022 SL6 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8	SL7	02001	TEACHER	1 /	0031001	02001
SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 14 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 15 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 16 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62002 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 13 1201381 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 15 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL5 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 10 0012011 62022 SL6 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8	SL8	62001	TEACHER, SENIOR	13	1031381	62002
SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 15 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 16 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62002 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 13 1201381 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 14 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 15 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL5 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 10 0012011 62022 SL6 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8				_		
SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 16 1031681 62002 SL8 62001 TEACHER, SENIOR 17 1031681 62002 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 13 1201381 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 14 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 15 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER, MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL5 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 10 0012011 62022 SL6 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 13 1082011 62032 SL8 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>62002</td></t<>						62002
SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 13 1201381 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 14 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 15 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL5 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 10 0012011 62022 SL6 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 11 0012011 62022 SL7 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 13 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 14 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL						62002
SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 13 1201381 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 14 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 15 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL5 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 10 0012011 62022 SL6 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 11 0012011 62022 SL7 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 13 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 14 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL				17		62002
SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 14 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 15 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL5 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 10 0012011 62022 SL6 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 11 0012011 62022 SL7 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 13 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 14 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032						
SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 15 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL5 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 10 0012011 62022 SL6 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 11 0012011 62022 SL7 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 13 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 14 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032		62001	TEACHER, MASTER			62003
SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 16 1201681 62003 SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL5 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 10 0012011 62022 SL6 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 11 0012011 62022 SL7 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 13 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 14 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032						62003
SL9 62001 TEACHER,MASTER 17 1201681 62003 SL5 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 10 0012011 62022 SL6 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 11 0012011 62022 SL7 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 13 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 14 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			62003
SL5 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 10 0012011 62022 SL6 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 11 0012011 62022 SL7 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 13 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 14 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032						62003
SL6 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 11 0012011 62022 SL7 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 13 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 14 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032	SL9	62001	TEACHER,MASTER	17	1201681	62003
SL6 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 11 0012011 62022 SL7 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 13 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 14 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032	~ -					
SL7 62022 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD - Transitional 12 0012011 62022 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 13 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 14 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032						62022
SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 13 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 14 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032						
SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 14 1082011 62032 SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032						
SL8 62032 DEPARTMENTAL HEAD 15 1082011 62032						
SLO						
						62032

SALARY LEVEL (PRE- OSD)	OSD RANK CODE	OSD RANK DESCRIPTION	RVQ	OSD SCALE CODE	OSD JOB TITLE
SL9	62032	DEPARTMENTAL HEAD	13	1082011	62032
SL9	62032	DEPARTMENTAL HEAD	14	1082011	62032
SL9	62032	DEPARTMENTAL HEAD	15	1082011	62032
SL9	62032	DEPARTMENTAL HEAD	16	1082011	62032
SL9	62032	DEPARTMENTAL HEAD	17	1082011	62032
SL6	62023	Deputy Principal - Transitional	10	0012091	62023
SL7	62023	Deputy Principal - Transitional	11	0012091	62023
SL8	62023	Deputy Principal - Transitional	12	0012091	62023
SL9	62033	Deputy Principal	13	1262091	62033
SL9	62033	Deputy Principal	14	1262091	62033
SL9	62033	Deputy Principal	15	1262091	62033
SL9	62033	Deputy Principal	16	1262091	62033
SL9	62033	Deputy Principal	17	1262091	62033
SL10	62033	Deputy Principal	13	1262091	62033
SL10	62033	Deputy Principal	14	1262091	62033
SL10	62033	Deputy Principal	15	1262091	62033
SL10	62033	Deputy Principal	16	1262091	62033
SL10	62033	Deputy Principal	17	1262091	62033
SL3	62024	Principal-S1	10	0011861	62024
SL3	62024	Principal-S1	11	0011861	62024
SL4	62024	Principal-S1	12	0011861	62024
SL6	62024	Principal-S1	13	0011861	62024
SL7	62024	Principal-S1	13	0011861	62024
SL7	62024	Principal-S1	14	0011861	62024
SL7	62024	Principal-S1	15	0011861	62024
SL7	62024	Principal-S1	16	0011861	62024
SL7	62024	Principal-S1	17	0011861	62024
SL8	62024	Principal-S1	13	0011861	62024
SL8	62024	Principal-S1	14	0011861	62024
SL8	62024	Principal-S1	15	0011861	62024
SL8	62024	Principal-S1	16	0011861	62024
SL8	62024	Principal-S1	17	0011861	62024
SL9	62024	Principal-S1	13	0011861	62024
SL9	62024	Principal-S1	14	0011861	62024
SL9	62024	Principal-S1	15	0011861	62024
SL9	62024	Principal-S1	16	0011861	62024
SL9	62024	Principal-S1	17	0011861	62024
SL5	62034	Principal P1-Transitional	10	0011861	62034
SL6	62034	Principal P1-Transitional	11	0011861	62034
SL7	62034	Principal P1-Transitional	12	0011861	62034
SL8	62044	Principal P1	13	1081861	62044
SL8	62044	Principal P1	14	1081861	62044
SL8	62044	Principal P1	15	1081861	62044
SL8	62044	Principal P1	16	1081861	62044
SL8	62044	Principal P1	17	1081861	62044
SL9	62044	Principal P1	13	1081861	62044
SL9	62044	Principal P1	14	1081861	62044
SL9	62044	Principal P1	15	1081861	62044

SALARY LEVEL (PRE- OSD)	OSD RANK CODE	OSD RANK DESCRIPTION	RVQ	OSD SCALE CODE	OSD JOB TITLE
SL9	62044	Principal P1	16	1081861	62044
SL9	62044	Principal P1	17	1081861	62044
SL6	62054	Principal P2-Transitional	10	0012011	62054
SL7	62054	Principal P2-Transitional	11	0012011	62054
SL8	62054	Principal P2-Transitional	12	0012011	62054
SL9	62064	Principal P2	13	1262011	62064
SL9	62064	Principal P2	14	1262011	62064
SL9	62064	Principal P2	15	1262011	62064
SL9	62064	Principal P2	16	1262011	62064
SL9	62064	Principal P2	17	1262011	62064
SL7	62074	Principal P3-Transitional	10	0012151	62074
SL8	62074	Principal P3-Transitional	11	0012151	62074
SL9	62074	Principal P3-Transitional	12	0012151	62074
SL10	62084	Principal P3	13	1442151	62084
SL10	62084	Principal P3	14	1442151	62084
SL10	62084	Principal P3	15	1442151	62084
SL10	62084	Principal P3	16	1442151	62084
SL10	62084	Principal P3	17	1442151	62084
SL8	62094	Principal P4-Transitional	10	0012181	62094
SL9	62094	Principal P4-Transitional	11	0012181	62094
SL10	62094	Principal P4-Transitional	12	0012181	62094
SL11	62104	Principal P4	13	1592181	62104
SL11	62104	Principal P4	14	1592181	62104
SL11	62104	Principal P4	15	1592181	62104
SL11	62104	Principal P4	16	1592181	62104
SL11	62104	Principal P4	17	1592181	62104
SL9	62114	Principal P5-Transition	10	0012211	62114
SL10	62114	Principal P5-Transition	11	0012211	62114
SL11	62114	Principal P5-Transition	12	0012211	62114
SL12	62124	Principal P5	13	1802211	62124
SL12	62124	Principal P5	14	1802211	62124
SL12	62124	Principal P5	15	1802211	62124
SL12	62124	Principal P5	16	1802211	62124
SL12	62124	Principal P5	17	1802211	62124

CHAPTER C

ALLOWANCES AND OTHER PAYMENTS

- C.1 GENERAL
- C.2 ALLOWANCE TO A PRINCIPAL OF A SCHOOL WITH ONLY ONE EDUCATOR POST
- C.3 ALLOWANCES TO EDUCATORS WHO PERFORM SUPERVISORY DUTIES AT HOSTELS
- C.4 ACTING ALLOWANCE
- C.5 EDUCATORS PAID ON A PER-HOUR BASIS FOR TUITION OR FULL-TIME EDUCATORS WHO PERFORM PAID OVERTIME DUTIES
- C.6 EDUCATORS APPOINTED ON A PROPORTIONAL BASIS
- C.7 PAYMENT OF EDUCATORS VOLUNTARILY PERFORMING ADDITIONAL DUTIES
- C.8 EDUCATORS WHO PERFORM EDUCATIONAL SUPERVISORY DUTIES AT INSTITUTIONS DURING INSTITUTION CLOSURE PERIOD

C.1 GENERAL

- C.1.1 The Minister may determine measures for the payment of differentiated allowances to educators appointed at certain education institutions or appointed to certain posts. (Regulation 17 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)
- C.2 ALLOWANCE TO A PRINCIPAL OF A SCHOOL WITH ONLY ONE EDUCATOR POST (ELRC Collective Agreement No. 1 of 2008)

A non-pensionable allowance, which equals 6% of the educator's basic salary is payable to an educator at post level 1 who holds the post of principal at a one-educator school.

C.3 ALLOWANCE TO EDUCATORS WHO PERFORM SUPERVISORY DUTIES AT HOSTELS

C.3.1 The level of supervisory duties at hostels

There are, at most, three levels of work, but it is not essential that all three levels have to be utilised in hostels. The levels and the functions attached to them are as follows:

C.3.1.2 Level 1

Normally the head of the educational institution (e.g. principal of the school) is classified under level 1 and he/she is in overall control of all the hostels.

C.3.1.2.1 General

(a) Responsible for every aspect of the hostel's activities in accordance with the provincial department's policy.

- (b) Determines policy in respect of the educational, economic and administrative matters within the framework as prescribed by the department concerned.
- (c) Exercises the necessary control to ensure that the policy is implemented.

C.3.1.2.2 Educational

Exercises overall control in respect of the discipline and spirit in the hostel, including the welfare, study and recreation of boarders.

C.3.1.2.3 Economic

Controls the economic function in accordance with the policy of the department and bears the final responsibility. Responsibility is thus accepted for the compilation of the budget, the obtaining of certain tenders and the control and management of all supplies to ensure the most efficient and economic utilisation thereof.

C.3.1.2.4 Administrative

Responsible for all administrative duties which are necessary for the efficient running of a hostel. This includes, inter alia, and where applicable, the following:

- (a) Recommendations in respect of the appointment of staff.
- (b) Periodic reports and recommendations in respect of buildings, equipment, etc.
- (c) General management of staff.
- (d) Handling of applications for admission of boarders.
- (e) Collection of boarding fees.
- (f) Compilation of duty sheets for staff.

C.3.1.3 Level II

Normally every hostel has a supervisor on level II.

C.3.1.3.1 General

Practically implements the educational, economic and administrative policy as laid down.

C.3.1.3.2 Educational

Responsible for the spirit and discipline in the hostel in respect of the welfare, study and recreation of boarders.

C.3.1.3.3 Economic

Responsible for the controlling of supplies, accounts, bookkeeping, registers, the obtaining of tenders and all other duties connected with the post.

C.3.1.3.4 Administrative

Responsible for all administrative duties necessary for the efficient running of a hostel. This includes inter alia, the following:

- (a) Recommendations in respect of the appointment of staff.
- (b) Periodic reports and recommendations in respect of buildings, equipment, grounds, etc.
- (c) Management of staff.
- (d) Handling of applications for admission of boarders.
- (e) Collection of boarding fees.

C.3.1.4 Level III

The number of persons that is utilised at this level is directly related to the number of hostel enrolments. Those persons concerned perform educational and other duties such as:

- C.3.1.4.1 Carrying out the educational programme.
- C.3.1.4.2 Maintenance of general discipline in the hostel, neatness of boarders, their rooms, the buildings and grounds.

C.3.2 Grading scales

- C.3.2.1 Hostels are distinguished according to the following numbers of hostel enrolments:
 - 0 to 60
 - 61 to 120
 - 121 to 300
 - 301 and more
- C.3.2.2 Where, in terms of approved educational policy in respect of post-provision scales, weighting on the actual pupil numbers based on their disabilities, occurs at specific institutions in order to determine the number of posts, a corresponding weighting of the actual hostel enrolment is made with a view to determining the number of hostel enrolments for the purposes of paragraph C.3.2.1.

C.3.3 Basis for remuneration

C.3.3.1 Payment is in the form of a non-pensionable allowance based on a specific percentage of the basic payment (salary position plus any pensionable allowance) of the educator concerned. The percentage paid is as follows:

Level	Hostel enrolments			
	0 - 60	61 - 120	121 - 300	301 and more
I	12.5%	13.5%	14.5%	15.5%
II	12.5%	13.5%	14.5%	15.5%
III	12.5%	12.5%	12.5%	12.5%

C.3.3.2 The basic remuneration in respect of levels I and II must be reduced by the following percentages in those cases where not all the functions mentioned in paragraph C.3.1.2 and C.3.1.3 above are performed:

Function	Percentage reduction
Educational	50%
Administrative	25%
Economic	25%

- C.3.3.3 Rounding off of non-pensionable allowances: The amount determined in terms of paragraph C.3.3.1 must be rounded off to the nearest higher five cents per month.
- C.3.3.3 An educator who performs supervisory duties at a hostel may be remunerated for duties performed at only one of the above-mentioned three levels of work.

C.4 ACTING ALLOWANCES

C.4.1 General measures

- C.4.1.1 Educators employed on post level 6 and those on SMS do not qualify for the payment of acting allowances.
- C.4.1.2 An educator, complying with the minimum requirements in paragraph B.3.2 of Chapter B, must be appointed in writing by the employer to act.
- C.4.1.3 An educator may only be appointed to act in a post that is one post level higher than his/her current position.
- C.4.1.4 Within fourteen days of notification by the employer, an SGB will be requested to recommend to the employer the educator to be appointed to act in a higher post.
- C.4.1.5 In extraordinary circumstances, the employer may deviate from C.4.1.1 and C.4.1.2 above (including instances where the SGB fails to make a recommendation).
- C.4.1.6 The acting allowance that will apply is the difference between the acting educator's current basic salary (without benefits) and the commencing notch (without benefits) that applies to the position in which the educator is acting, provided that the allowance equals at least 6%.

Where the acting educator's current basic salary (without benefits) equals or exceeds the commencing notch of the higher post (without benefits) that applies to the position in which the person is acting, the acting allowance will be at least 6 %. (ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2008)

Examples (2012 salary scale used):

1. Teacher A (post level 1 and REQV 14) acts in a post level 2 post. She is on notch code 96 (R193809).

Calculation of acting allowance:

- Add 6% (6 notches) to notch code 96 = notch code 102 (R205719). Notch code 102 is lower than the minimum notch applicable to post level 2.
- The minimum notch code = 108 (R218388).
- Acting allowance is equal to the difference between notch code 108 (R218388) and Teacher A's current basic salary (R193809, notch code 96).
- 4. Teacher B (post level 2) acts in a post level 3 post. He is on notch code 133 (R278799).

Calculation of acting allowance:

- Add 6 % (6 notches) to notch code 133 = notch code 139 (R295950). Notch code 139 is beyond the minimum notch applicable to a post level 3 post (notch code 126).
- Acting allowance is equal to the difference between notch code 139 (R295950) and the educator's current basic salary (R278799, notch code 133).
- 5. Teacher C (post level 3) acts in a post level 4 post (P4 principal post). She is on notch code 130 (R270603).

Calculation of acting allowance:

- Add 6% (6 notches) to notch code 130 = notch code 136 (R287235). Notch code 136 is lower than the minimum salary notch applicable to a P4 post (notch code 159).
- Acting allowance is equal to the difference between notch code 159 (R359475) and the educator's current basic salary (R270603, notch code 130).
- 6. Teacher D (post level 3) acts in a post level 4 post (P2 principal post). She is on notch code 130 (R270603).

Calculation of acting allowance:

- Add 6% (6 notches) to notch code 130 = notch code 136 (R287235). Notch code 136 is beyond the minimum notch applicable to a P2 principal post (notch code 126).
- Acting allowance is equal to the difference between notch code 136 (R287235) and the educator's current basic salary (R270603, notch code 130).

Note: Should one of the notches referred to in paragraph B.8.3.1 fall within the 6%, the principle of "at least 6%" must be adhered to in order to calculate the acting allowance.

- C.4.1.7 Prior to 1 April 2003 the following applied with regard to the calculation of the allowance for an educator acting in a vacant post on a higher post level or, as from 21 February 2003, for an educator who acts in a higher post where the incumbent is absent (refer to paragraph C.4.3 below): The acting allowance that will apply is the difference between the acting person's current salary (without benefits) and the commencing notch of the higher post (without benefits) that applies to the position in which the person is acting. Where the acting person's current salary (without benefits) equals or exceeds the commencing notch of the higher post (without benefits) that applies to the position in which the person is acting, the acting allowance that will apply is one notch. (ELRC Resolution 8 of 2001 and ELRC Resolution 8 of 2002)
- C.4.1.8 For the period April 2003 to April 2008 the following applied with regard to the calculation of the allowance for an educator acting in a vacant post on a higher post level or an educator who acts in a higher post where the incumbent is absent (refer to paragraph C.4.3 below): The acting allowance that will apply is the difference between the acting person's current salary (without benefits) and the commencing notch of the higher post (without benefits) that applies to the position in which the person is acting. Where the acting person's current salary (without benefits) equals or exceeds the commencing notch of the higher post (without benefits) that applies to the position in which the person is acting, the acting allowance that will apply is at least 3%. (ELRC Collective Agreement 4 of 2003)
- C.4.1.9 Where the acting is to be performed at an institution or office that is geographically removed from the educator's current place of work, an applicable subsistence and travel allowance will also be paid to him/her.
- C.4.1.10 An educator who has been appointed to act in a certain post will be subject to all the responsibilities appropriate to the post for the period during which he/she is appointed.
- C.4.2 Acting allowance for an educator acting in a higher vacant and funded post (ELRC resolution No. 8 of 2001)
- C.4.2.1 An acting allowance may only be paid if the educator is appointed to act for a period longer than six weeks, but limited to a maximum of twelve months.
- C.4.2.2 Compensation shall be backdated to the date on which the educator commenced acting
- C.4.3 Acting allowance for an educator acting in a higher post where the permanent incumbent is absent (Collective Agreement No. 8 of 2002)
- C.4.3.1 An acting allowance will only be paid to an educator who acts for a period longer than twelve (12) weeks, but limited to a maximum of twelve months. The acting allowance will be paid only to an educator who acts in such a post where the permanent incumbent is absent due to the following:
 - Maternity leave
 - Sick leave
 - Study leave
 - Suspension
 - Secondment

PERSONNEL A	IDMINISTRATIV	YE MEASURES (PAM)	
C.4.3.2	Compensation will be backdated to the date on which the educator commenced acting provided that the acting is twelve (12) consecutive weeks or longer.		
C.5	EDUCATORS PAID ON A PER-HOUR BASIS FOR TUITION OR FULL-TIME EDUCATORS WHO PERFORM PAID OVERTIME DUTIES		
C.5.1	Per-hour tariffs		
	The follow	wing tariffs are applicable in respect of formal tuition contact hours:	
C.5.1.1	Tuition in	an educational context up to and including Grade 12:	
C.5.1.1.1	Qualifications of REQV 13 and higher		
	Formula:	OSD notch code 108	
		900	
		rounded off to the nearest five cents	
C.5.1.1.2	Qualificat	tions lower than REQV 13	
	Formula:	OSD notch code 55	
		900	
		rounded off to the nearest five cents.	
C.5.1.2	Tuition in	an educational context beyond Grade 12:	
	Formula:	OSD notch code 126	
		900	
		rounded off to the nearest five cents.	
	Note:	In the case of educators on a personal salary position: The last salary position of the applicable salary range.	
C.5.2	Measures in respect of educators who are paid on a per hour basis or full-time educators who perform paid overtime duties		
C.5.2.1	In principle the existing practices whereby full-time educators receive additional remuneration on a per-hour basis or overtime remuneration, must be phased out.		
C.5.2.2	Overtime remuneration/remuneration on a per-hour basis to full-time educators for tuition over and above the normal timetable load can be made only if $-$		
C.5.2.2.1	The requi	red authorisation has been specifically given.	

PAM Chapter C

C - 136

- C.5.2.2.2 Such tuition does not prejudice any obligations, including the normal timetable load, that is expected from the educator; or
- C.5.2.2.3 Such an educator must conduct tuition during his vacation leave on a part time basis because a substitute is not available and after the HoD has satisfied himself/herself that no other arrangement is possible.
- C.5.2.3 Existing authorisations remain in force for the time being but under no circumstances may the measure contained in paragraph C.5.1 above be interpreted as being an extension of the existing authorisation for overtime remuneration or additional per-hour payment.

C.6 EDUCATORS APPOINTED ON A PROPORTIONAL BASIS

C.6.1 Pro-rata remuneration basis

The following formula applies: (ELRC Collective Agreement No. 7 of 2003)

Number of hours per week for which the educator is appointed, divided by the number of hours per week that would have applied to a full-time appointment, multiplied by the salary that would have applied to the person concerned had he/she been appointed in a full-time capacity.

Provided that the total number of hours for which educators, who are sharing a post are remunerated, may not exceed the number of working hours applicable to a full-time appointment and the total number of hours of work performed by educators appointed in a shared capacity, correspond with the total workload requirements of the post concerned.

C.6.2 Recognition of experience

Experience gained during periods of pro-rata appointments is converted to full-time experience as follows:

Number of hours per week for which the educator was appointed, divided by the number of hours per week that would have applied to a full-time appointment, multiplied by the period of such appointment. (ELRC Collective Agreement No. 7 of 2003)

- C.7 PAYMENT OF EDUCATORS VOLUNTARILY PERFORMING ADDITIONAL DUTIES (Government Gazette No 30536, dated 7 December 2007)
- C.7.1 The guidelines below form the basis for the payment of educators who voluntarily perform additional duties. The payment of such educators is subject to the following:
- C.7.1.1 That participation by educators is optional and not compulsory.
- C.7.1.2 That the payment is linked to additional work requirements, and not usual duties which may or may not have been performed during this time.

PAM Chapter C C - 137

- C.7.1.3 That the schools identified for offering these projects or the teachers involved may not charge or levy any costs or contributions from other parties including payment from SGBs for rendering such assistance.
- C.7.1.4 That the selection of educators for specific tasks/assignments is done on clear, open and transparent criteria.
- C.7.1.5 That the educator has performed his/her duties at a satisfactory level and the tasks/assignments does not interfere with the normal duties of the educator. In this regard the principal/supervisor of the educator will need to sign a statement to this effect.
- C.7.1.6 That the employer and employee sign a contract which would detail the nature of the task, the time frames, the deliverables, the authorization by the principal/supervisor, the remuneration, the time frames of the contract and any other relevant details.
- C.7.1.7 That the employer, at an appropriate level, verifies and signs off on all work, confirming that it has been done to the satisfaction of the employer.
- C.7.1.8 That the employer designs the necessary criteria, forms and registers to manage the system.
- C.7.1.9 That a report on the utilization of this mechanisms, needs to be reflected in the Annual Report of the employer concerned.
- C.7.2 Employers may only consider payments for such additional tasks/assignments where they are fully convinced of the need of these, and can demonstrate the ability to properly administer such programmes and ensure that they are not abused.

C.7.3 Calculation of payment

- C.7.3.1 Limited to the number of hours or days worked, times a rate, calculated by dividing the annual basic salary of an educator by 1800 (the number of working hours expected per year), for hourly-based work or the annual basic salary of the educator divided by 225 for a 7 hour workday.
- C.7.3.2 The employer may negotiate a lower rate.
- C.8 EDUCATORS WHO PERFORM EDUCATIONAL SUPERVISORY DUTIES AT INSTITUTIONS FOR LEARNERS WITH BEHAVIOUR PROBLEMS OR AT SPECIAL SCHOOLS DEALING WITH CHILDREN IN TERMS OF THE CHILDREN'S ACT DURING INSTITUTION CLOSURE PERIODS THAT ARE OUTSIDE OF SCHEDULED WORKING TIME (ELRC Collective Agreement No. 7 of 2001 and Government Gazette No 22961, dated 19 December 2001)
- C.8.1 For each day of at least seven hours that an educator performs duties in respect of the conducting of educational programmes or performing educational supervisory duties at an institution for learners with behaviour problems he or she shall be additionally remunerated at the rate of the educator's current annual salary, without benefits, divided by 365.

PAM Chapter C C - 138

- C.8.2 The additional remuneration shall only apply in respect of duties performed on days during an institution closure period that is outside of the scheduled working time table as determined by the Minister.
- C.8.3 Days on which an educator is required to perform duties for a shorter period than seven hours, a pro rata portion of the amount calculated in terms of the formula in paragraph C.8.1 will be applicable. For this purpose the number of full hours that the educator was required to work must be taken into account.

PAM Chapter C C - 139

CHAPTER D

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS (Government Gazette No 34079, dated 7 March 2011)

- D.1 DUTIES PERFORMED IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS
- D.2 REMUNERATION FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXAMINATION-RELATED DUTIES
- D.3 COMPENSATION FOR TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES
- D.4 CRITERIA FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF EDUCATORS FOR EXAMINATION-RELATED WORK

D.1 DUTIES PERFORMED IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC EXAMINATION

- D.1.1 A person who has been appointed to perform duties in respect of a public examination shall be remunerated for actual work done in respect of a specific category of examination-related work. This remuneration, as well as compensation for travel and subsistence expenses, is expressed in terms of a standard tariff which, in certain cases, relates to the level at which the work is done and which is defined as follows:
- D.1.1.1 The Minister will gazette the standard tariffs annually.

D.1.1.2 <u>Level I</u>:

Examination-related work in respect of instructional offerings at a level lower than that mentioned in paragraph.

Standard tariff = 0,10% of the first salary position of a REQV 14 post level 1 educator, rounded off to the nearest five cents.

Note: For purposes of this Chapter the first salary position of a REQV 14 post level 1 educator is notch code 87.

D.1.1. 3 <u>Level II</u>:

Examination-related work in respect of instructional offerings for Grade 12.

Standard tariff = 0,13% of the first salary position of a REQV 14 post level 1 educator, rounded off to the nearest five cents.

D.1.1. 4 Level III:

Examination-related work in respect of instructional offerings at a level higher than that mentioned in paragraph D.1.1.2.

Standard tariff = 0,15% of the first salary position of a REQV 14 post level 1 educator, rounded off to the nearest five cents.

D.2 REMUNERATION FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXAMINATION-RELATED DUTIES

- D.2.1 In order to calculate a person's remuneration for examination related work, the tariff, as it applied on the day that the work should have been completed, must be used.
- D.2.2 For each of the following categories of examination-related work the corresponding remuneration tariff, expressed in terms of the applicable standard tariff, shall apply:

D.2.2.1 Setting of question paper and accompanying memorandum

8 x (standard tariff) x (duration of question paper in hours)

Provided that where use is made of more than one examiner for a question paper, at most the equivalent of two examiners may be compensated. In the case of an examination paper set at national level, at most the equivalent of four examiners may be compensated.

D.2.2.2 Moderating of question paper and accompanying memorandum

1,8 x (standard tariff) x (duration of question paper in hours)

D.2.2.3 Translation of question paper and accompanying memorandum

1,0 x (standard tariff) x (duration of question paper in hours)

D.2.2.4 Marking and control marking of examination scripts

The following hourly rates apply in respect of marking and control marking of examination scripts, provided that in the opinion of the HoD, a satisfactory pace of marking and control marking is maintained:

Duties performed as a:

Marker: 0,6 x (standard tariff)
Senior Marker: 0,65 x (standard tariff)
Deputy Chief Marker: 0,7 x (standard tariff)
Chief Marker: 0,75 x (standard tariff)

D.2.2.5 Duties performed as internal moderator (including a person appointed to investigate examination irregularities and who is remunerated on an hourly basis)

0.75 x (standard tariff) per hour

D.2.2.6 Remarking of examination scripts on appeal

 $0.1 \times (standard\ tariff) \times (duration\ of\ question\ paper\ in\ hours) \times (number\ of\ scripts\ remarked\ for\ the\ question\ paper).$

D.2.2.7 Practical and oral examinations

0,6 x (standard tariff) x (number of hours spent on examining) with a minimum remuneration per day based on 3 hours' examining.

D.2.2.8 Invigilation work

0,9 x (standard tariff for Level 1) for the invigilator per examination session irrespective of the duration,

and

0,6 x (standard tariff for Level 1) for the assistant invigilator per examination session irrespective of the duration.

Note:

No remuneration will apply to persons conducting invigilation at their own institutions or in situations that are regarded as being part of their official duties.

D.2.2.9 Duties performed as:

D.2.2.9.1 Marking centre manager

0,75 x (standard tariff for Level II) per hour. A maximum of twelve hours per day may be claimed for each day during which the marking is in process at the marking centre.

D.2.2.9.2 **Deputy marking centre manager**

0,5 x (standard tariff for Level II) per hour. A maximum of twelve hours per day may be claimed for each day during which the marking is in process at the marking centre.

0,005 x (standard tariff for Level II) per script.

D.2.2.10 Duties performed as an examination assistant

0,2 x (standard tariff for Level II) per hour.

D.3 COMPENSATION FOR TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES

The following measures regarding the compensation for travel and subsistence expenses apply in respect of duties performed at a marking centre:

D.3.1 Travel allowance

A travel allowance is payable to all applicable persons who either make use of their private vehicles or of public transport and is calculated in terms of the actual number of kilometres travelled between their homes and the marking centre. The maximum distance for which a person may claim who travels daily between his/her home and the marking centre, is 75 km per trip (150 km per return journey). Where accommodation is provided at the marking centre, a person may only claim for one return trip between his/her home and the marking centre unless otherwise approved by the employer. Persons who make use of public transport may claim their actual expenses (subject to the approval of the relevant department) and may be required to provide proof of such expenses. Persons who make use of their private vehicles may be compensated at the

following rate, irrespective of the engine capacity of such vehicle. Such persons may not claim for passengers.

Travel allowance: 0,01 x (standard tariff for Level II), rounded to the nearest 1 cent per kilometre.

D.3.2 Subsistence allowance

D.3.2.1 Persons who make use of accommodation at marking centre

Note:

Such a person may only claim for one return journey between his/her home and the marking centre and may not claim for travelling between the place of accommodation and the marking centre.

D.3.2.1.1 If accommodation and meals are provided at no cost to the employer.

No allowance.

D.3.2.1.2 If only accommodation is provided by the department at no cost to the employee

Meal allowance: 0,5 x (standard tariff for level ii) per day of at least 5 hours work.

D.3.2.1.3 If no accommodation is provided by the department

The following accommodation allowance may be paid to a person who, with the approval of the department, makes use of private accommodation near the marking centre:

0,8 x (standard tariff for Level II) per night stayed at such private accommodation. A meal allowance as in paragraph D.3.2.1.2 may also be applicable.

D.3.2.2 Persons who travel daily between their homes and the marking centre

D.3.2.2.1 If at least lunch is provided

No meal allowance.

D.3.2.2.2 If no meals are provided

Meal allowance: 0,3 x (standard tariff for Level II) per day of at least 5 hours work.

D.4 CRITERIA FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF EDUCATORS FOR EXAMINATION-RELATED WORK

D.4.1 In selecting and appointing persons to the various examination-related positions, cognisance must be taken of the general need to build capacity among serving educators in order to attain equity in respect of race and gender, also taking into account the special needs of educators in rural areas. This should by pursued by reserving a certain minimum number of appointments for this purpose. The number of appointments that needs to be reserved for this purpose should correspond with the department's identified needs in this regard.

- D.4.2 In addition to the general criterion referred to in paragraph D.4.1, the following criteria shall apply with regard to the selection and appointment of examiners (for the setting and moderation of question papers and accompanying memoranda) and internal moderators:
- D.4.2.1 Advertisements should be included in a departmental circular or provincial gazette as well as in the national and/or local press.
- D.4.2.2 A selection panel shall be appointed by the education department. Teacher unions that are members of the ELRC shall be allowed observer status on such a panel.
- D.4.2.3 The following criteria will apply in respect of the selection and appointment of candidates:

The appointee must:

- D.4.2.3.1 Have at least a recognised three year post grade 12 qualification, which must include the subject concerned at second or third year level.
- D.4.2.3.2 Have extensive experience as an educator in the particular subject or a related area and at least two years teaching or other curriculum-related experience within the last 5 years at the appropriate level.
- D.4.2.3.3 Have experience as a marker.
- D.4.2.4 In addition to the above criteria, preference should be given to serving school-based educators.
- D.4.3 In respect of an examination paper where no suitable candidate can be recruited with the set minimum qualifications or experience, the HoD concerned may approve the appointment of a suitable candidate with other appropriate post school qualifications or with less than the required experience after consultation in this regard with the relevant teacher unions. The final decision with regard to the appointment of examiners and internal moderators rests with the HoD.
- D.4.4 The criteria to qualify for appointment as markers (including senior markers, deputy chief markers and chief markers) should, in addition to those referred to in paragraph D.4.1, include the following:
- D.4.4.1 A recognised three year post school qualification which must include the subject concerned at second or third year level or other appropriate post grade 12 qualifications.
- D.4.4.2 Appropriate teaching experience, including teaching experience at the appropriate level, in the subject concerned
- D.4.4.3 Language competency
- D.4.4.4 In addition to the above criteria, preference should be given to serving educators who are presently teaching the subject concerned.

The provision in paragraph D.4.3 for the relaxation of requirements in respect of qualifications and experience, also applies in respect of these appointments.

- D.4.5 The selection of markers for a specific examination paper should be carried out by a panel comprising of:
- D.4.5.1 Chief examiner.
- D.4.5.2 Relevant departmental officials.
- D.4.5.3 Teacher unions (as observers)

CHAPTER E

AWARDS AND BENEFITS

- E.1. DEPARTMENT-SPECIFIC BENEFITS AND AWARDS
- E.2 MEASURES PRESCRIBED BY LEGISLATION NOT ADMINISTERED BY THE MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION AND SERVICE BENEFITS WHICH APPLY TO ALL EMPLOYEES OF THE STATE
- **E.3** RETRENCHMENT PACKAGE
- E.4 EMPLOYEE-INITIATED SEVERANCE PACKAGE (EISP)

ANNEXURE

Annexure E.1 Allowances and subsidies (amounts)

E.1 DEPARTMENT-SPECIFIC BENEFITS AND AWARDS

E.1.1 Awards for achievement

The purpose is to provide for the granting of non-pensionable awards for achievement to educators other than by means of the normal performance and merit systems and to supplement remuneration on a non-pensionable basis in cases where specific difficulties are experienced, which awards and supplements will be restricted to the particular financial year within which they are made. The purpose is, therefore, to address short-term needs/problems that cannot be met by means of general staff systems and measures.

E.1.1.1 Powers

- E.1.1.1.1 The HoD may, on the advice of a committee, grant a department-specific award to an educator.
- E.1.1.1.2 The advisory committee is designated by the HoD and must include at least two members of the management corps.

E.1.1.2 Conditions

- E.1.1.2.1 The expenditure relating to the awards is restricted to the financial year concerned and the awards cannot, therefore, place a financial obligation on the following financial year.
- E.1.1.2.2 The total amount expended by a department of education on department-specific awards may not exceed 0,537% of the total salary account of the education department concerned as at 1 April of the relevant financial year. This percentage may be zero, in which case no awards have been made.
- E.1.1.2.3 The size of the award must relate to the need identified.

- E.1.1.2.4. The award or awards made to an educator may not, in total, exceed 25% of the pensionable salary notch of the educator concerned on 1 April of the relevant financial year.
- E.1.1.2.5 The award must, in the opinion of the HoD, be in the interest of the particular education department or the state.
- E.1.1.2.6 In the case of a function shift suitable arrangements must be made between the education departments concerned for the purpose of transferring a portion of the amount mentioned in paragraph E.1.1.2.2 together with the function.

E. 1.1.3 **Monitoring**

With a view to monitoring the success of the awards, provincial departments of education may be requested to furnish DBE with particulars regarding the utilisation of these awards.

- **E.1.2** Incentives to educators (Government Gazette No. 30678, dated 18 January 2008)
- E.1.2.1 Measures relevant to the payment of incentives to educators
- E.1.2.1.1 The purpose of these measures is to provide for the payment of incentives to academically and/or professionally qualified educators who qualify for incentives by meeting certain prescribed criteria:
 - (a) This incentive scheme is limited to academically and/or professionally qualified (REQV 13 or higher) educators employed in schools as defined in the EEA. It excludes any educator subjected to another agreement or directive, rehabilitation posting, suspension or absent without pay.
 - (b) A post or posts will be identified to be eligible for incentives at a school in accordance with criteria set out in this agreement.
 - (c) An educator who meets the criteria of the post eligible for incentives will be required to enter into an "incentive contract" with the provincial department of education. The "incentive contract" will indicate the amount and kind of the incentive, the period for which the incentive is payable, specific conditions such as satisfactory performance, being available at school during working hours, being regular and punctual, being available to the school outside school hours for school functions as well as parent meetings.
 - (d) Educators vacating the post permanently or temporarily (study or vacation leave) for longer than one month will cease to receive the incentive attached to the post for the period the post is vacated.
 - (e) A post will be eligible for incentives for a fixed duration (three years). If the post is re-eligible for incentives, then the incumbent providing he/she meets the criteria will be considered for incentives.
 - (f) An educator not qualifying, in terms of the criteria, may occupy a post eligible for incentives. This will not create any right for an incentive to be paid to such an educator.

- (g) In addition to any other specific criteria, terms and conditions, educators who are receiving the incentive and do not perform at least at the level of satisfactory, in terms of the Quality Management System, shall be given one term's notice of termination of the incentive. The incentive may be reinstated when the educator's performance is at the level of satisfactory.
- E.1.2.2 There will be two categories of schools where incentives will be applicable:

E.1.2.2.1 Remote schools

- (a) The selection of schools where all the posts would be eligible for incentives would be determined in the following order:
 - (i) The remoteness of the school. This could be defined as the distance that the school is situated from the nearest town. Such a town should have all the basic facilities and services that a teacher would want to have access to, such as proper housing, banks, post office, shops, police station and recreational facilities. The HoD should identify towns in or near the province that comply with these requirements. By means of GPS technology the distance by road that each school is from any of the identified towns could be determined. This would enable the ranking of schools based on these distances.
 - (ii) Poverty. All schools are already ranked in terms of poverty criteria and divided into quintiles, quintile 1 being the 20% poorest schools and quintile 2 the next poorest 20%.
 - (iii) No-fee schools: All schools categorized as no-fee schools shall be prioritized.
 - (iv) Combinations of other factors that are impacting negatively on the recruitment of teachers and which, through practical experience, have proved to have a negative impact on the suitable filling of posts.

E.1.2.2.2 Other schools

- (a) Some of the posts might be eligible for an incentive at schools that meet the following criteria:
 - (i) Situated in difficult urban zones of the country (hard-to-teach schools).
 - (ii) Experiencing a chronic shortage of educators in certain subjects/learning areas, such as mathematics, sciences, ICT, some languages identified by the provincial departments of education.
 - (iii) Where a principal or SGB has requested that some posts at the school be eligible for an incentive. In such case the principal or SGB must be able to prove that it had not been possible to recruit a suitably qualified educator through the normal recruitment process.

- (b) The minimum amount of the incentive will be 10% of the minimum salary notch of PL1 REQV 14. An educator may qualify for more than one type of incentive, for example: remote, plus scarce subjects, plus difficult conditions.
 - (i) The amount that the educator receives as an incentive may be increased by offering him/her more than one type of incentive or by adding levels ("steps") to the percentage applicable to the same type of incentive, for example (X+1)%; (X+3)% etc.
 - (ii) The percentage equal to or above 10% can differ from one type of incentive to another.
- (c) The HoD must, by 30 September of the year before that of implementation, provide to the DG an indication of the
 - (i) Type and number of posts that would be eligible for the incentive in terms of paragraphs E.1.2.2.1 and E.1.2.2.2.
 - (ii) Percentage applicable to each type of incentive.
 - (iii) Levels or "steps" added to the percentage applicable to each type of incentive post, and the criteria for qualifying for the various levels or "steps".
 - (iv) The number of incentive posts that were created and to be paid out in kind and a description thereof, for example provision of free housing, provision of subsidized vehicle, overseas study visits or study visits.
- E.1.2.3 The HoD must, by 30 June of each year, provide to the Director-General a report of the incentive posts filled (by type and level and the amount spent) in the previous financial year.
- E.1.2.4 The provincial department of education must pay the incentive in the form and to the extent of a non-pensionable allowance, in cash or in kind.
- E.1.2.5 Whilst this policy is to be implemented by the HoDs, it is the prerogative of the Minister to monitor implementation and to progressively intervene in situations where HoDs do not implement the provisions of the policy and ensure spending in line with the allocations for Teacher Incentives (R 500 Million) which have already been transferred to provincial departments of education.
- E.1.2.6 The approximate breakdown for the allocations for teacher incentives to provincial departments of education relates to the following:

Provincial Education	Allocation 000'000 for	No. of Incentivized Posts
Department	2007/2008	@ 10% of SL 7.1 (R107
		007)
Eastern Cape	R 84.55	7901
Free State	R 28.55	2668
Gauteng	R 74.05	6920
KwaZulu Natal	R 114.55	10705
Limpopo	R 70.06	6598

Mpumalanga	R 43.05	4023
Northern Cape	R 11.05	1033
North West	R 32.55	3042
Western Cape	R 41.05	3836
TOTAL	R 500 m	46 726

- E.1.2.6.1 The allocation will be adjusted every year based on the annual adjustment rate.
- E.1.2.6.2 The number of projected incentivised posts may vary, by not more than 10% as a result of paragraph E.1.2.6.
- E.1.2.6.3 The Minister could, based on an analysis of reports received by the DG on the implementation and the fact that all allocations have been transferred to provincial departments of education, declare on an annual basis a number of posts as incentive posts in line with the policy.
- E.2 MEASURES PRESCRIBED BY LEGISLATION NOT ADMINISTERED BY THE MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION AND SERVICE BENEFITS WHICH APPLY TO ALL EMPLOYEES OF THE STATE
- E.2.1 Application of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No 130 of 1993)
- E.2.2 Government Employees Pension Fund Law, 1996 (Proclamation 21 of 1996)
- E.2.3 The measures in respect of, inter alia, the following matters apply to educators, mutatis mutandis, as they apply to other employees of the state:
- E.2.3.1 Local subsistence and camping allowance (PSCBC Resolution 3 of 1999)
- E.2.3.2 **Housing allowance scheme** (PSCBC Resolution 2 of 2004, Government Gazette No 27657, dated 6 June 2005 and the Determination on Housing, issued by the Minister of Public Service and Administration and PSCBC Resolution No. 7 of 2015)
 - Refer to Annexure E.1 for the current housing allowance amount.
- E.2.3.3 **Medical assistance for educators and former educators** (PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2006 and the Determination on Medical Assistance in the Public Service, issued by the Minister of Public Service and Administration and PSCBC Resolution No. 2 of 2015)
 - Refer to Annexure E.1 for the current medical aid subsidies.
- E.2.3.4 **Recognition of long** *service* (PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2012 and Determination on the long service recognition in the public service, issued by the Minister of Public Service and Administration)
 - Refer to Annexure E1 for the current cash amount payable to qualifying educators.
- E.2.3.5 **Service bonus** (PSCBC Resolution 3 of 1999, PSCBC Resolution 7 of 2000 and the DPSA Financial Manual (for purposes of the calculations and application of allowances and benefits, August 2010 and PSCBC Resolution No. 2 of 2015)

- E.2.3.6 **Resettlement** (Regulation 90 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators, PSCBC Resolution 3 of 1999 and the DPSA Financial Manual (for purposes of the calculations and application of allowances and benefits, August 2010))
- E.2.3.6.1 Upon the transfer, appointment or termination of service of an educator in terms of the EEA or his/her death, the educator or his/her estate will be compensated by the employer for the reasonable resettlement expenditure actually and necessarily incurred as a result thereof within the framework of PSCBC Resolution 3 of 1999. (Regulation 90 (1) of the regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)
- E.2.3.6.2 The HoD within the context of existing provisions, determines policy regarding compensation for resettlement expenditure.

Refer to Annexure E.1 for the cash amount payable for new books, uniforms and related costs.

Note: Official traveling and transport are dealt with in terms of provincial policy.

E.3 RETRENCHMENT PACKAGE

- E.3.1 The following retirement benefits will apply to an educator who, because of rationalisation, has been retrenched by the department in which he/she is appointed, before reaching retirement age:
- E.3.1.1 Payment of pension benefits in terms of the Rules of the Government Employees Pension Fund.
- E.3.1.2 Payment of leave credit due to the educator, calculated in terms of paragraph H.4.4 en H.4.5 of Chapter H.
- E.3.1.3 Payment of a service bonus on a pro rata basis. Refer to paragraph E.2.3.5.
- E.3.1.4 Continued payment of the monthly housing allowance for a maximum period of six months after termination of service. Those educators who received this benefit and who are re-employed by any government department within the six months period, will not qualify for a housing allowance for the remaining period of the six months.
- E.3.1.5 Continued occupation of official quarters, where possible, for a period of three months after termination of service.
- E.3.1.6 Medical assistance in terms of paragraph E.2.3.3.
- E.3.1.7 The cancellation of any service commitments that the educator may have on termination of service.
- E.3.1.8 In cases where the educator enjoys the benefit of a motor vehicle scheme, the rules of the scheme must be applied.
- E.3.1.9 Application of the rules in respect of resettlement costs. Refer to paragraph E.2.3.6.

- E.3.1.10 The employer shall, if he/she intends to discharge an educator in terms of section 11(1)(b) of the EEA, give the educator three calendar months' written notice (Regulation 16 of the Regulation regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators).
- **E.4 EMPLOYEE-INITIATED SEVERANCE PACKAGE (EISP)** (Government Gazette No. 29056, dated 21 July 2006 and the Determination on the introduction of an employee-initiated severance package for the public service (revised), January 2006)

The EISP came into effect on 1 January 2006. Refer to above-mentioned Determination.

ANNEXURE E.1

ALLOWANCES AND SUBSIDIES (AMOUNTS)

Medical assistance (monthly	subsidy)	
GEMS		
Category	1 March 2011	1 January 2015
Single member	R720.00	R 925.00
Member with one dependent	R1 440.00	R1 850.00
Member with 2 dependents	R1 880.00	R2 415.00
Member with 3 dependents	R2 320.00	R2 980.00
Member with 4+ dependents	R2 760.00	R3 545.00
Open medical scheme	R1 014.00	R1 014.00

Housing allowance	
With effect 1 July	R900.00 per month
2012	
Employees in	R1 200.00 housing allowance per month for eligible employees with effect from 1
service on or before	July 2015 or
27 May 2015	R900.00 housing allowance per month for employees who do not own a house, plus
	R300.00 which is paid into an individual-linked savings facility.
Employees entering	R1 200.00 per month for employees who own a house and/or are repaying a home
the system after 27	loan for houses in which they live,
May 2015	R1 200.00 per month diverted into the individual-linked savings account if the
	individual does not on a house.

Recognition of		31 July 2012	1 April 2013	1 April 2014	1 April 2015
long service (continued	20 years' service	R7 500.00	R7 920.00	R8 371.00	R8 882.00
service)	30 years' service	R15 000.00	R15 840.00	R16 743.00	R17 764.00
	40 years' service	R20 000.00	R21 120.00	R22 324.00	R23 686.00

Resettlement expenditure: new school books,	1 April 2013	1 October 2013	1 January 2014	1 July 2014
	R1 098.00	R1 110.00	R1 128.00	R1 239.00
uniforms and related costs	1 October 2014	1 January 2015	1 April 2015	1 July 2015
	R1 320.00	R1 437.00	R1 585.00	R1 767.00

Note: These amounts are subject to adjustment from time to time.

CHAPTER F

TIME OFF AND SECONDMENT

F.1	INTRODUCTION	
I I	INTRODUCTION	

- F.2 GENERAL
- F.3 TIME OFF
- F.4 SECONDMENT TO TRADE UNIONS
- F.5 SECONDMENT OF SHOP STEWARDS

ANNEXURE

Annexure F.1 SS distribution – current and expired

F.1 INTRODUCTION

- F.1.1 The measures contained in this chapter are based on the following principles:
- F.1.1.1 The acknowledgement of labour rights entrenched in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, the LRA, and the Constitution of the ELRC, which seeks to promote labour peace.
- F.1.1.2 That an educator's role in the education process is dynamic and developmental, and therefore requires the active participation of educators at school, provincial and national level.
- F.1.1.3 That the amount of time off and the frequency thereof should at all times be reasonable and fair.
- F.1.1.4 That arrangements for time off should consider:
- F.1.1.4.1 The need for the process of teaching and learning to be uninterrupted.
- F.1.1.4.2 The importance of high productivity levels.
- F.1.1.4.3 Efficiency and effectiveness in services rendered to the general public.
- F.1.1.4.4 The need for order in the education system.
- F.1.1.4.5 The constitutional rights of the child.

F.2 GENERAL

- F.2.1 When requiring time off:
- F.2.1.1 A reasonable period of notice must be given to the responsible person designated by the employer for time off to attend meetings, training courses, and other agreed to activities.

- F.2.1.2 In respect of urgent meetings arising from the collective bargaining process, the trade union should advise the responsible person designated by the employer timeously of such urgent meetings.
- F.2.1.3 When requesting time off for workplace and other such like meetings, every effort should be made to hold them before or after official school hours, or during lunch breaks.
- F.2.1.4 An efficient record system must be kept in respect of time off allowed for all entitled educators.
- F.2.1.5 Management must be informed timeously of any resignation of members/ representatives.
- F.2.2 Applications for time off must be considered on its merits and the principle of reasonableness and fairness must apply.
- F.2.3 It is the responsibility of managers identified by the provincial departments of education to keep separate registers of trade union members and representatives in good standing, as well as details of time off allowed with full pay and without pay, and to forward such records annually, but before 31 December, to both the trade unions concerned and the responsible personnel offices.

F.3 TIME OFF

F.3.1 Time off for collective bargaining purposes

F.3.1.1 **Entitlement**

Duly elected, identified trade union representatives are allowed time off, including during school hours, to attend meetings at national and provincial levels for collective bargaining purposes. Furthermore, such trade union representatives are entitled to take reasonable time off for preparatory meetings during the collective bargaining process.

F.3.1.2 **Provisions**

- F.3.1.2.1 Identified representatives must give their supervisors reasonable notice of meetings to be attended and proof that they have been nominated to attend such meetings.
- F.3.1.2.2 Confirmation of meetings must be submitted by the representative to his/her supervisor for record and auditing purposes.
- F.3.1.2.3 Subsequent to representatives attending meetings, confirmation must be given by the trade union to the representative's supervisor that he/she had attended such meetings.
- F.3.1.2.4 In addition, representatives are allowed a maximum of 1 additional school day per event, which should be regarded as special leave with full pay, for preparatory meetings during the collective bargaining process; provided that the employee organisation confirms that such preparation is essential to the collective bargaining process and that the duration of such preparation necessitates the maximum or a lesser amount of hours required.

F.3.1.3 **Payment for time off**

In terms of this entitlement, the duly elected, identified trade union representative is allowed time off with full pay.

Note: The functions referred to in paragraph F.3.1.1 to F.3.1.2 will be performed primarily by SS appointed in terms of ELRC Collective Agreement 2 of 2007 but, subject to this provision, trade unions may utilise other identified union representative/s for agreed upon interaction with the employer at the level of the circuit/district, regional or provincial after negotiating with the identified employer representative/s designated by the HoD. (Clause 8.1.1 and 8.1.2 of ELRC Collective Agreement No. 2 of 2007).

F.3.1.4 Time off for trade union duties

F.3.1.4.1 Entitlement

Duly elected, identified representatives of a trade union may take reasonable time off, including during school hours, to carry out trade union duties which have been agreed to between the parties of the ELRC.

F.3.1.4.2 **Provisions**

- (a) The following trade union duties are provided for:
 - (i) Representing members in good standing during
 - disciplinary hearings
 - grievance and dispute procedures
 - retrenchment/redundancy procedures
 - dismissals.
 - (ii) Attending labour relations training.
 - (ii) Attending, participating in and organising workplace forums.
- (b) The amount of time off to be allowed must not exceed a maximum of three (3) school days at a time and the entitlement is limited to a maximum of twelve (12) school days per annum. Should additional time off be essential and in the interest of labour peace, the employer may, with due regard to the principles of reasonableness and fairness, consider a motivated request for additional time off.

F.3.1.4.3 **Payment for time off**

In terms of this entitlement, and subject to the limitations of the entitlement, representatives are allowed time off with full pay.

F.3.1.5 Time off for trade union activities

F.3.1.5.1 **Entitlement**

Subject to the academic programme not being interrupted, an employee who is a registered member in good standing with a trade union, may take reasonable time off during working hours to participate in agreed to trade union activities.

F.3.1.5.2 **Provisions**

The following trade union activities are provided for:

- (a) Attending pre-arranged workplace meetings, other than those arising out of industrial action, which have been agreed to between the trade union affected and the employer, and which cannot be held outside working hours.
- (b) Meeting full-time officials, by arrangement and agreement between the trade union and employer, to discuss bona fide trade union matters.
- (c) Voting during trade union elections where voting cannot take place outside working hours.
- (d) Voting in respect of procedural/lawful strike actions.

F.3.1.5.3 **Payment for time off**

Trade union members are allowed a maximum of eight (8) school hours per annum, calculated from 1 January to 31 December of each year, with full pay to engage in the activities indicated above.

Note:

Where there is a dispute relating to time off, the provisions of the Constitution of the ELRC will apply. Time off with full pay is permitted for trade union members/representatives to engage in this process.

F.4 SECONDMENT TO TRADE UNIONS

F.4.1.1 Entitlement

The employer recognises the need for trade unions to utilize the skills and expertise of their members to manage the affairs of the trade union. Trade unions are therefore entitled to have educators seconded to trade unions registered with the ELRC, to occupy full time positions to which they have been duly elected.

This entitlement applies only to trade unions in good standing, and who comply with the provisions of the LRA and the Constitution of the ELRC.

F.4.1.2 Basis upon which the number of trade union members in good standing, will be allowed to be seconded for a contracted period of one year

- F.4.1.2.1 Consideration must be given to the teaching and learning programme. It is important that the entitlement does not disrupt the school programme or the management of education.
- F.4.1.2.2 For this purpose this entitlement is structured in such a manner that it applies to a calendar year, that is, from 1 January to 31 December of each year.

169

- F.4.1.2.3 Trade unions will have to elect or appoint their officials on the basis of a calendar year.
- F.4.1.2.4 The following formula will apply in respect of the secondment of trade union members in good standing, to full-time positions in a trade union for a period of one (1) year:

Number of audited employee organisation members (i.r.o. a federation, membership can only be counted once)	seconded to full-time positions in an
0 - 3000 3001 - 5000 5001 - 8000 8001 - 12000 12001 - 17000 17001 upwards	0 1 2 3 4 An additional 1 member for every 6000 above 17000 to a maximum of 7 additional members

F.4.1.3 Payment in respect of seconded educators

- F.4.1.3.1 Members of trade unions in good standing, who have been seconded to trade unions in accordance with this entitlement, will retain all their benefits.
- F.4.1.3.2 Trade unions must be responsible for refunding the full package payable to members seconded in terms of this entitlement.
- F.4.1.3.3 The GS of the ELRC must keep separate and accurate records of payments made in terms of this entitlement.

F.4.1.4 Entitlement in respect of national negotiators

- F.4.1.4.1 This entitlement will apply only to national negotiators of trade unions in the ELRC, who are educators at schools and who are representatives of the ELRC in terms of the provisions of clause 7 of the constitution of the ELRC.
- F.4.1.4.2 In addition to the entitlement provided for in paragraph F.4.1.2 and F.4.1.3 above, trade unions are entitled to have national negotiators seconded.
- F.4.1.4.3 Such secondment will be for a maximum period of one (1) year at a time, renewable for such longer period as may be agreed to between the employer and relevant trade union.
- F.4.1.4.4 The GS of the ELRC must from time to time, furnish provincial heads of departments with the names and particulars of national negotiators.
- F.4.1.4.5 An employee returning to duty, upon completion of the period of secondment, must be assigned:
 - (a) In the case of a period of secondment of up to two (2) years, to the position/post that he/she would have held if the secondment had not been taken, or at his/her request, to another post/position agreeable to the employer.

- (b) In the case of a period of secondment of more than two (2) years, to an equivalent position/post to that held prior to the secondment, which is acceptable to the employee, and which shall be reasonable and fair.
- F.4.1.4.6 The employer will remain responsible for the seconded employee's full remuneration package which is not subject to the provisions of paragraph F.4.1.3.2 above, while the relevant trade union will be responsible for 50% of the full remuneration package of the temporary substitute.
- F.4.1.4.7 The provisions relating to the retention of benefits and method of payment, as provided for in paragraph F.4.1.3 above apply **mutatis mutandis.**
- **F.5 SECONDMENT OF SHOP STEWARDS** (ELRC Collective Agreement No. 2 of 2007)
- F.5.1 Election, nomination and appointment of Shop Stewards (SS) in Education:
- F.5.1.1 Eligibility for appointment as a SS.
- F.5.1.2 In order to be appointed as a SS a person must:
- F.5.1.2.1 Be a post level one and a permanent educator at a school-based institution.
- F.5.1.2.2 Have been elected or nominated by the trade union of which that person is a member.

Note: Departmental heads and deputy principals, who were SSs in 2006 and extended or nominated in 2007, may continue as SSs, until replaced.

- F.5.1.2.3 Allocation and distribution of SS
 - (a) The maximum number of SSs that may be appointed, is 120.
 - (b) The distribution of the SSs from the 1st August 2007 will be as reflected in Annexure F.1.
 - (c) The determination by the GS of the ELRC of the distribution of the SSs must take into cognisance the size of the province and the vote weights of the admitted trade unions in that province.
 - (d) The determination, in Annexure F.1, is based on the vote weights calculated as on 31st December 2006; and this takes effect from 1st July 2007.
 - (e) The determination for the succeeding years will be based on the vote weights calculated as at the 30th September of the preceding year, and will be valid for the period 1 January to 31 December of each calendar year (no change in allocations during the course of the year).
 - (f) The GS of the ELRC must issue the determination by mid-November at the latest to all parties concerned.
- F.5.1.2.4 Notice of the elected or nominated SS

- (a) In submitting an appointee as proposed SS, the trade union parties to the ELRC must ensure that SS nominated or elected by them are allocated to deal with the trade union's functions and interaction with the employer at national, provincial and or regional/district level.
- (b) Once the trade unions have nominated or elected their SS, the trade unions must notify the national and the respective provincial departments of education and the GS of the ELRC, in writing, of these names and details of the educator, on the prescribed form.
- (c) In its notification the trade union must specify all the details required, for the notification to be valid.

F.5.1.2.5 Appointment of the SS

- (a) The persons nominated or elected to the position of SS will be duly appointed once the national and the respective provincial departments of education and the GS of the ELRC have received the notifications referred to in paragraph F.5.1.2.4. Their appointment will be by way of a secondment.
- (b) The provincial departments of education undertake to inform all educators by means of a circular distributed to all the education institutions of the contact details of the appointed SSs for that province.
- (c) The trade unions undertake to inform all their members of the contact details of their appointed SSs for the province concerned.

F.5.1.2.6 Period of appointment

- (a) The trade union must determine the period of appointment of the SS, but not less than one year at a time.
- (b) The SS will be seconded from the date of appointment and until the expiry of the period or when replaced, by the relevant trade union, whichever is applicable.

F.5.2 Benefits

- F.5.2.1 The relevant provincial department of education must pay the appointed SS his/her full remuneration package.
- F.5.2.2 A SS who returns to his/her educator duties must be assigned the post he/she left prior to his appointment. If this is impossible and/or impractical or not in the best interest of education, the provincial department of education must offer the SS a suitable alternative, commensurate with the post that the SS held prior to his/her appointment as a SS.
- F.5.2.3 Notwithstanding the above, the educator concerned, during the period of appointment as a SS, shall retain all the rights and benefits attached to his/her educator post, including salary increases, promotion opportunities and benefits associated with his/her seniority as if he/she had not been seconded.

F.5.3 The rights, duties and obligations of a SS

- F.5.3.1 The role and functions of a SS include, but are not limited to, the following:
- F.5.3.1.1 To assist and communicate with educators about education, employment and trade union related matters.
- F.5.3.1.2 To assist and represent his/her trade union's members in disciplinary hearings, in processing grievances and in appeal procedures in terms of the EEA.
- F.5.3.1.3 To assist and represent his/her trade union's members in dispute resolution procedures declared in terms of the ELRC's dispute resolution procedures.
- F.5.3.1.4 To represent his/her trade union and participate in collective bargaining processes, including consultations and negotiations with the employer and its representatives.
- F.5.3.1.5 To assist his/her trade union in monitoring the employer's compliance with the provisions of any workplace-related laws and any collective agreement binding on the employer.
- F.5.3.1.6 To report any alleged contravention of a workplace-related provision of any law and any collective agreement binding on the employer to the employee, his/her trade union or any responsible authority or agency.
- F.5.3.2 The SS, in performing his/her functions, must endeavour:
- F.5.3.2.1 To establish and maintain good relations between his/her trade union and its members, and the employer.
- F.5.3.2.2 To follow all applicable procedures regulating the employer-employee relationship and advise his/her trade union's members to follow these procedures.
- F.5.3.2.3 To put all his/her time at the disposal of employer/employee interactions.
- F.5.3.3 The SS must represent the interests of the union and its members in accordance with the instructions and mandate of the trade union that elected or nominated him or her.
- F.5.3.4 The SS must report to his/her trade union regarding his/her work, any matter associated with the carrying out of his/her duties and the SS is accountable to his/her trade union with respect to his/her performance as a SS. The trade union must provide the GS of the ELRC with a report of the performance of the SS by the 7th of April of each year.
- F.5.3.5 A SS may not interfere with any lawful and legitimate instruction given by the employer or his/her representative to an employee. A SS may not unlawfully interfere with the performance of any employee's duties, failing which; the employer will deal with the SS according to the LRA.
- F.5.3.6 The SS may provide advice to his/her trade union's members. The SS may encourage or direct any of the SS's trade union's members to comply with any lawful decision of his/her trade union.

- F.5.3.7 The SS may exercise all the trade unions' organisational rights and obligations as set out in various statutes of parliament and collective agreements of the ELRC.
- F.5.3.8 Right of access
- F.5.3.8.1 The SS may meet with educators on the premises of the educational institution or departmental office of the employer; provided that the SS has obtained prior permission from the head of the relevant educational institution or, in the case of a departmental office, the appropriate representative of the employer. Office hours and teaching time does not include tea and lunch breaks.
- F.5.3.8.2 The SS may hold meetings with educators provided that:
 - (a) In the case of educational institutions, the meeting takes place outside the formal teaching or learning day and does not interfere with the functioning of the educational institution.
 - (b) In the case of an office of the employer, the meeting takes place outside office hours and does not interfere with the functioning of the respective office.
- F.5.3.8.3 The SS may only hold meetings with individual educators during office hours or teaching time under the conditions stipulated in the PAM and provided that the SS has the prior approval of the relevant heads of the educational institutions or, in the case of departmental offices, the appropriate representatives of the employer. An SS must, as far as possible, try to meet with an educator outside of actual teaching or learning time.
- F.5.3.9 Disclosure of information

A SS is entitled to full disclosure of all relevant information in accordance with and subject to the qualifications provided in section 16 of the LRA and PAIA.

F.5.3.10 Victimisation and prejudice

The employer undertakes not to victimise or prejudice an educator by virtue of:

- F.5.3.10.1 His/her election, nomination or appointment as a SS.
- F.5.3.10.2 His/her possible election, nomination or appointment as a SS.
- F.5.3.10.3 The performance by the SS of his/her duties.
- F.5.4 Withdrawal or termination of the appointment of a SS
- F.5.4.1 A SS's appointment terminates at the end of his/her period of appointment, if applicable.
- F.5.4.2 A SS's appointment shall terminate if:
- F.5.4.2.1 The SS is transferred to another provincial education department.
- F.5.4.2.2 The SS ceases to be a member of the trade union that nominated and elected him or her.
- F.5.4.2.3 The SS ceases to be an educator.

- F.5.4.2.4 The SS resigns in writing as an SS.
- F.5.4.2.5 The SS's appointment is terminated in terms of paragraph F.5.4.3.
- F.5.4.3 A SS may be withdrawn if:
- F.5.4.3.1 The SS accepts a promotion to a higher post level at an institution or into a departmental office based post.
- F.5.4.3.2 If the trade union, which appointed him or her, decides so.
- F 5 4 4 Withdrawal of a SS for misconduct
- F.5.4.4.1 The employer may refer the matter in writing to the SS's trade union, if the employer is not satisfied with the manner in which a SS is conducting himself/herself. In the referral the employer must specify the conduct complained of. A copy of the referral must be sent to the SS.
- F.5.4.4.2 If the matter is not resolved between the employer and the relevant trade union within fourteen (14) days from the date on which the referral referred to in paragraph F.5.4.4.1 reaches the trade union, the employer may refer the matter to the GS of the ELRC for resolution in terms of the ELRC's dispute resolution procedures.
- F.5.4.4.3 The employer may refer the matter to arbitration if the dispute is not settled at conciliation. At arbitration the employer may seek an order withdrawing the SS.
- F.5.4.4.4 The arbitrator, when deciding whether to grant an order withdrawing the SS, must consider amongst others, the following:
 - (a) The seriousness of the misconduct complained of.
 - (b) The steps taken to correct the conduct complained of.
 - (c) The inherent nature of the conflict between a trade union and the employer.
 - (d) The SS's and the trade union's freedom of association rights as set out in the LRA.
 - (e) The impact that any order terminating the appointment of the SS will have upon the employer, the trade union, the SS and labour relations generally.
- F.5.4.4.5 Notwithstanding the above, the employer may, where necessary and applicable, follow the disciplinary procedure outlined in the EEA.
- F.5.4.5 In the event of a vacancy arising from the withdrawal of a SS, the trade union concerned may appoint another member as a replacement for the duration of the outstanding period, if applicable.
- F.5.4.6 In the event that the relevant provincial department of education has to appoint another substitute in the place of the new SS and pay the salary for two substitutes, the relevant trade union must bear the cost of the additional substitute, which is payable to the relevant employing department.

F.5.5 The trade union's obligations

- F.5.5.1 The trade unions undertake not to use other trade union representatives, who are not SSs, in activities that take place during the period when these trade union representatives are supposed to be attending to their teaching duties; except in circumstances prescribed in the PAM.
- F.5.5.2 The undertaking in paragraph F.5.5.1 does not:
- F.5.5.2.1 Prevent full-time office-bearers and officials of trade unions from attending to these activities.
- F.5.5.2.2 Affect the right of other union officials/representatives to perform their trade union functions and duties.
- F.5.5.3 The trade union must try to ensure that a SS is available to attend to the functions set out in paragraph F.5.3.
- F.5.5.4 The SS's trade union must pay for all expenses and meet all the other needs associated with the performance of the SS's activities, excluding the SS's remuneration.
- F.5.5.5 The SS must be based at the offices of their trade union in the province to which they are allocated.

F.5.6 Funding

- F.5.6.1 The ELRC will fund the provisioning of the SSs as follows:
- F.5.6.1.1 The amount budgeted for the SSs must be divided by the total number of SSs (120) to determine the cost of one SS per annum.
- F.5.6.1.2 The provincial department of education will receive payment, in arrears, for SSs as calculated above, on a 6 monthly basis during November and May of each year.

F.5.7 Reporting

- F.5.7.1 The GS of the ELRC shall develop a pro forma guideline to report on the functioning and performance of the SSs as per clause F.5.3 above.
- F.5.7.2 The trade unions, (either at a national or provincial level) would provide such report to the GS of the ELRC on a quarterly basis (7th July, 7th October, 7th January and 7th April).
- F.5.7.3 The GS of the ELRC must maintain the privacy and confidentiality of details of grievance and dispute hearings; except for statistical purposes.
- F.5.7.4 The GS of the ELRC must submit a quarterly report, in the accounting officer's report, to the ELRC on the effective utilisation and contributions of the SSs.

ANNEXURE F.1

SS DISTRIBUTION – CURRENT OR EXPIRED

	KZN	EC	LIM	GAU	NW	MPL	WC	FS	NC	TOTAL
Tot. No. of educators	73979	69455	51152	40144	30503	25524	24768	24083	6317	346061
Percentage	15.83	14.16	12.5	11.6	10.8	10	9.16	8.3	7.5	
No. of SS	18	17	15	14	13	12	12	10	9	120
CTU "SADTU"	8	12	10	7	9	9	8	7	7	77
CTU "SAOU"	10	5	5	7	4	3	4	3	2	43

1ST AUGUST 2007 TO 31 DECEMBER 2007

	KZN	EC	LIM	GAU	NW	MPL	WC	FS	NC	TOTAL
Tot. No. of educators	77135	65978	52159	41332	29543	30988	24132	24125	6465	351857
Percentage	15.83	14.16	12.5	11.6	10.8	10	9.16	8.3	7.5	
No. of SS	18	17	15	14	13	12	12	10	9	120
CTU "SADTU"	10	13	11	7	9	9	8	6	6	79
CTU "SAOU"	8	4	4	7	4	3	4	4	3	41

CHAPTER G

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

- G.1 DEFINITIONS
- **G.2 OBJECTIVE**
- G.3 ADHERENCE TO TIME LIMITS
- G.4 DEALING WITH GRIEVANCES

ANNEXURE

Annexure G.1 Grievance form

G.1 DEFINITIONS

In this procedure, unless the context indicates otherwise-

- "Constitution" means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996).
- **"educator"** means any person who teaches, educates or trains other persons or who provides professional educational services, including professional therapy and education psychological services, at any public school, departmental office or adult basic education centre and who is appointed in a post on any educator establishment under the EEA, 1998.
- **"employer",** in relation to any provision of Chapter 4, 5 or 7 of the EEA, 1998 which applies to, or is connected with –
- (a) an educator in the service of the department of basic education, means the Director-General;
- (b) an educator in the service of a provincial department of education, means the HoD.
- "days" refers to working days.
- "EEA" means Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act No 76 of 1998).
- "grievance" means a complaint by an employee or employees affecting the employment relationship of the person or persons concerned, or where there is an alleged misinterpretation, or violation of his or her, or their rights.
- **"head of department"** means the incumbent of a post mentioned in Schedules 1, 2 and 3 of the Public Service Act, 1994, or the person acting in such post.
- **"Public Service Act**" means the Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation No 103 of 1994).

"Member of the Executive Council" means the Member of the Executive Council of a province responsible for the education portfolio of that province.

"Minister" means the Minister of Basic Education.

"recognised trade union" means all the trade unions admitted to the ELRC as well as any other trade union that enjoys the relevant organisational rights.

"resolve" means to settle a grievance to the satisfaction of the aggrieved educator.

"representative" means a fellow educator, a representative or official of a recognised trade union.

G.2 OBJECTIVE

G.2.1 Purpose and application

The purpose of this grievance procedure is to address grievances in public education by fulfilling the primary objectives of this procedure which is to promote –

- G.2.1.1 Speedy, impartial and equitable handling of grievances.
- G.2.1.2 Sound labour relations.
- G.2.1.3 Resolution of individual grievances at the lowest possible level in a department.

G.3 ADHERENCE TO TIME LIMITS

- G.3.1 In determining adherence to time limits, this should be calculated by excluding the first day and including the last day.
- G.3.2 A formal written grievance must be lodged with the employer within 90 days from the date on which the educator became aware of the act or omission which adversely affects him/her.

G.4 DEALING WITH GRIEVANCES

G.4.1 Oral interview

- G.4.1.1. A sincere attempt should be made to resolve any grievance by oral interview between a grievant(s) and the head of a school (herein after referred to as "the head"), and in the case of an educational institution outside a school or the head of a school, the supervisor (hereinafter referred to as "the supervisor"), before differences become formalised grievances.
- G.4.1.2. During this process no records will be kept of proceedings which will be without prejudice to either of the parties.

G.4.2 Formal written grievance: institutional level, (school) and departmental level

- G.4.2.1. A grievant(s) may lodge a grievance or grievances with the head or the supervisor in writing within a reasonable period of time, but in any event not later than 90 calendar days following on the time and date on which the alleged grievance or grievances occurred. Full details of the nature of the grievance or grievances must be relayed to the head or the supervisor, as the case may be. The grievant(s) must use the attached Form (Annexure G.1) to formally lodge the grievance. The grievance or grievances must bear the signature or signatures of the grievant(s) and a copy thereof shall be filed with the relevant office of the provincial department of education by the head or supervisor, as the case may be, which office shall be identified by the relevant head of a provincial department in each province.
- G.4.2.2 The head or the supervisor, as the case may be, shall confer with the grievant(s), and others involved, within three (3) working days of receipt of the formal written grievance in order to resolve the grievance. At this meeting the facts shall be presented and considered and an effort shall be made to resolve the matter to the satisfaction of all parties.
- G.4.2.3 The head or the supervisor, as the case may be, shall communicate the outcome to the relevant office of the provincial department of education within five (5) working days of the resolution or non-resolution of a grievance.
- G.4.2.4. If an action or lack of an action, or a decision or lack of a decision, concerns the head or the supervisor, the grievant(s) may refer the matter directly to the regional/district level in respect of a school and departmental level in respect of an institution outside a school, provided that a sincere attempt has been made to resolve the grievance or grievances in terms of the provisions of paragraph G.4.1 above
- G.4.3. Regional/district level in respect of a school and departmental level in respect of an institution outside a school
- G.4.3.1. If the grievant(s) is/are not satisfied with the outcome referred to in paragraph G.4.2 above, the grievant(s) may refer the matter in writing, by hand or registered mail, together with the decision of the head or the supervisor, as the case may be, to the regional/district head of education in the case of an educator at a school and in the case of an educator outside a school to the office referred to in paragraph G.4.2.4 within five (5) working days of the parties failing to resolve the grievance or grievances. A copy of the referral must be presented to the head or supervisor, as the case may be, and where applicable, to the grievant(s)' trade union.
- G.4.3.2. The head or the supervisor shall forward his or her comments together with all relevant information on the grievance or grievances to the regional/district head or the office referred to in paragraph G.4.2.4, as the case may be, within five (5) working days after receiving the referral mentioned in paragraph G.4.3 above.
- G.4.3.3. The head of the region/district or the head of the relevant provincial education department, or his/her delegate in respect of an educator outside an educational institution, shall within five (5) working days from the date of receipt of all the parties' referrals, attempt to resolve the grievance or grievances and communicate his or her decision in writing to all parties.

- G.4.3.4. Should the grievant(s) not be satisfied with the outcome, he or she may register a formal dispute with the GS of the ELRC in terms of the provisions of the ELRC's Constitution.
- G.4.4 A trade union registered with the ELRC may register a grievance with the head or supervisor or the head of a relevant department of education, as the case may be, on behalf of its members individually or collectively and represent such member or members during any stage of this grievance procedure. A non-member(s) may be represented by another employee.
- G.4.5 The parties to a grievance or grievances may by agreement extend the periods referred to in paragraphs G.4.3.1.and G.4.3.2.and G.4.3.3.above.

Annexure G.1

GRIEVANCE FORM

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING THE FORM

- 1. This form must be used to lodge a formal grievance (excluding an alleged unfair dismissal) when you are dissatisfied with an act or omission and you have been unable to resolve the problem by using informal discussion.
- 2. You have to lodge your grievance within 90 days from the date on which you became aware of the act or omission which adversely affects you.
- 3. You may be assisted or represented by a fellow educator or a representative or official from a recognised trade union.
- 4. It is important to complete all information accurately. When the form is completed, it must be given to the person designated to facilitate grievances at your institution. The department will attach this form to the grievance documentation and it will be used through all stages of the grievance procedures.
- 5. At each stage where a person within the relevant structure of authority attempts to resolve the grievance, each party will complete the appropriate part of the form. You will be given an opportunity to respond to each and every comment.
- 6. At the conclusion of each stage of the grievance procedure, the head or supervisor will provide you with a copy of the completed form.
- 7. Once the grievance has been resolved, you do not need to complete the rest of the form.
- 8. You are required to complete Parts A and B of this form and to then hand it to the head or the supervisor, as the case may be, at your institution/office. The head or the supervisor, as the case may be, will affix his/her signature in the block below Part B of the form to indicate that the grievance has been received. Ensure that you receive a copy of the form where receipt of your grievance has been acknowledged.
- 9. Part C of the grievance form will be completed by the head or the supervisor, as the case may be, and grievant(s) will be provided with copy during the various stages where attempts will be made to resolve the grievance.

PART A: PERSONAL PARTICULARS To be completed by the aggrieved educator INITIALS AND SURNAME PERSAL NUMBER

REGION/DISTRICT			
SCHOOL / OFFICE			
RANK / POST LEVEL			
DATE ON WHICH YOU			
BECAME AWARE OF THE			
ACT OR OMISSION			
PERSONAL CONTACT	TEL:	CELL:	
DETAILS			
	FAX:		
CONTACT DETAILS OF	TEL:	CELL:	
REPRESENTATIVE	122,	CEEE	
NAME OF TRADE UNION		<u> </u>	
CONTACT DETAILS OF	TEL:	FAX:	
TRADE UNION			
PART B: DETAILS OF THE GR	IEVANCE		
To be completed by the aggrieved ed	lucator(s)		
What are you aggrieved about? (I)			
What solution do you propose?			
			<u> </u>
SIGNATURE:	DATE		
Receipt of grievance form acknowle	dged and a copy given t	to aggrieved educator(s)	
CLONIATION	D + 222		
SIGNATURE	DATE:		
NIAME.	DANIZ.		
NAME:	RANK:		

PART C: GRIEVANCE RESOLUTION: LEVELS

NOTES

This part of the form makes provision for levels of authority to attempt to resolve the grievance. depending on the circumstances, one or more pages below need to be completed.

The grievance must be dealt with by the applicable levels within the periods referred to in the procedure, unless extended by agreement with the aggrieved educator.

Should the grievance not be attended to within the periods referred to in the procedure or extended period agreed to with the aggrieved educator(s), in the case of an alleged unfair labour practice, the aggrieved educator(s) has/have the right to refer a dispute to the Education Labour Relations Council to

To be completed on beha	lf of the Head of Depart	tment			
NAME OF					
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION					
DESIGNATION RELATIONSHIP	SUPERVISOR/	CO	MPONENT	DISTRICT	
WITH AGRIEVED	HEAD	HE		HEAD/DIRECT	OR
EDUCATOR				TILIDIDIRECT	
TEL:	CELL:		FAX:		
		N/a-r	FAX.	NI -	1
Was the grievance resol Comments by the aggrie		Yes		No	
J		· <i>J</i>			
SIGNATURE:		DATE			
SIGNATURE:		DATE			
On behalf of Employer					
On behalf of Employer NAME:		ANK		No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Was the grievance resolve	R. ed Ye	ANKes		No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Vas the grievance resolve	R. ed Ye	ANKes		No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Was the grievance resolve	R. ed Ye	ANKes		No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Was the grievance resolve	R. ed Ye	ANKes		No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Was the grievance resolve	R. ed Ye	ANKes		No	
SIGNATURE: On behalf of Employer NAME: Was the grievance resolve Comments by the aggriev	R. ed Ye	ANKes		No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Was the grievance resolve	R. ed Ye	ANKes		No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Was the grievance resolve Comments by the aggriev	Red Yed educator(s) if necess	ANK es		No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Vas the grievance resolve Comments by the aggrieve SIGNATURE	Red Yed educator(s) if necess	ANKes		No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Vas the grievance resolve Comments by the aggrieve SIGNATURE	Red Yed educator(s) if necess	ANK es		No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Vas the grievance resolve Comments by the aggrieve SIGNATURE	Red Yed educator(s) if necess	ANK es		No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Was the grievance resolve Comments by the aggriev SIGNATURE EDUCATOR	R. ed Ye ed educator(s) if necess	ANK es sary ATE:	LLEVEL	No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Was the grievance resolve Comments by the aggriev SIGNATURE EDUCATOR PART D : REGION/DIS	R. ed Ye red educator(s) if necess D. STRICT OR DEPART	ANK es sary ATE:	L LEVEL	No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Vas the grievance resolve Comments by the aggriev SIGNATURE EDUCATOR PART D : REGION/DIS To be completed on behalf	R. ed Ye red educator(s) if necess D. STRICT OR DEPART	ANK es sary ATE:	L LEVEL	No	
On behalf of Employer NAME: Was the grievance resolve Comments by the aggriev SIGNATURE EDUCATOR PART D : REGION/DIS To be completed on behalf	R. ed Ye red educator(s) if necess D. STRICT OR DEPART	ANK es sary ATE:	L LEVEL	No	

PAM Chapter G

G - 172

PAM Chapter G

 $PERSONNEL\ ADMINISTRATIVE\ MEASURES\ (PAM)$

	ONAL HEAD	HEAD	DIRECTORATE
AGRIEVED			
EDUCATOR TEL:	CELL:	FAX:	
	the grievance and reasons f		helow is not anough place
attach additional page((s)):	tor the uccision (1) space	velow is not enough, plea
	//		
· · · ·			
SIGNATURE: On behalf of Employe	DA	ATE	
On Denam of Employe	1		
NAME:	RAN		
Was the grievance reso	lved	Yes	No
If no, the aggrieved ed	lucator (s) must explain wh	ny she/he or they are still	dissatisfied
			dissatisfied
If no, the aggrieved ed SIGNATURE_ EDUCATOR	lucator (s) must explain wh		dissatisfied
SIGNATURE_			dissatisfied
SIGNATURE_			dissatisfied
SIGNATURE_			dissatisfied
SIGNATURE_			dissatisfied
SIGNATURE_			dissatisfied

G - 173

CHAPTER H

LEAVE MEASURES

H.1	DEFINITIONS
H.2	LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK
H.3	GENERAL PROVISIONS
H.4	ANNUAL LEAVE
H.5	SICK LEAVE
H.6	LEAVE FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES
H.7	SPECIAL LEAVE FOR QUARANTINE PURPOSES
H.8	MATERNITY LEAVE, PRE-NATAL AND PATERNITY LEAVE
H.9	ADOPTION AND SURROGACY LEAVE
H.10	FAMILY RESPONSIBILITY LEAVE AND SPECIAL LEAVE FOR URGENT
	PRIVATE AFFAIRS
H.11	SPECIAL LEAVE FOR PROFESSIONAL AND PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT
	AND FOR RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCES
H.12	SPECIAL LEAVE FOR STUDY PURPOSES
H.13	SPECIAL LEAVE FOR EXAMINATION PURPOSES
H.14	SPECIAL LEAVE FOR PARTICIPATING IN SPORTING, CULTURAL AND
	OTHER EVENTS
H.15	SPECIAL LEAVE IN EXTRAORDINARY CIRCUMSTANCES
H.16	UNPAID LEAVE
H.17	UNPAID LEAVE FO CONTINUITY OF SERVICE
H.18	LEAVE PROVISIONS FOR TEMPORARY EDUCATORS

ANNEXURE

Annexure H.1	Application for leave of absence:	school-based educators
Annexure H.2	Application for leave of absence:	office-based educators
Annexure H.3	Agreement: Special leave for stud	dy purposes

H.1 DEFINITIONS

"education institution" is a public school, training institution or adult education centre as defined in the EEA or any other institution that provides specialised tuition and where learning activities are discontinued during institution closure periods.

"institution closure period" is the scheduled period that education institutions close at the end of each term and during which period teaching and learning activities are discontinued.

"institution-based educator" means an educator who is employed at an education institution and whose normal duties are discontinued during institution closure periods.

"office-based educator" means an educator who is not an institution-based educator.

"remuneration" means -

- (a) In respect of school-based educators and office-based educators who are not members of the MMS:
 - (i) For purposes of calculating pay for unused annual leave and severance pay, remuneration means the educator's annual salary PLUS 37% of his/her basic salary.
 - (ii) For purposes of calculating capped leave and unpaid leave, remuneration means the educator's annual basic salary.
- (b) In respect of office-based educators who are members of the MMS:
 - (i) For purposes of calculating pay for unused annual leave, unpaid leave and severance pay, remuneration means the educator's all inclusive remuneration package.
 - (ii) For purposes of calculating capped leave, remuneration means the educator's annual basic salary (paragraph 4.6 of the Determination and directive on leave of absence in the public service, August 2012).

"scheduled working time" in respect of institution-based educators means –

- (a) All the time during a school term, both during and outside the formal school day, that institution-based educators must perform duties in terms of the measures in Chapter A.
- (b) Days during an institution closure period that have been scheduled by the Minister, in accordance with NEPA for these educators to report for administrative duties or by the HoD for these educators to report for inservice training in terms of paragraph A.4.2 of Chapter A of these measures.

"Current leave cycle" means the leave accrued by office-based educators as from 1 January of the current year of employment up until 31 December of the same year.

"Capped leave" is the leave accrued by all educators up until 31 December 2001, which is payable upon early or normal retirement, death or medical boarding.

Note: In the case of educators employed by the DBE, reference to HoD means Director-General.

H.2 LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

ELRC Collective Agreement No. 7 of 2001

Government Gazette No. 22961 of 2001, dated 19 December 2001 (Leave measures)

PSCBC Resolution No. 7 of 2000

Government Gazette No. 29248, dated 22 September 2006 (PILIR)

Government Gazette No. 28264, dated 25 November 2005 (8-week rule)

Determination and directive on leave of absence in the public service (Department of Public Service and Administration, August 2012)
Labour Relations Act of 1995, as amended
Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997

Employment of Educators Act, 1998

PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2012

Government Gazette No. 38249, dated 27 November 2014

H.3 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- H.3.1 The employer may determine that an attendance register be kept in which an educator must record the time of his/her arrival at and departure from his/her place of duty. (Regulation 24 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)
- H.3.2 Z1 (a) form as amended by the Minister of Public Service and Administration in terms of paragraph 6 of Schedule 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001 as amended, is the official government leave form to be used to record the types of leave applied for by an office based educator.
- H.3.3. School-based educators must use the attached leave form (Annexure H.1) referred to as APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE: SCHOOL-BASED EDUCATORS.
- H.3.4. In interpreting Section B of the leave form for school-based educators, principals (school managers) must keep manual records of the utilisation of leave in Section B and or capped leave applied for as part of a day.
- H.3.5. After reaching the prescribed daily number of working hours for a specific type of leave, the principal must cause the educator to complete and submit a leave form.
- H.3.6. Different types of leave must not be combined to reach the daily number of working hours e.g. do not combine pre-natal leave, normal sick leave and/or family responsibility leave to reach the prescribed daily number of working hours.
- H.3.7. The application for leave of absence form must not be used as a sanction for offences related, for example, to late coming. Instead the normal disciplinary measures contained in Schedule 2 of the EEA must be used.

H.4 ANNUAL LEAVE

H.4.1 General measures

- H.4.1.1 Educators are entitled to annual leave with full pay during each leave cycle of 12 months, commencing on 1 January of each year.
- H.4.1.2 An educator retains all his/her leave credit when he/she is transferred within a department or between state departments without a break in service.

- H.4.1.3 Unless indicated otherwise in these measures, days of leave granted in respect of any category of leave, other than annual leave, will not be deducted from an educator's leave provision in respect of annual leave.
- H.4.1.4 An educator will not be considered to be on leave if he/she:
- H.4.1.4.1 Must appear as a witness-
 - (a) In any court.
 - (b) In misconduct proceedings or in a misconduct investigation in terms of any law.
 - (c) At inquest proceedings.
 - (d) Before a commission or committee appointed by the state or before any committee or institution instituted by or in terms of any act.
- H.4.1.4.2 Appears as defendant or co-defendant in civil proceedings arising from his/her official duties and in which the state or any statutory body or institution has a direct interest.
- H.4.1.4.3 Is taken into custody or must appear in any court on a criminal charge and the offence he/she is charged with is withdrawn or if he/she is acquitted of such offence.
- H.4.1.4.4 Attends or participates in a training program required by the employer or the professional body with whom he/she is required to register in order to remain registered or with the approval of the employer attends or participates in a training program or other activity that is in the employer's interest.

H.4.2 Annual leave entitlement of institution-based educators

- H.4.2.1 An institution-based educator will be regarded as being on annual leave during institution closure periods that are outside of scheduled working time, provided that the measures regarding the workload, duties and responsibilities of educators may require such an educator to perform some of his/her normal duties, such as preparation for the new school term or the marking of internal examination scripts, during such periods. However, such an educator will not be required to report at any work place to perform any of these duties.
- H.4.2.2 If, after sufficient notice, an institution-based educator is required by the employer to report for official duty during an institution closure period outside the scheduled working time, he/she will be remunerated additionally for the performance of such duties in terms of the applicable measures in Chapter C. Such remuneration will not apply in respect of the voluntary performance of duties by an educator during an institution closure period.
- H.4.2.3 Save for leave accrued in terms of paragraph H.4.5.1., an institution-based educator does not accrue any leave credit for purposes of payments, for carry over to a next leave cycle, or for extending other forms of leave.
- H.4.3 Annual leave entitlement and measures in respect of office-based educators

- H.4.3.1 The main purpose of annual leave is to provide periods of rest to an office-based educator but, subject to these measures, may also be used to extend periods of other categories of leave as provided in these measures.
- H.4.3.2 An educator is entitled to annual leave with full pay during each leave cycle of 12 months, commencing on 1 January of each year, except if appointed after 1 January of each year.
 - The full year leave entitlement of an office-based educator is –
 - 22 working days in respect of an educator with less than 10 years service.
 - 30 working days in respect of an educator with 10 or more years of service.
- H.4.3.3 The annual leave entitlement of an educator appointed after 1 January of each year will be calculated proportionally in relation to each full month of service at a rate of 1,83 working days if entitled to 22 working days, and 2,5 working days if entitled to 30 working days annual leave in a leave cycle.
- H.4.3.4 Temporary educators appointed for a fixed period and educators appointed in a part-time or shared capacity, will be granted annual leave on a pro rata basis.
- H.4.3.5 Annual leave should be planned and scheduled at least at the start of a leave cycle, i.e. January of each year.
- H.4.3.6 For each 15 consecutive days' leave taken without pay, the educator's annual leave entitlement is reduced by 1/24th.
- H.4.3.7 For the purpose of granting annual leave, working days mean Monday to Friday, excluding public holidays.
- H.4.3.8 At least 10 working days must be taken as leave days during the annual leave cycle. The utilisation of this leave must take the service delivery requirements of a department into account. Annual leave should, as far as possible, be taken as consecutive working days.
- H.4.3.9 The remaining leave days, if any, must be taken no later than 6 months no later than 6 months after the expiry of the relevant leave cycle, where-after, unused leave credits will be forfeited.
- H.4.3.10 An educator must submit his/her application for annual leave in advance, unless unforeseen circumstances prevent him/her from doing so. In such a case the educator must submit an application for annual leave personally or through a relative, fellow employee within 5 working days after the first day of absence.
- H.4.3.11 An application for annual leave may not be unreasonably refused. The head of the office/supervisor must take into account service delivery requirements when approving the leave.
- H.4.3.12 If due to the employer's service delivery requirements an office-based educator's application for leave is denied by the employer and not rescheduled, such leave must, upon

request, be paid out to the educator at the end of the 6 months' period referred to in paragraph H.4.3.9 above. An educator's request for payment of unused leave credits must be:

- H.4.3.12.1 In writing.
- H.4.3.12.2 Accompanied by written proof of refusal of leave by the employer or of instruction to report for duty as the case may be.
- H.4.3.12.3 Lodged by no later than the end of the relevant 6 months' period.
- H.4.3.13 HoDs must, at the end of the relevant 18 months' period, report to the relevant legislature on the number of educators denied annual leave, reasons for such denial and the amount paid in this regard.
- H.4.4.14 Educators must be cautioned timeously, at the end of the relevant cycle, they have not utilised their leave entitlements.
- H.4.3.15 An educator who is appointed after the commencement of an annual leave cycle or whose service is terminated during a leave cycle will, in respect of such cycle, is entitled to annual leave on a pro rata basis determined as a fraction of his/her entitlement:
- H.4.3.15.1 For purposes of utilising leave entitlements, fractions or decimals must be utilised as they are, in other words, fractions or decimals must not be rounded off.
- H.4.3.15.2 Provincial departments of education must keep records of the utilisation of fractions/decimals and leave forms must be completed for every eight hours fractions and/or leave taken.
- H.4.3.15.3 For purposes of converting fractions/decimals of leave entitlements into working hours the following formula(e) should apply:

Converting fractions into hours:

 $A \times B = C$

Where –

A = represents the number of working hours per day

B = represents the fraction

C = represents the credit in hours

For example: Employee with 7,45 leave credits: $8 \times 0.45 = 3.6$ hours

Converting fractions into minutes:

$$60 \times B = C$$

Where –

60 = represents the minutes in an hour

B = represents the fraction

C = total credits in minutes

For example: Employee with 3.6 hours leave credit $60 \text{ min } \times 0.60 = 36 \text{ min}$

- H.4.3.15.4 For purposes of leave payouts, fractions or decimals must be used as they are in the formula provided for in paragraphs H.4.3.6 and H.4.4.3.
- H.4.3.15.5 Unused fractions and decimals lapse at the end of the six months period referred to in paragraph H.4.3.12.
- H.4.3.15.6 If an educator's leave entitlement changes, e.g. from 22 to 30 working days per annum after ten years satisfactory service, the unused fractions or decimals must also be carried over to the new category and be administered manually.

H.4.4 Payout of unused leave credit (office-based educators)

- H.4.4.1 Office-based educators must be paid the cash value in respect of unused leave credit upon termination of service and in terms of paragraph H.4.3.9 above. The payment will be limited to a maximum number of days, equivalent to the annual leave entitlements.
- H.4.4.2 The leave cycle remains unchanged, therefore, requests and motivations for leave payments in respect of leave credits mentioned in paragraph H.4.3.9 above, must be lodged by no later than 31 July in respect of each year. If an educator failed to apply for the payment of such unused leave credits at the mentioned date, such leave credits will be forfeited.
- H.4.4.3 Payment of annual leave credits will be calculated by using the educator's remuneration.
- H.4.4.4 For all terminations in respect of office-based educators without any capped leave, leave payouts will be calculated in terms of the following formula:

$${(A-B)+(C-D)} \times E$$

260.714

Where:

A = represents the full annual or pro rata leave entitlement in respect of the previous leave cycle. Pro-rata entitlement calculated as

Where -

X = Number of completed months of service;

Y = Annual leave entitlement per leave cycle.

B = represents the leave taken in the previous leave cycle

C = represents the pro rata leave entitlement in the current leave cycle (calculated as above)

D = represents the leave taken in the current leave cycle

E = Represents the educator's remuneration (annual basic salary plus 37% and in the case of a member of the MMS, the all inclusive package) as at the last day of duty or at the end of the 6 months period mentioned in H.4.3.9 above.

H.4.4.5 For personnel who still have unused leave credits at the expiry of the 6 months period mentioned above, and who complied with the provisions of paragraph H.4.3.9, leave payouts will be calculated in terms of the following formula:

Where:

A = represents the full annual or pro rata leave entitlement in respect of the previous leave cycle. Pro-rata entitlement calculated as

Where -

X = Number of completed months of service;

Y = Annual leave entitlement per leave cycle.

B = represents the leave taken in the previous leave cycle

C = Represents the educator's remuneration (annual basic salary plus 37% and in the case of a member of the MMS, the all inclusive package) as at the last day of duty or at the end of the 6 months period mentioned in H.4.3.9 above.

H.4.5 Annual leave accrued prior to 1 July 2000 and during the period 1 July 2000 to 31 December 2001

H.4.5.1 Educators shall retain all audited leave credits accrued prior to 1 July 2000. The number of accrued leave days prior to 1 July 2000 shall be converted to working days using the following formula:

Where:

A = represents the number of audited leave credits

- H.4.5.2 During the periods 1 July 2000 to 31 December 2000 and 1 January 2001 to 31 December 2001 all institution-based educators accrued 5 and 10 working days leave respectively or a pro rata number of such days calculated. Any of these days that were not granted to such an educator since 1 July 2000 shall be added to the number of leave days accrued prior to 1 July 2000.
- H.4.5.3 The payouts in respect of such leave credits must be made in the event of:
- H 4 5 3 1 Death
- H.4.5.3.2 Retirement, including early retirement.
- H.4.5.3.3 Medical boarding.
- H.4.5.4 The leave payout in respect of educators with capped and audited leave credits will be determined in the following manner:

$$\{[(A - B) + (C - D)] \times E + (F \times G)\}$$

260.714

 $Where \,-\,$

- A = represents the educator's full annual or pro rata leave entitlement in respect of the previous leave cycle
- B = represents the leave taken in the previous leave cycle
- C = represents the pro rata leave entitlement in the current leave cycle
- D = represents the leave taken in the current leave cycle
- E = represents the educator's remuneration (annual basic salary plus 37% and in the case of a member of the MMS, the all inclusive package) as at the last day of duty

- F = represents the capped leave credits
- G = represents the educator's remuneration (annual basic salary only) as at the last day of duty
- H.4.5.5 The HoD must determine whether there are periods which are unaudited and in such instances, the educator's leave payout shall be paid on the basis of 6 days per completed year of service up to a maximum of 100 days in respect of the unaudited leave period. The formula in calculating the payout in respect of these days shall be as per paragraph H.4.5.4 above.
- H.4.5.6 The HoD must determine procedures and measures in keeping with service delivery needs, on how educators will be allowed to utilise their leave credits accrued prior to the applicable dates referred to in paragraph H.4.5.1 above over and above the normal vacation entitlements.

H.4.6 Nomination of beneficiaries and leave payouts

- H.4.6.1 An educator may, if he/she so desires, designate one or more beneficiaries to whom their leave credits may be paid in the event of their death.
- H.4.6.2 If an educator dies and has not nominated a beneficiary, the leave credits may be paid:
- H.4.6.2.1 In full to the spouse/life partner of that educator; or
- H.4.6.2.2 If there is no spouse/life partner, in equal shares for the benefit of minor and other children (including legally adopted children) of the deceased who, at the time of her or his death, were fully dependent on the educator; or
- H.4.6.2.3 If there are no children, to the educator's estate.

H.4.7 Annual leave with full pay granted in excess (office-based educators)

- H.4.7.1 An educator may not be granted annual leave with full pay in excess of that which the educator has to his/her credit, including leave credit in terms of paragraph H.4.5.1 above.
- H.4.7.2 If due to a bona fide error, an educator has been granted annual leave with full pay in excess of that which stood to her or his credit at that time, such over- grant must be deducted from the subsequent leave cycle.
- H.4.7.3 If an educator who has been over-granted annual leave with full pay exits the service of the state, such over-grant must be regarded as an overpayment that must be recovered from her or him. The over-payment should be determined according to the following formula:

<u>A x B</u> 260.714

Where -

- A = represents the educator's remuneration (annual basic salary plus 37% and in the case of a member of the MMS, the all inclusive package)
- B = represents the number of days annual leave over-granted
- 260.714 = represents the number of working days in a year

H.5 SICK LEAVE

H.5.1 General

- H.5.1.1 In the event where an educator has to –
- H.5.1.1.1 Consult a doctor, therapist etc. for reasons related to the educator's health/wellness, or
- H.5.1.1.2 Go for training related to disability, e.g. a blind educator who has to get training with his/her guide dog, or
- H.5.1.1.3 Go for maintenance work for equipment used as a result of his/her disability, the HoD may grant such educators time off in terms of the sick leave provisions.
- H.5.1.2 Where an educator is absent for a part of the day, the HoD could manually record such time off until a full day is completed as sick leave.
- H.5.1.3 Fractions of sick leave entitlements may be converted using the formula in paragraph H.4.3.15.3.

H.5.2 Normal sick leave

- H.5.2.1 Educators are entitled to 36 working days sick leave with full pay over a three-year cycle. Unused sick leave credits shall lapse at the expiry of the three-year cycle.
- H.5.2.2 It is incumbent on the educator to utilise and manage his/her normal sick leave responsibly and with circumspect.
- H.5.2.3 An educator must submit his/her application for sick leave in respect of clinical procedures in advance, unless the treating practitioner certifies that such procedures have to be conducted as an emergency.
- H.5.2.4 If an educator is unable to report for duty due to sudden illness, he/she must immediately notify his/her immediate supervisor of her or his inability to report for duty. An educator must submit an application for sick leave personally or through a relative, fellow educator within 5 working days after the first day of absence.

H.5.2.5 Medical certificates

H.5.2.5.1 Educators who apply for three or more sick leave days must submit a medical certificate. For purposes of normal sick leave medical certificates issued and signed by the practitioners and persons who are certified to diagnose and treat patients, and who are

registered with the following professional councils established by an Act of Parliament shall be accepted:

- (a) The Health Professions Council of South Africa.
- (b) The Allied Health Professions Council of South Africa.
- (c) The South African Nursing Council.
- H.5.2.5.2 A medical certificate must contain the following information:
 - (a) The name, address and qualifications of the practitioner or perso
 - (b) The name of the patient.
 - (c) The employment number of the patient (if applicable).
 - (d) The date and time of examination.
 - (e) Whether the practitioner is issuing the certificate as a result of personal observations during an examination received from the patient and which is based upon acceptable medical grounds.
 - (f) If the patient has given informed consent for it to be disclosed, a description of the nature and extent of the illness or injury in layperson's language.
 - (g) Whether the patient is totally indisposed for duty or whether the patient will be able to perform less strenuous duties in the work situation.
 - (h) The exact period of recommended sick leave.
 - (i) The date of issue of the certificate of illness.
 - (j) A clear indication of the identity of the practitioner or person who issued the certificate.
 - (k) The initial and surname in block letters, and the registration number of the practitioner who issued the certificate.
- H.5.2.5.3 The HoD must accept medical certificates that do not describe the nature and extend of an educator's illness for sick leave taken during the normal sick leave cycle. The employer may request from the educator a medical certificate describing the nature and extent of the illness before granting sick leave, if the educator abuses the system during the normal sick leave period (e.g. a pattern of regular sick leave on Mondays and Fridays).
- H.5.2.5.4 For purposes of temporary incapacity leave the employer only accepts medical certificates issued and signed by practitioners registered with the Health Professions Council of South Africa. and who are legally certified to diagnose and treat patients. Such medical

- certificates must describe that the illness or injury is temporary and, if the educator has given his/her informed consent, the nature and extent of the educator's illness or injury.
- H.5.2.6. If the employer establishes a pattern/trend in the educator's utilisation of normal sick leave, the employer must require the educator to submit a medical certificate from a practitioner or person listed above, for periods of sick leave absences of less than 3 days.
- H.5.2.7 If an educator in his/her first 36 days normal sick leave period, who has been absent from work on more than two occasions during an eight-week period, must regardless of the duration of the sickness or injury, submit a medical certificate stating that the educator was unable to work for the duration of the employee's absence due to sickness or injury.

Any subsequent day of absence due to sickness or injury after the above-mentioned period must then be regarded as the first day of the next 8-week period. If the educator fails to submit the required medical certificate, the head of the institution must notify the educator that if the prescribed medical certificate is not received within 2 working days, the sick leave period will be deemed to be leave without pay. If the educator fails to submit the medical certificate on time, the relevant absence must be covered by annual leave (with the educator's consent), and or unpaid leave, if insufficient annual leave credits are available, and if the educator failed to notify the head of the institution of his/her choice. Failure by the educator to submit his/her medical certificate within the stated period must be viewed in a serious light and disciplinary steps against the educator should be taken.

- H.5.2.8 If an educator falls ill whilst on annual leave with full pay, such leave may be converted to sick leave provided that a certificate from a registered medical practitioner is submitted to substantiate that he/she is ill.
- H.5.2.9For every 15 consecutive calendar days leave taken without pay, an employee's sick leave entitlement must be reduced by 1/72nd per sick leave cycle.
- H.5.2.10 Vacation leave without pay may not be converted into sick leave.

H.5.3 Temporary incapacity leave

- H.5.3.1 Incapacity leave is not an unlimited number of additional sick leave days at an educator's disposal. Incapacity leave is additional sick leave granted conditionally at the employer's discretion, and must be read with the Policy and Procedure on Incapacity Leave for Ill-Health Retirement (PILIR) determined by the Minister for Public Service and Administration and made applicable to educators by the Minister of Basic Education in Government Gazette No. 29248, dated 22 September 2008.
- H.5.3.2 An educator whose normal sick leave credits in a three year-cycle (36 days), have been exhausted during the prescribed sick leave cycle, and who, according to the relevant practitioner, requires to be absent from work due to a temporary incapacity may apply for temporary incapacity leave with full pay on the applicable application form prescribed by in terms of PILIR in respect of each occasion.
- H.5.3.3 For an educator's application for temporary incapacity leave to be considered, –

I - 186

PAM Chapter I

- H.5.3.3.1 The educator must submit sufficient proof that he/she is too ill/injured to perform his/her work satisfactorily.
- H.5.3.3.2 An application form must, regardless of the period of absence, be accompanied by a medical certificate issued and signed by a medical practitioner that certifies his/her condition as temporary incapacity and if the educator has consented, the nature and extent of the illness/injury.
- H.5.3.3.3 The educator is, in accordance with item 10(1) of Schedule 8 to the LRA, afforded the opportunity to submit, together with his/her application form
 - (a) Any medical evidence related to the medical condition of the employee, such as a medical report(s) from a specialist, blood results, x-ray results or scan results, obtained at the employee's expense; and .
 - (b) Any additional written motivation supporting his/her application.
- H.5.3.3.4 The educator is requested to give his/her consent that medical information/records be disclosed to the employer and/or its Health Risk Manager and to undergo further medical examinations in terms of the assessment process described in the PILIR.
- H.5.3.4 An educator must submit his/her application for temporary incapacity leave in respect of clinical procedures in advance, unless the treating medical practitioner certifies that such procedures have to be conducted as an emergency.
- H.5.3.5 If overcome by sudden illness/injury, the employee must personally notify his/her supervisor/manager immediately. A verbal message to the supervisor/manager by a relative, fellow educator or friend is only acceptable if the nature and/or extent of the illness/injury prevents the educator to inform the supervisor/manager.
- H.5.3.6 An educator must submit an application for temporary incapacity leave personally or through a relative, fellow educator or friend within 5 working days after the first day of absence.
- H.5.3.7 If the educator fails to submit an application within the prescribed 5 working days, the following measures will apply:
- H.5.3.7.1 The educator's manager/supervisor must immediately notify the employee that if such application is not received within 2 working days, the sick leave period will be deemed to be leave without pay. If the educator fails to submit the application on time or compelling reasons why an application cannot be submitted, the supervisor/manager must immediately inform the Human Resource division and the relevant authority will approve such absence as unpaid leave or annual leave if the educator consents. The educator's supervisor/manager/HoD must within two working days from receipt of the leave application form recommend/no recommend and/or approve/disapprove the leave application and submit to the relevant Human Resource division.
- H.5.3.7.2 Failure by the educator to provide his/her application form within the stated periods, or failure by the supervisor/manager to properly manage it, must be viewed in a serious light.

- H.5.3.8 The HoD must, within 5 working days from the receipt of the educator's application for temporary incapacity leave –
- H.5.3.8.1 Conditionally grant a maximum of 30 consecutive working days temporary incapacity leave with full pay subject to the outcome of his/her investigation into the nature and extent of the employee's illness/injury: and
- H.5.3.8.2 Refer the application with all the supporting evidence immediately to the Health Risk Manager in accordance with the PILIR for an assessment and advice
 - (a) On whether the educator's illness/injury justifies the granting of incapacity leave.
 - (b) Which steps, if any, in accordance with Schedule 1 of the EEA, read with the procedures contained in item 10(1) of Schedule 8 of the LRA.
- H.5.3.9 The HoD may request the educator, if he/she has consented thereto in his/her application form, to subject him/herself for one or more medical examinations by medical practitioners of the employer's choice and for the employer's account. If the educator fails to honour the appointment for such medical examinations, the educator shall be held responsible for any fruitless expenses incurred.
- H.5.3.10 The HoD must, within 30 working days after receipt of both the application form and medical certificate, approve or refuse the temporary incapacity leave granted conditionally. In making a decision, the HoD must apply his/her mind to the medical certificate (with or without t describing the nature and extent of the illness or injury) medical information/records (if the employee consented to disclosure), the Health Risk Manager's advice, the information as supplied by the educator and all other relevant information available to the HoD and based thereon approve or refuse the temporary incapacity leave granted conditionally, on conditions that the HoD may determine, e.g. return to work etc..
- H.5.3.11 The HoD may on the basis of medical evidence gathered during its investigation approve the granting of additional incapacity leave days on conditions that he/she must determine. The HoD may for this purpose grant conditionally further temporary incapacity leave.
- H.5.3.12 The HoD, if applicable and as soon as possible, must after receipt of the Health Risk Manager's advice, decide on the possibility of securing alternative employment for the educator, or adapting his/her duties or work circumstances to accommodate his/her incapacity or alternative employment and, as soon as possible approve and implement an action plan for this purpose.
- H.5.3.13 If the HoD –
- H.5.3.13.1 Approves the temporary incapacity leave conditionally, such leave must be converted into temporary incapacity leave; or
- H.5.3.13.2 Refuses the temporary incapacity leave granted conditionally; he/she must notify the educator in writing –

- (a) Of the refusal;
- (b) Of the reasons for refusal;
- (c) That he/she must notify the HoD in writing within 5 working days of the date of notice to him/her whether or not the period of conditional incapacity leave must be covered by annual leave (to the extent of the available annual leave credits) or unpaid leave and that, if he/she fails to notify the HoD/DG of his/her choice, the period will be covered by unpaid leave; and
- (d) The educator may, if he/she is not satisfied with the HoD's/DG's decision, lodge a grievance in terms of Chapter G of the PAM.
- H.5.3.14 The HoD must cover the period of absence in accordance with the employee's written notification or, if the educator fails to notify the HoD/DG or if the annual leave credits are insufficient, the relevant period of absence must be covered by unpaid leave.
- H.5.4 Permanent incapacity leave (Policy and Procedure on Incapacity Leave for Ill-Health Retirement determined by the Minister for Public Service and Administration in terms of sec. 3(3)(c) of the Public Service Act, 1994, and made applicable to educators by the Minister of Basic Education in Government Gazette No. 29248, dated 22 September 2008.
- H.5.4.1 An educator shall not directly access or apply for permanent incapacity leave. The HoD may grant an educator up to a maximum of 30 working days' permanent incapacity leave once he/she has, following the assessment and investigations contemplated in paragraph H.5.3.8.2 determined that the educator's condition is of a permanent nature.
- H.5.4.2 The HoD must during the period referred to in paragraph H.5.3.1 and in accordance with the advice from its Health Risk Manager ascertain the feasibility of and implement its plan of action contemplated in paragraph H.5.3.12, above, in respect of –
- H.5.4.2.1 Alternative employment; or
- H.5.4.2.2 Adapting duties or work circumstances to accommodate the educator.
- H.5.4.3 An educator, whose degree of incapacity has been certified as permanent but who can still render a service, may be redeployed horizontally with retention of his/her benefits.
- H.5.4.4 If the redeployment necessitates reallocation to a job of a lower grading, such must be explained well in advance and the continued utilisation of such an educator should, in this regard, be with her or his consent.
- H.5.4.5 In instances where the educator's redeployment entail retraining or retooling, the employer must take requisite resources (time and financial) and potential returns into consideration before approving redeployment.
- H.5.4.6 The transfer of an educator should ensure the optimal utilisation of his/her competencies and must not compromise service delivery.

- H.5.4.7 If both the HoD and educator are convinced that the educator will never be able to render an effective service at his/her level or rank, the educator/employer may proceed with the process of termination of service on account of continued ill-health in terms of the EEA.
- H.5.4.8 The HoD may extend the period of permanent incapacity leave referred to in paragraph H.5.4.1 by a further 30 working days in order to finalise processes already commenced. If the processes set out in this Chapter are not completed within the 60 working days, the HoD must report the case to the DG of the DBE together with a report explaining the reasons for the delay.

H.6 LEAVE FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES

- H.6.1 An educator who, as a result of his/her work suffers occupational injuries or contract occupational diseases, shall be granted occupational injury and diseases leave for the duration of the period that he/she cannot work.
- H.6.2 If an educator suffers a work related injury as a result of an accident involving a third party, the HoD shall grant her/him occupational injury leave provided that the employee:
- H.6.2.1 Submits to the HoD medical forms as prescribed in the Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993.
- H.6.2.2 Brings his/her claim for compensation against the third party.
- H.6.2.3 Undertakes to apply for compensation for the cost arising from the accident in terms of the Compensation for Occupational injuries and Diseases Act 1993.
- H.6.3 The HoD shall take reasonable steps to assist an educator to claim compensation as set out above.
- H.6.4 When an educator is injured on duty or contracted an occupational disease the employer must pay the educator's medical expenses in terms of the provisions of the Compensation on Occupational and Injury and Disease Act, The employer may, depending on the circumstances, recover certain expenses in the event where a third party was involved in the accident. Please refer to the guide: "Application Of The Compensation For Occupational Injuries And Diseases Act (COIDA) In The Workplace: A Guide For Government Departments" for further details

H.7 SPECIAL LEAVE FOR QUARANTINE PURPOSES

- H.7.1 Special leave with full pay may be granted to an educator who has been exposed to a medical condition that requires such person to be placed under quarantine
- H.7.2 Application for such leave must be accompanied by a certificate from a medical practitioner stating the period of quarantine as well as the reasons necessitating such leave.

H.8 MATERNITY LEAVE, PRE-NATAL AND PATERNITY LEAVE

- H.8.1 An educator is entitled to 4 consecutive months' maternity leave on full pay to commence at least 14 days prior to the expected date of birth but not later than the actual date of birth in a case of a premature confinement.
- H.8.2 Maternity leave may be extended upon application by one or more of the following:
- H.8.2.1 The granting of sick leave as a result of a medical complication.
- H.8.2.2 The granting of up to 184 consecutive days unpaid leave.
- H.8.2.3 The granting of annual leave, including leave accrued in terms of paragraph H.4.5 if applicable.
- H.8.3 An educator who, during the third semester of her pregnancy, experiences a miscarriage, still birth or termination of the pregnancy will be eligible for six consecutive weeks paid maternity leave, where after paragraph H.8.2.1 will apply in the event of a medical complication.
- H.8.4 Provisions in H.8.3 will also apply to an educator who experiences a miscarriage, still birth or termination of the pregnancy after starting paid maternity leave. The period prior to the miscarriage, stillbirth or termination of pregnancy will be regarded as special leave with full pay.
- H.8.5 For at least six weeks after the birth, no educator may commence with normal official duty unless the attending practitioner certifies that the educator is fit to do so.
- H.8.6 Where it is practically feasible and subject to paragraph H.8.2, an employer may allow an educator to interrupt her maternity leave by letting her return to work temporarily if the baby is hospitalised for a period longer than a month during the maternity leave due to premature birth or illness. These provisions are only applicable to an educator, who chooses to interrupt her maternity leave under these circumstances.
- H.8.7 With effect from 1 January 2013 an eligible educator will be entitled to 8 working days prenatal leave, per pregnancy, allowing the educator to attend medical examinations by a medical practitioner or midwife, and tests related to the pregnancy.
- H.8.8 An educator can utilise a full day or part of a day for pre-natal leave.
- H.8.9 An educator must submit her application for pre-natal leave in advance, unless unforeseen circumstances prevent her from doing so. An application for pre-natal leave must be supported by reasonable proof that the educator attended a doctor's appointment and/or went for tests related to the pregnancy.
- H.8.10 An educator who has used all her pre-natal leave may, subject to the approval of the HoD or the DG as the case may be, apply to use available annual leave including capped leave and /or unpaid leave.

- H.8.11 The absence of an educator from work that relates to medical complications during pregnancy will be covered by the normal sick leave. (Government Gazette No. 38249, dated 27 November 2014)
- H.8.12 Three (3) working days per calendar year of paternity leave with effect from 20 May 2015, for utilisation if the employee's spouse or life-partner gives birth to a child or adopts a child not older than two (2) years. An employee who has used all his/her paternity leave may, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, apply to:
- H.8.12.1 Use his/her part or all of the five (5) working days family responsibility leave provided for in paragraph H.10.1 below; or
- H.8.12.2 Use available annual leave, including leave accrued in terms of paragraph H.4.5 above; or
- H.8.12.3 Use up to 184 days of unpaid leave.

An application for paternity leave must be supported by reasonable proof. (PSCBC Resolution No. 2 of 2015)

H.9 ADOPTION AND SURROGACY LEAVE

- H.9.1 An educator, who adopts a child that is younger than two years, qualifies for adoption leave to a maximum of 45 working days where after paragraphs H.8.2.2 and H.8.2.3 will apply.
- H.9.2 Where the spouses or life partners are employed in the Public Service, both partners qualify for adoption leave provided that the combined leave taken does not exceed the 45 working days mentioned above.

H.10 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITY LEAVE AND SPECIAL LEAVE FOR URGENT PRIVATE AFFAIRS

- H.10.1 An office-based educator shall be granted five (5) working days leave per annual leave cycle if (PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2012)
- H.10.1.1 The educator's spouse or life partner gives birth; or
- H.10.1.2 The educator's child, spouse or life partner is sick; and
- H.10.2 An office-based educator shall be granted 5 working days leave per annual leave cycle if –
- H.10.2.1 The educator's child, spouse or life partner dies; or
- H.10.2.2 The educator's immediate family member dies.
- H.10.3 The number of leave days taken in terms of paragraphs H.10.1 and H.10.2 shall, in respect of an office-based educator, not exceed ten (10) working days in an annual leave cycle, unless special circumstances warrant further leave at the discretion of the HoD.

- H.10.4 A school-based educator shall be granted 5 working days leave per annual leave cycle if –
- H.10.4.1 The educator's spouse or life partner gives birth; or
- H.10.4.2 The educator's child, spouse or life partner is sick;
- H.10.5 A school-based educator shall be granted 5 working days leave per annual leave cycle if –
- H.10.5.1 The educator's child, spouse or life partner dies; or
- H.10.5.2 The educator's immediate family member dies.
- H.10.6 An institution-based educator may, during a scheduled working period, be granted special leave to attend to an urgent private matter, the nature of which is such that it warrants such an educator's absence from work.
- H.10.7 The number of leave days taken in terms paragraphs H.10.4, H.10.5 and H.10.6 shall, in respect of an institution-based educator, not exceed fourteen (14) working days in an annual leave cycle, unless special circumstances related to paragraph H.10.4 and H.10.5 warrant further leave at the discretion of the HoD.

Note: The above does not imply that an educator only has two working days' leave for urgent private affairs. An educator who, for example, does not require leave for a sick child/spouse/life partner or death in the immediate family, may technically utilise all 14 working days for urgent private affairs, provided he/she satisfy the requirements with regard to urgent private affairs.

An educator who, for example, utilises 2 working days' leave for a sick child and 5 working days' leave for the death of a mother-in-law, will have 7 working days' leave for urgent private affairs or any other related leave.

- H.10.8 An educator who has used all his/her leave in respect of paragraphs H.10.1, H.10.2, H.10.4 and H10.5 may apply to:
- H.10.8.1 Use available annual leave, including leave accrued in terms of paragraph H.4.3; or
- H.10.8.2 Use up to 184 calendar days of unpaid leave.
- H.10.9 An educator shall be granted five (5) working days per calendar year of family responsibility leave with effect from 20 May 2015 for employees with children who have severe special needs. (PSCBC Resolution No. 2 of 2015)
- H.10.9.1 For purposes of paragraph H.10.9, a child with severe special needs is a child who has a mental, emotional or physical disability, certified by a medical practitioner, which requires health and related services of a type or amount beyond that required by children generally.
- H.10.9.2 An application for family responsibility leave shall be supported by reasonable proof to demonstrate the severe special needs of the employee's child.

- H.10.9.3 If an employee has utilised all his/her family responsibility leave, and wishes to extend the leave, he/she may, subject to the approval of the HoD, apply for:
- H.10.9.3.1 Available annual leave, including leave accrued in terms of paragraph H.4.5 above; and/or
- H.10.9.3.2 Up to 184 calendar days of unpaid leave.
- H.10.10 Immediate family member for purposes of paragraph H.10.2.2 and H.10.5.2 means the educator's parent, adoptive parent, parents-in-law, sister- and brother-in-law, grandparent, child, adopted child, stepchild, grandchild or sibling. For the purposes of this provision "child" means the educator's son or daughter, and where applicable son- or daughter-in-law, of any age. The granting of family responsibility leave must be taken with due consideration of the employee's cultural responsibilities.

H.11 SPECIAL LEAVE FOR PROFESSIONAL AND PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT AND FOR RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCES

- H.11.1 Special leave with full pay may be granted to an institution-based educator –
- H.11.1.1 To engage in activities aimed at his/her professional development.
- H.11.1.2 To engage in activities aimed at his/her personal development where such personal development is also in the interest of the employer.
- H.11.1.3 For a religious observance.
- H.11.2 The total number of leave days granted to an institution-based educator in terms of paragraph H.11.1 may not exceed 3 working days per annual leave cycle.

H.12 SPECIAL LEAVE FOR STUDY PURPOSES

- H.12.1 Special leave may be granted to an educator for an approved course of study and for a period approved by the employer, on conditions as approved by the employer, including leave with full or partial pay or without pay.
- H.12.2 If special leave for study purposes is granted to an educator in terms of paragraph H.12.1 the employer may call for periodic progress reports in respect of the educator's studies and such educator shall enter into an agreement with the employer in a form approved by the employer in terms of which he/she undertakes to serve the employer immediately after completion of the period of special leave for study purposes for a period (hereinafter referred to as the service period) equal to at least the period for which special leave for study purposes on full pay has been granted to him or her, or for a service period proportional to the person's pay during the period of special leave for study purposes, as the case may be.

H.13 SPECIAL LEAVE FOR EXAMINATION PURPOSES

H.13.1 An educator may be granted special leave for examination purposes with full pay for each day on which such educator sits as a candidate for an examination approved for this purpose by the employer plus one additional day of special leave for study purposes for each such day of examination which may be taken on the working days immediately prior to the days of examination.

H.14 SPECIAL LEAVE FOR PARTICIPATING IN SPORTING, CULTURAL AND OTHER EVENTS

H.14.1 Special leave for a period and on conditions approved by the HoD, in terms of policy of such department, may be granted to an educator who participating in sports, cultural, and other relevant activities. Participation for which leave may be granted may include representation of the country, province or other comparable level as an actual participant, referee, adjudicator, course or group leader, or for participating in or attending a relevant conference, meeting or other event approved for this purpose by the employer.

H.15 SPECIAL LEAVE IN EXTRAORDINARY CIRCUMSTANCES

- H.15.1 Subject to section 14 of the EEA and notwithstanding any disciplinary measures that may apply, unauthorised absence by an educator shall be regarded as special leave in extraordinary circumstances and shall be without pay unless the employer in a specific case determines otherwise.
- H.15.2 If, in the opinion of the employer, circumstances justify it, it may grant or place an educator on special leave in extraordinary circumstances for any reasonable purpose and for any reasonable period, and such leave shall be without pay unless the employer determines otherwise.

H.16 UNPAID LEAVE

- H.16.1 If an educator has utilised all her or his accrued annual leave, the HoD may grant her or him unpaid leave up to a maximum of 184 consecutive days.
- H.16.2 Absences from work due to arrest, imprisonment or appearance in court on a criminal charge that leads to a conviction must be recorded as unpaid leave.

H.17 UNPAID LEAVE FOR CONTINUITY OF SERVICE

- H.17.1 Unpaid leave for a maximum of 120 consecutive days may be granted to an institution-based educator who was previously employed as an institution-based educator by the same or another education department for the purpose of retaining the continuity of the educator's service.
- H.17.2 The unpaid leave shall commence on the day immediately following the date on which the educator last received salary from his/her previous employer and shall expire on the day preceding the date of assumption of duty with the present employer.
- H.17.3 The limitation of 120 days referred to in sub-paragraph H.17.1 shall not apply to an educator in cases where the period concerned extends from the day immediately following

the last day of a term to the day immediately preceding the first day of the term after a full term has elapsed.

- H.17.4 Where unpaid leave for continuity of service has been granted to an educator, the service of the educator is regarded as continuous for all purposes of determining his/her period of service.
- H.18 **LEAVE PROVISIONS FOR EDUCATORS IN A TEMPORARY CAPACITY (FIXED TERM CONTRACT)** (PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2007, Government Gazette No. 30134, dated 30 July 2007 and the Determination on leave of absence in the public service, July 2009)
- H.18.1 An educator appointed in a temporary capacity (fixed term contract) is eligible to the following types of leave on a pro rata basis linked to the duration of his/her contract:

H.18.1.1 Annual leave

An office-based educator appointed in a temporary capacity (fixed term contract) shall at the beginning of his/her contract period be granted annual leave that is proportional to his/her term of employment at a rate of one-twelfth of the annual leave credit applicable to the educator. Annual leave for temporary school based educators is dealt with in paragraph H.4.2.

H.18.1.2 Normal sick leave

An educator appointed in a temporary capacity (fixed term contract) shall at the beginning of his/her contract period be granted normal sick leave that is proportional to his/her term of employment at a rate of 1 day's normal sick leave per month of service.

H.18.1.3 Maternity, pre-natal and paternity leave

H.18.1.3.1 An educator appointed in a temporary capacity (fixed term contract) shall be granted paid maternity leave that is proportional to her term of contract at a rate of 10 calendar days maternity leave with full pay calculated at each month of her term of contract to a maximum of 4 months, where after maternity leave without pay shall be granted. The total period granted in respect of maternity leave shall not exceed four consecutive months.

H.18.1.3.2 Pre-natal leave (effective from 1 January 2013)

An educator appointed in a temporary capacity (fixed term contract) shall qualify for prenatal leave at a rate of 1 working day paid leave for each calendar month of her term of contract to a maximum of 8 working days.

H.18.1.3.3 Paternity leave

With effect from 20 May 2015 an educator appointed in a temporary capacity (fixed term contract) whose spouse or life partner gives birth to a child or adopts a child not older than 2 (two) years, shall qualify for paternity leave at a rate of 1 working day paid leave for each calendar month of his/her term of contract to a maximum of 3 working days.

H.18.1.4 Adoption leave

A temporary educator who adopts a child that is younger than two years, shall qualify for adoption leave at a rate of 4 days paid leave for each month to a maximum of 45 working days

H.18.1.5 Other provisions

The terms and conditions attached to the granting of the above types of leave, as well as the provisions contained in: paragraph(s) H.4.4, H.4.6, H.5.3, H.5.4 (where applicable), H.5.2.5, H.5.2.6, H.6, H.11 and H.12 (where applicable) apply mutatis mutandis to an educator appointed in a temporary capacity (fixed term contract).

Annexure H.1

APPLICATION FOR LEA	VE OF ABSE	NCE: S	CHOOL B	ASED EI	DUCAT	ORS (G	Governn	nent Ga	zette No	38249, 27	Novem	ber 2014)				
Surname:				_		·					nitials:						
PERSAL Number:									Contract Educator			Yes		No			
Address during leave:				-					Subst	itute Educa	tor		Yes		No		
radices during reaves										rtment							
									Distri								
									Schoo								
TEL/CELL:									Pay P	oint							
						SEC	CTION	A									
	Type of Leave	Applie	d for as Wor	king days	•					Start Date		End I	Date	Nun	nber of W	orking da	ys
Capped Leave (only applicab	le to educators	with cap	pped leave)														
Normal Sick Leave (this app	lication form m	ust not	to be used fo	r PILIR a	applicati	ons)											
Leave For Occupational Inju	ries and Diseas	es															
Adoption and Surrogacy Lea	ve																
Family Responsibility Leave	Provide Evide	nce)															
Urgent Private Matters (for i	interpretation,	refer to	the section i	in the PA	M)												
Pre-Natal Leave (provide evid	dence)																
						SEC	CTION	В									
		Sp	ecify Type S	pecial Le	ave (the	number	of days	are pres	scribed i	in the Leave	Measu	res)					
Type of	Leave Taken as	Calend	lar Days/Mo	nths				Start Da	ate	Er	d Date		I	Number of	Calenda	Days	
Unpaid Leave (Attach Motiv	ation)						1										
Maternity Leave (Attach Med	lical Certificate	2)											No. Of Ca	alendar Mo	onths		
			SE	CTION C	: For Pe	riods co	vering p	parts of	the day	or fractions							
Type of Leave Applied for as	Working Days	and Ca	lendar Days	(unpaid l	eave)		Date			Start Time		End T	Гіте	No. o	f Hours/M	inutes	
Capped Leave (only applicab	le to educators	with cap	pped leave)												h		m
Normal Sick Leave															h		m
Family Responsibility Leave	(Provide Evide	ence)													h		m
Special Leave															h		m
Urgent Private Matters															h		m
Pre-Natal Leave																	
Paternity Leave																	
I hereby certify that the i	nformation p	provide	d is correc	et.													
EMPLOYEE SIGNA	TURE							_ DA	TE:_								
			Recomn	nendati					ager (Mark w	ith X)	1					
Recommo	ended				Not I	Recom	mend	ed									
REMARKS (If not recommen	nded please sta	te the re	easons & the	e dates in	the case	of resch	heduling	g):									
																	_
																	_
MANAGER/SUPE	RVISOR'	S SIC	GNATU	RE						DAT	E						
				Appro	val by E	lead of	Depart	ment (N	Mark wi	ith X)							
Approved With	n Full Pay				Approv							Not	Approv	ed			
REMARKS (If approved with	h a change in c	ondition	n of payment	t or not a	oproved,	please p	provide	motivat	tion):								
-																	_
SIGNATURE OF HOD OF	DESIGNEE			-	DAT	ГE											
SIGNATURE OF HOD OR	PERMIT				DA	- 42											

PAM Chapter I

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATIVE MEASURES (PAM)

Annexure H.2

I - 199

AGREE	MENT: SPECIAL LEAVE I	OR STUDY PURPOSE	S
I,		(full	name), hereb
undertake towards the he	ead of the education departme	nt of	
immediately after expirgeneral education policy	(name of education d y of the period of special leaver for the period		anted to me in terms of
	to		
to serve in an education	department (hereinafter referr	ed to as my service oblig	gation) for a continuou
period of	days.		
education department to which I am studying a understand that he retain service immediately and leave into vacation leave recover any excess pays	ake, during this leave, perior obtain progress reports in resent to submit such reports to use the right on the basis of a to renounce the privileges of or special leave in extraorment from me which might have cation department with which	pect of my study courses the head of my educa- such progress reports to if this leave granted to re- dinary circumstances are ave occurred as a result	s from the institution a tion department, and instruct me to resum ne and to convert suc and in the latter case thereof, and to transfer
service towards the fulfi before my service oblig	understand that authorised lea lment of my service obligatio gation is fulfilled, my service is for which leave without pay	n and that, if leave without obligation will be extended	out pay is granted to m
result of my permanent whether such failure is t request the service bond leave for study purpose prescribed in the Finan	ake, if in any manner whatso disability not caused by me, if the result of discharge owing as and salary which I received so on a pro rata basis together cial Hand Book of the Depart e education department with w	ail to fulfil this agreeme to misconduct, to immed I during the above-ment with the interest thereof tment of Finance, calcu	ent fully, irrespective of liately repay on written ioned period of species in at the interest rate at lated from the date of
gned at	this	day of	20
gnature of Educator:			
ITNESSES:			
		2	
	_	2	

CHAPTER I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

I.1 EXEMPTION FROM PAYMENT FOR INSTRUCTIONS BY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

An educator who, in his/her capacity as a student, must pay for instruction, or any other service resulting from such instruction, which he/she follows in accordance with one or other instructional programme approved by the department of education and which is offered by a department of education responsible for education or an educational institution instituted, registered or administered in terms of a law, may on a basis approved by the employer, be compensated partly or in full in a direct or indirect manner for such expenditure. (Regulation 21 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)

I.2 FULL-TIME STUDY COURSE

I.2.1 A department of education may, on the terms and conditions he may determine, authorise and educator to follow a full-time study course approved by the department of education and while the educator follows such course he/she shall be deemed to be on duty in an educator's post. (Regulation 29 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)

1.3 OFFICIAL CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION

- I.3.1 A request or communication from an educator in connection with a matter falling within the scope of the employer's power or duties must be directed to the employer via the head of the institution or the office.
- I.3.2 Notwithstanding paragraph I.1.3.1, matters regarding the appointment, termination of service and leave privileges and enquiries about the remuneration of an educator must be referred to the head of education by the principal of the school concerned, subject to provisions of the LRA. (Regulation 25 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)

I.4 REPLYING TO QUESTIONS

I.4.1 An educator must reply explicitly to a question concerning his/her duties and powers put to him by a person who is competent to put such question; provided that an educator shall not be obliged to furnish a reply which may incriminate him/her. (Regulation 26 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)

I.5 LAWFUL INSTRUCTIONS

- I.5.1 Subject to the provisions of paragraph I.1.5.2, an educator must carry out an lawful instruction given to him/her, in writing or verbally, by an authorized person.
- I.5.2 An educator may, at the time of a verbal instruction, request that such an instruction be confirmed in writing and he/she may submit any complaint he/she may have in connection herewith to the employer for a decision. (Regulation 27 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)

1.6 RESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS

I.6.1 An educator must notify the department of education of his/her residential address and telephone number, if any, and of any change thereof and the department of education must keep a record of it. (Regulation 28 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)

1.7 PROOF OF MARRIAGE OR CHANGE OF MARITAL STATUS

I.7.1 An educator must, within 30 days after getting married of after his/her marital status has changed, submit a certified copy of the marriage certificate, decree or divorce or death certificate, as the case may be, to the department of education: provided that the department may in his/her discretion demand the submission of the original certificate. (Regulation 30 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)

1.8 REPORTS ON EDUCATORS AND ADVERSE REMARKS

- I.8.1 A report, on a form determined by the Minister (in the case of the Department of Basic Education) and the MEC (in the case of a provincial department of education), must be drawn up and submitted to the department of education by the head of the relevant institution or office in respect of any educator as often as the department of education may require.
- I.8.2 Any adverse remark contained in a report referred to in paragraph I.1.8.1 must be brought to the notice of the educator concerned in writing and in its full context by the person who compiled the report.
- I.8.3 The educator must sign the report and return it to the compiler together with such representations, in writing, as he/she may desire to submit.
- I.8.4 The above provisions will also apply to adverse remarks made in respect of an educator in a written communication, expect that such remarks must be brought to the educator's attention by the head of the relevant institution or office.
- I.8.5 If it comes to the attention of the department of education that an adverse remark is unjustified, the department may at any time, if he/she deems fit, declare any adverse remark in connection with an educator null and void and in such a case the educator must be

notified in writing of the nullification. (Regulation 31 of the Regulations regarding the terms and conditions of employment of educators)